

AUDIO

DSP & NOISE
CANCELLATION

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

MARCH 1994

IMPRESSIVE!
QUAD 67
CD PLAYER

INTERVIEW
TONY SCHWARTZ
YOU KNOW HIS
COMMERCIALS

TESTED
FOR CONNOISSEURS
LEXICON CP-3 PROCESSOR

GREAT LITTLE SPEAKER
SCIENTIFIC FIDELITY



US \$3.50
UK £1.95
CAN \$3.95

**NOTHING DEFINES AN INDIVIDUAL,
A GROUP OR A COMPANY
LIKE ITS ACCOMPLISHMENTS.**



**Introducing the Premier[®]
Optical Digital Reference
System, the result
of a passionate
pursuit of performance.**

Since its inception, Pioneer Electronics has been inspired by the dream of reproducing music with all the passion and integrity of the original performance. For four years, Pioneer has diligently pursued a goal no other manufacturer had ever accomplished: pure and natural sound quality in the car.

The Premier Optical Digital Reference System is the result of that pursuit. It is simply the finest system of advanced, integrated audio components ever crafted for the automobile. But more importantly, it represents what is possible when a company dedicates itself to a quest for the absolute best.

From the moment you first see the Premier Audio Commander, you get the sense the Optical Digital Reference experience is like nothing else. It gives you unprecedented, total digital control of the sound, including precision sound field recreation and 31-band EQ adjustment. In fact, at your fingertips are more audio control capabilities than are found in many small recording studios.

Every component in this system has been meticulously engineered to provide the purest sound quality ever experienced in a car. For starters, an

optical digital link provides a connection that's impervious to a car's electrical interference. Moreover, Pioneer engineers have extended the optical digital connection further than it has ever gone before—from the source up to the output stage of the power amplifier.

The Optical Digital Reference System introduces the first digitally-integrated, "pure" Class A amplifier, which gives the CD sound a lifelike quality uncommon to digital sampling. The system also includes speakers that apply performance technology from Pioneer professional drivers, as well as innovations developed exclusively for this system. In short, the Optical Digital Reference network makes absolutely no compromises.

It's not surprising that Pioneer would go to such lengths to realize a dream. Because Pioneer wants the same thing from a car entertainment system that you do. Sound that stirs the emotions. And now that Pioneer has realized its dream of making the Optical Digital Reference System, it's time for you to realize your dream of experiencing the ultimate car audio system for yourself.

For more information or the Premier dealer nearest you, call 1-800-PIONEER ext. 31.



Enter No. 24 on Reader Service Card

 **PIONEER**
The Art of Entertainment

Adcom's multi-c offers you the p

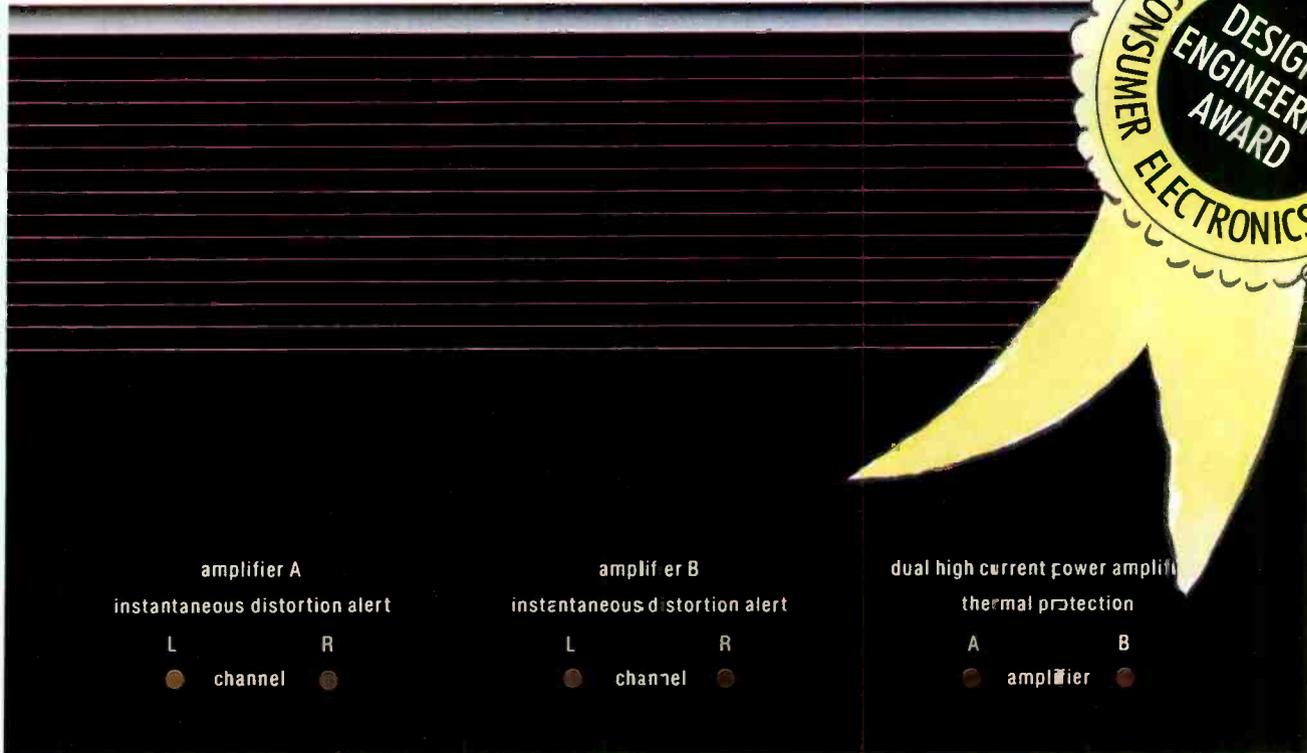


Adcom's award winning GFA-2535 multi-channel power amplifier is a multi-purpose component. An ideal foundation for an authentic surround-sound, home theater system, it can also serve as a centralized power source for a multi-room, multi-speaker audio system. This unique versatility together with Adcom's legendary sound quality made it the choice of the audio industry at its introduction at the 1992

Consumer Electronics Show.

A single rear panel switch lets you select either 3 or 4 channel operation. For video applications, the 3 channel mode brings your home theater to life, delivering 200 watts of clean, distortion-free sound to the center channel and 60 watts to each of the rear channels. Add it to your existing 2 channel amp and you'll be at the center of a superbly balanced, awesomely

channel amplifier power of choice.



powered sound stage so real you can practically touch it.

Flexibility for audio-only use is unparalleled. Use the GFA-2535 as four 60 watt amplifiers to drive two pairs of speakers. Or bridge two of the channels and send 60 watts x 2 to a pair of satellite speakers and 200 watts to a single subwoofer for an incredible display of musical strength so real, you can feel it.

Three channels or four...home theater, home audio...the award-winning Adcom GFA-2535 gives you twice the versatility of ordinary amplifiers...and twice the value that has made Adcom famous.

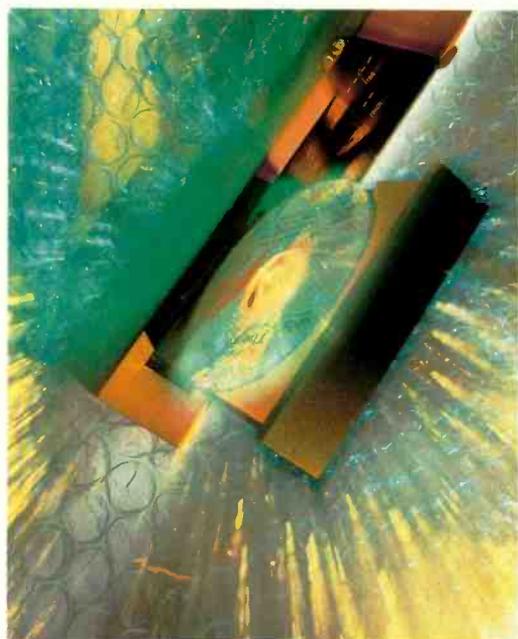
ADCOM[®]
details you can hear

11 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 U.S.A. (908) 390-1130.
Distributed in Canada by PRO ACOUSTICS INC.
Montréal, Québec (514) 344-1226

© 1993 ADCOM

Enter No. 1 on Reader Service Card

AUDIO



Quad, page 46

features

- SOUND CONDITIONING THROUGH DSP Daniel Sweeney .. 24
- THE AUDIO INTERVIEW: TONY SCHWARTZ David Lander .. 34

equipment profiles

- QUAD 67 CD PLAYER Leonard Feldman 46
- SCIENTIFIC FIDELITY
 - CROWN JOULE SPEAKER D. B. Keele, Jr. 49
 - LEXICON CP-3 SURROUND PROCESSOR Edward J. Foster .. 62

auricle

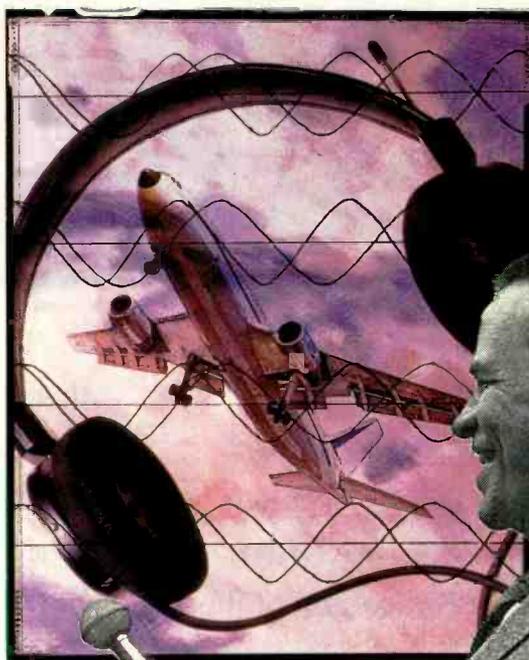
- AUDIO ALCHEMY DTI, XDP, AND POWER STATION TWO
 - D/A CONVERTER SYSTEM Anthony H. Cordesman 74

recordings

- CLASSICAL 78
- ROCK/POP 84
- JAZZ & BLUES 94

departments

- FAST FORE-WORD Eugene Pitts III 6
- SIGNALS & NOISE 8
- AUDIOCLINIC Joseph Giovanelli 10
- AUDIO ETC Edward Tatnall Canby 14
- CURRENTS John Eargle 17
- ROADSIGNS Ivan Berger 20



Sound Conditioning, page 24

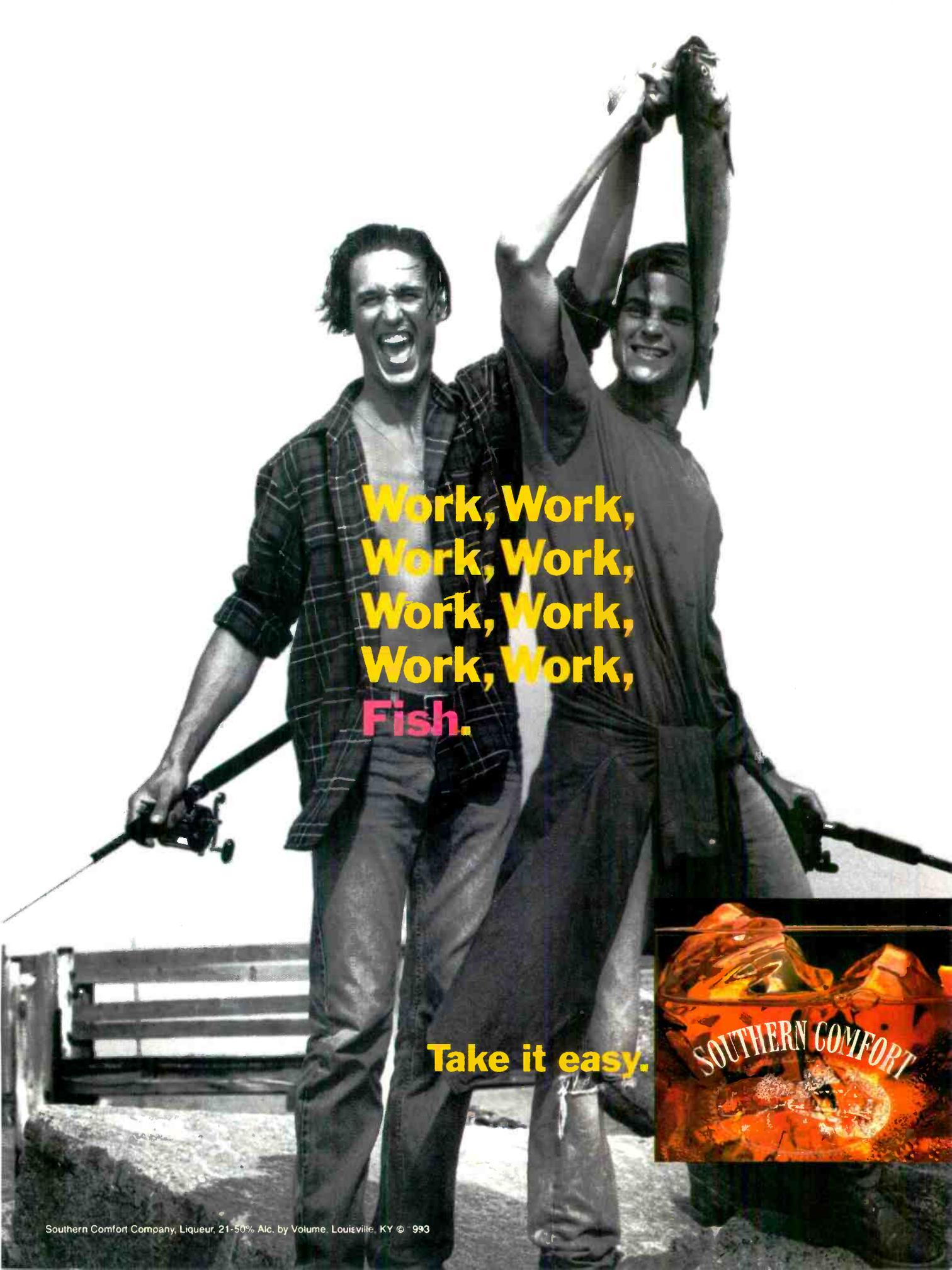
Tony Schwartz, page 34

The Cover Equipment: Quad 67 CD player
The Cover Photographer: John Wilkes

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices,
1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019

Subscription Inquiries, (303) 447-9330

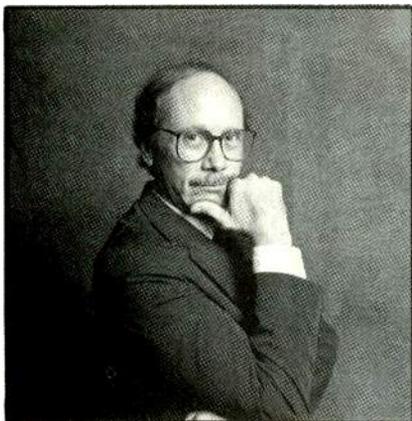


A black and white photograph of two men on a boat. The man in the foreground is wearing a plaid shirt and has a wide, joyful expression. The man behind him is holding a large fish high in the air. Both are holding fishing rods. The background is a bright, overexposed sky.

**Work, Work,
Work, Work,
Work, Work,
Work, Work,
Fish.**

Take it easy.





There was a lot going on at the just-concluded Winter Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas, but perhaps the nicest event of all was the party for Paul W. Klipsch, who was celebrating his 90th birthday. In addition to the obligatory cake, which Mr. K cut, there was a wonderful and fascinating video giving details of his career, and I think it would be extremely popular if it were generally available. I was pleased to note the presence of two of our masthead editors, John Eargle and Don Keele, who worked for Klipsch at different times. I am told that Gary Reber of *Widescreen* magazine did an interview with Mr. K and asked him what he would like to be remembered for. My informant tells me that PWK thought for a while and then said, "Being right." I still have one of the yellow buttons with "Bullshit" printed on it in Old English Script that Klipsch used to give out in the back of Audio Engineering Society technical sessions when someone young and unknowing (like me) tried to reinvent the four-cornered wheel. Happy birthday, Paul, and many more!

The mood of the Show was good, and apparently business was better both there and in the preceding few months. It seems that more people attended than last year, and from the way it looked to me, they stayed longer. The Show people said that the exhibits took more floor space in Las Vegas than ever before. Couldn't prove it

by me, but I do know that I had so many obligatory press conferences and meetings that once again I could not cover the whole Show. I heard some one-liner jokes that got me laughing, and I'll share them with you.

From Larry Frederick of Phoenix Gold: "Rap music is a bunch of test tones with voice-overs." From Roland MacBeth of Cerwin-Vega: "Speaker makers have more fun because they don't take themselves very seriously." Our West Coast sales lady, Paula Mayeri, quipped, "There are more hotel rooms within one block of Tropicana and Las Vegas Blvd. than in all of San Francisco." That's sort of an in-joke because of the new hotels just built along that part of the Vegas Strip.

There wasn't a true blockbuster new product or piece of news that set the industry on its ear, though maybe I'm jaded. Instead, there were more nearly evolutionary products and news. I was most interested in various new speakers; ones from Genesis, Infinity, Vero Research, and Duntech got me to sit down for more than just a minute. I was impressed by the small size of Sony's new MZ-E2 MiniDisc player, barely larger in its main dimensions than the MD itself and said to play more than seven hours with the three-AA cell pack attached. Pioneer had a wham-bam demonstration of Dolby AC-3, the new digital five-channel discrete system which has been approved by the Grand Alliance for use in HDTV broadcasts. It repeated a demo I'd heard at the summer Show with five separate languages being spoken, one in each of the tracks and each understandable. It wowed me again.

AUDIO

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

V.P./EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Eugene Pitts III

ART DIRECTOR
Cathy Cacchione

ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR
Linda Zerella

TECHNICAL EDITOR
Ivan Berger

MANAGING EDITOR
Kay Blumenthal

ASSOCIATE MANAGING EDITOR
Teresa Monge

ASSOCIATE MANAGING EDITOR
Douglas Hyde

DIRECTORY EDITOR
Ken Richardson

ASSISTANT EDITOR/MUSIC
Michael Bieber

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Gerald F. McCarthy

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Edward Tatnall Canby, Bert Whyte

SENIOR EDITORS
*Leonard Feldman, D. B. Keele, Jr.,
David Lander*

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS/ARTIST
*Michael Aldred, David L. Clark,
Anthony H. Cordesman, Ted Costa,
John Diliberto, Frank Driggs, John Eargle,
Susan Elliott, Edward J. Foster,
Joseph Giovanelli, Bascom H. King,
Edward M. Long, Robert D. Long,
Frank Lovece, Jon W. Poses, Jon R. Sank,
John Sunier, Michael Tearson,
Jon & Sally Tiven, Michael Wright*

AUDIO, March 1994, Volume 78, Number 3. AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Hachette Filipacchi USA, Inc., at 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by Warner Publisher Services Inc. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10019 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the United States, \$24.00 for one year, \$42.00 for two years, \$58.00 for three years; other countries except Canada, add \$8.00 per year; in Canada, \$32.00 for one year (includes 7% GST; Canadian GST registration number 126018209).

AUDIO® is a registered trademark of Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc. ©1994, Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc. All rights reserved. The Editor assumes no responsibility for manuscripts, photos, or artwork. The Publisher, at his sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate. **Subscription Service:** Postmaster, please send change of address to AUDIO, P.O. Box 52548, Boulder, Colo. 80321-2548. Allow eight weeks for change of address. Include both old and new address and a recent address label. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call (303) 447-9330. **Back Issues:** For information, write to P.O. Box 7085, Brick, N.J. 08723.

Like Life.



You don't listen to speakers.
You listen to music.

ALLISON ACOUSTICS

Room-Matched Loudspeaker Systems with
our famous Convex Diaphragm tweeters.

Proudly made in the U.S.A.
470 Business Hwy. 150
Danville, KY 40422
Tel: (606) 236-8298
Fax: (606) 236-7476
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Sounds Like Life.

Enter No. 2 on Reader Service Card

Digital Phase Speaker

Dear Editor:

I was delighted with D. B. Keele, Jr.'s review of the Digital Phase AP-1 loudspeaker (December 1993). It is always inevitable that some of his measurements will differ from those of the manufacturer. This can be caused by differing test equipment (we use the LMS by ATI) and test methods. I want to explain some of our procedures to clarify some of those differing results.

Don Keele's anechoic measurements showed the AP-1 to have "a shelved response between 45 and 130 Hz, where the level is down about 4 dB." We have not experienced the shelf that he measured between 45 and 130 Hz. We use a ground-plane measurement at 1 meter, as it better indicates how the driver sums with the port at 1 meter in front of the cabinet (as opposed to near-field "summed" curves, from which we have seen the same results as those in the review). Since there are no walls with a typical ground-plane measurement, it is difficult to get a single microphone to accurately measure at 1 meter when the port is located on the back of the cabinet. To get a true ground-plane curve on the AP-1, we seal the port in the back of the cabinet and put an identical port on the front of the cabinet (to facilitate a single mike). The results show that the AP-1 is only -1.5 dB at 35 Hz. If you look at Fig. 12 in the review, the peak acoustic output (without room gain) very closely matches the peak input power, indicating no problems with roll-off in the lower octave.

The language of the patent is slightly different from what was stated in the review. The review quotes that patent as stating "... a controlled resonance is developed within the cabinet and the entire cabinet vibrates." The actual language of the patent states "... a controlled resonance is developed and the entire platter vibrates."

The review also states that our crossover is a 12-dB/octave system. Although it is a 12-dB/octave design (electrically), in combination with the natural roll-off of the drivers the result is a 24-dB/octave roll-off.

One last item: The review stated that the cost of the product is \$1,250 per pair. Although this was accurate and is the retail value of the AP-1s, we are now selling them factory direct for \$899 per pair.

Daryl Powell
President, Digital Phase
Chattanooga, Tenn.

The May Issue May Not Amount to a Hill of Beans in This Crazy World . . .

Dear Editor:

I read with great interest the letter from Edward Lopez, "Cars and Audio Don't Mix" (December 1993). His sentiments echo mine.

I am a longtime audio enthusiast and subscriber to audio magazines, starting with excellent combinations such as AR-2 loudspeakers and the late, lamented *High Fidelity* magazine. I recently allowed my subscription to the "other" audio magazine to lapse, since it was trying too hard to be all things to all people.

I strongly concur with Mr. Lopez's complaints about too much coverage of car audio. In this age of specialization, as he points out, if anyone is really interested in automobile audio, there is a plethora of publications on the newsstands to address that need. I subscribe to *Audio* hoping it will remain devoted to audiophiles in the traditional sense: If it doesn't, I guess I will have to join Mr. Lopez and look elsewhere.

Frank X. Hamel
Tracy, Cal.

. . . But We'll Always Have October

Dear Editor:

Like Edward Lopez, I dislike the *Audio* car stereo issue, but I have endured it for the last 19 years. I have never considered cancelling my subscription; I feel your Annual Equipment Directory in October by far makes up for any issue I dislike. In conjunction with Laura Dearborn's book *Good Sound*, the October issue is my Bible, and I return to them both time and time again.

Russell Miller
Garden City, Mich.

AUDIO

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

V.P./GROUP PUBLISHER

Thomas Ph. Witschi
(212) 767-6269

V.P./ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

Tony Catalano
(212) 767-6061

GENERAL MANAGER

Greg Roperti

BUSINESS MANAGER

Christine Z. Maillet

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR

Silvia Coppola

PRODUCTION MANAGER

Kerry Tanning

RESEARCH MANAGER

Dru Ann Love

OFFICE MANAGER

Aline J. Pulley

OPERATIONS MANAGER

Sylvia Correa

AD COORDINATOR

Linda Neuweiler

ADVERTISING

REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR, EAST COAST

Charles L. P. Watson (212) 767-6038

REGIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Christine B. Forhez (212) 767-6025

REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR, MIDWEST

R. Scott Constantine (212) 767-6346

REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR, WEST COAST

Bob Meth (213) 954-4831

WESTERN MANAGER

Paula Mayeri (213) 954-4830

NATIONAL RECORD LABEL SALES

MAG Inc.

Mitch Herskowitz (212) 490-1715

Steve Gross (212) 490-1895



CHAIRMAN *Daniel Filipacchi*
PRESIDENT, CEO, AND COO

David J. Pecker

EXEC. V.P. AND EDITORIAL DIRECTOR

Jean-Louis Ginibre

SR. V.P./GLOBAL ADVERTISING

Paul DuCharme

SR. V.P./DIR., CORPORATE SALES

Nicholas Matarazzo

V.P./DIR. OF STRATEGIC PLANNING,

ADV. & CIRC. *Patrice Listfield*

V.P., CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Paul De Benedictis

V.P., GENERAL COUNSEL

Catherine Flickinger

V.P., MFG. & DISTRIBUTION

Anthony Romano

V.P., CIRCULATION *Leon Rosenfield*

V.P., RESEARCH & MKTG. SERVICES

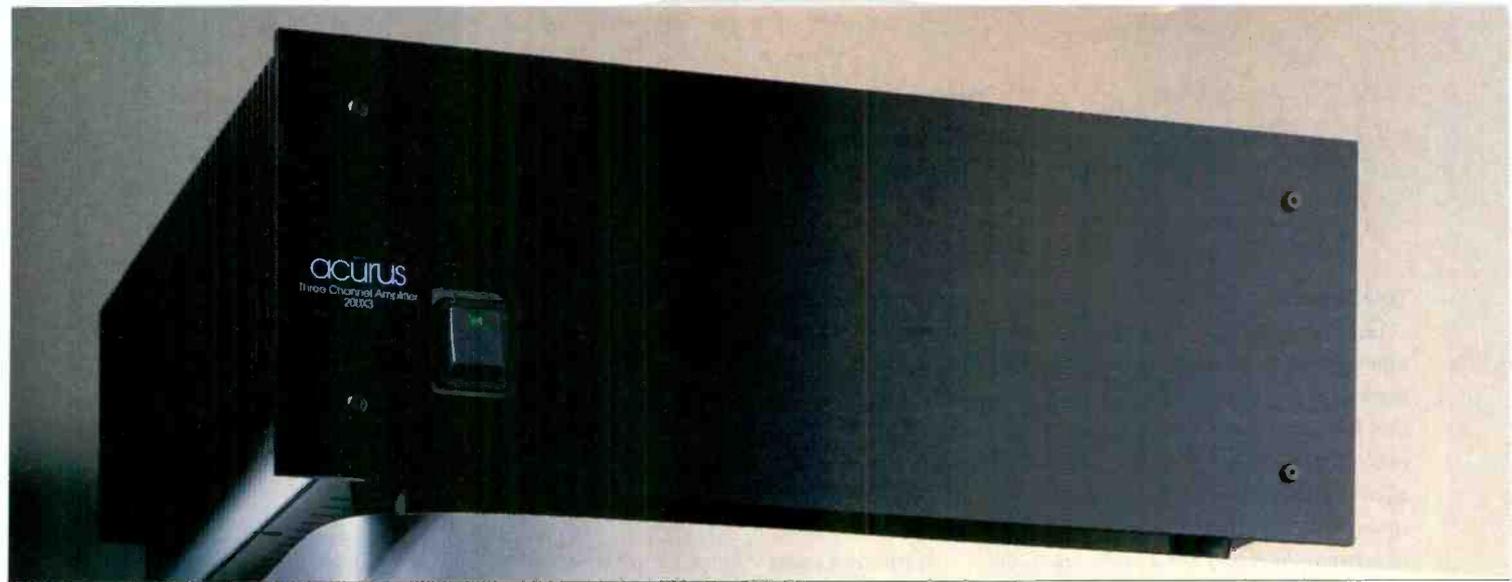
Susan Smollens

V.P., COMMUNICATIONS & SPECIAL

PROJECTS *Keith Estabrook*

V.P., MAGAZINE DEVELOPMENT

Marcia Sachar



Accuracy from the U.S. – The Acurus 200X3 home theater amplifier with 200 watts x 3 channels of high quality American power.

acurus vs them

Introducing the newest breakthrough in audio: quality

acurus



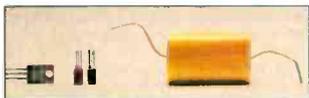
Glass epoxy circuit board as utilized in high technology medical and military components.



Laser trimmed volume and balance potentiometers.



Knobs machined from solid billets of aluminum.



Fully discrete analog components allowing for optimized design and placement.



Front panel machined from 3/16 in. thick aluminum.



Designed, engineered and manufactured in the U.S. "Made in U.S.A" on the back panel.

them

Paper circuit board as used in electronic toys. Sometimes coated in green to look like glass epoxy.

Potentiometers costing less than 1/10th the price of laser trimmed potentiometers.

Molded plastic made to look like aluminum.

Integrated circuit chips requiring large amounts of signal correction just to get the circuit to work.

Thin punched sheet metal bent to appear thick.

May have an American name on the front, but no "Made in U.S.A." on the back panel. Made overseas.

GET REAL – GET ACURUS

Preamplifiers, Stereo Amplifiers and Home Theater Amplifiers. Made in America by Mondial Designs Ltd., internationally acclaimed as the best value in audio components. For further information and a dealer near you, please phone (914) 693-8008.

MONDIAL DESIGNS LIMITED

2 Elm St. Ardsley, NY 10502 • 914-693-8008 • Fax 914-693-7199

Enter No. 21 on Reader Service Card

Tape Squeal

Q. *I have collected many fine open-reel tapes. Over the years, a number of these tapes have developed a squeal. I can't tell if this happens as the tape passes over the guides, the heads, or what, but it definitely affects the quality of the playback. When I separate the tape from the guide that's located between the supply reel and the heads, the squealing stops. I have cleaned all parts of the tape path, but this has not helped at all. Is this a problem with the deck, with tape lubrication, or what? How can I save a wonderful collection?*—Name withheld

A. In most instances, the squealing you have described is caused by evaporation of lubricants and plasticizers from the tapes themselves.

In decks that use pressure pads to hold the tape against the heads during playback or recording, the combination of worn pads and "dry" tapes can cause squealing. If that's the case, simply replacing the pads will stop the noise.

If your deck permits, you might also try reducing tape tension just a bit. I've had some success with this method, but it can be difficult to do with some tape decks.

In most instances, there is no cure that will permit the tapes to play as they once did, at least not on a permanent basis. So, while the squeal is still diminished, you should make copies of those tapes you've temporarily fixed (as outlined below) and, perhaps, those that resist fixing.

You can usually stop the squeal temporarily, with a silicone lubricant. I use Wonder Mist, but it seems to me that Slip-It (which I haven't tried) would work as well. Spray just a bit of the lubricant on the tape just before it passes the first guide. (I usually spray both the backing and the oxide surfaces.) This small amount of lubricant will be deposited on guides and heads, taking the place of the tape's lost lubricants. Its effects will, hopefully, last for the entire copying session.

Sometimes the squeal starts again before the copy is complete. When this occurs, you must rewind the copy and the original,

squealing tape to an editable point. You must then relubricate and resume copying.

I have never had it happen when I have done all of this, but it seems at least possible that the heads might clog because of excess lubricant. Obviously, you would then have to clean the heads and resume copying as before.

If you own cassette tapes, be prepared to follow these same procedures to save some of those that have been around for some time.

Wall-Shorted Inputs

Q. *My preamplifier shorts unselected input terminals to ground via 10-ohm resistors, to prevent possible signal leakage. Would this cause possible harm to the source components connected to these shorted inputs?*—Name withheld

A. The practice of shorting unselected inputs to ground has been carried on for nearly as many years as there have been high-fidelity sound systems. In earlier days, these shorts were made directly to ground, without the 10-ohm resistors you mentioned. This posed no problem, since output circuits were then coupled via capacitors to the preamplifier inputs.

Many modern devices are directly coupled in order to maintain good phase linearity and low frequency response. A direct short here can sometimes cause a small current flow in the output circuit. (I have serviced equipment in which that current gradually increased because of the heating of the output IC, to the point where that device self-destructed.) The 10-ohm resistor avoids this reaction. The impedance to ground is still low enough to prevent signal leakage from the unselected inputs to the selected one, even when capacitive coupling is involved. **A**

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. In the event that your letter is chosen by Mr. Giovanelli to appear in Audioclinic, please indicate if your name and/or address should be withheld. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Definitive Technology[®]
Authorized Dealers

AK Heitt's Fairbanks • Pyramid Anchorage.
AL In Concert Huntsville • Likis Audio Birmingham.
AR Leisure Electronics Little Rock.
AZ Jerry's Audio Video Phoenix, Tucson.
CA Audio Concepts Long Beach, San Gabriel • Creative Stereo Santa Barbara, Ventura • David Rutledge Audio Palm Springs • Henry Radio L.A. • Pacific Coast AV Corona del Mar • Paradyme Sacramento • Performance Audio San Francisco • Sound Co. Escondido, San Diego • Sound Goods Campbell, Min. View Systems Design Redondo Beach • Wilson AV Woodland Hills.
CO Listen Up Denver, Boulder, Colorado Springs.
CT Al Franklin's Hartford • Carston's AV Danbury • Robert's Music New London • Sound Playground Newton, Orange, Manchester, Norwich.
DC Suburbs Audio Associates.
DE Sound Studio Dover, Newark, Wilmington.
FL Absolute Sound Winter Park • Audio Ctr. Ft. Lauderdale • Audio Video Tallahassee • Audio Video Interiors Melbourne • Invisible Audio Pensacola • Hoyt Stereo Jacksonville • Sensuous Sd. Tampa • Sound Components Coral Gables • Sound Ideas Gainesville • Sound Insight Ft. Pierce • Stereotypes Daytona • Stereo World Ft. Myers, Naples • Stuart AV Stuart.
GA Stereo Shop Martinez • Stereo Video Systems Marietta.
HI Audio Center Honolulu • Classic Audio Honolulu.
IA Audio Logic Des Moines • Camera Corner Davenport • Hawkeye Iowa City, Cedar Falls.
ID Good Ear Boise.
IL United Audio Centers Chicago & Suburbs • Cars & Stereo Rockford • Jon's Home Center Quincy • Stereo Studio Palatine • Select Sound Naperville • Sterling Elect. Sterling • Sundown One Springfield.
IN Ovation Audio Clarksville, Indianapolis.
KS Accent Sound Overland Park • Advance Audio Wichita • Audio Junction Junction City.
KY Ovation Audio Lexington, Louisville.
LA Alterman Audio New Orleans, Metairie, Covington • Wright's Sound Gallery Shreveport.
MA Goodwins Audio Boston, Shrewsbury • Nantucket Sound Hyannis.
MD Audio Assoc. Annapolis, Laurel, Rockville • Cumberland Elec. Cumberland • Gramophone Balt., Elkott City • Soundscape Balt. • Sound Studio Salisbury.
ME Cookin' Portland.
MI Pecar's Detroit, Troy • Classical Jazz Holland • Front Row AV Flint • Future Sound Ypsilanti • Court St. Listening Room Midland, Saginaw.
MN Audio Designs Winona • Audio Perfection Minneapolis.
MO Independence AV Independence • Sd. Central St. Louis.
NC Audio Lab Wilmington • Audio Video Systems Charlotte • Stereo Sound Durham, Greensboro, Raleigh, Winston Salem • Tri City Elect. Conover.
ND Precision Audio Grand Forks.
NE Custom Electronics Omaha, Lincoln.
NH Cookin' Nashua, Manchester, Newington, Salem, S. Nashua.
NJ Hal's Stereo Trenton • Sound Waves Northfield • Sassafras Cherry Hill • Woodbridge Stereo W. Caldwell, W. Longbranch, Woodbridge.
NM West Coast Sound Albuquerque, Santa Fe.
NV Upper Ear Las Vegas.
NY Audio Breakthroughs Manhasset • Audio Den Lake Grove • Audio Expressions Newburgh • Chemung Elect. Corning, Elmira • Clark Music Albany, Syracuse • Stereo Exchange Manhattan, Nanuet • Hart Electronics Vestal • Innovative Audio Brooklyn • Listening Room Scarsdale • Rowe Camera Rochester • Sound Mill M. Kisco, Yorktown Hts. • Speaker Shop Amherst, Buffalo.
OK K Labs Premium Audio Tulsa.
OH Audio Craft Akron, Cleveland, Mayfield Hts., Westlake • Audio Etc. Dayton • Speaker Shop N. Lima.
OR Bradford's HiFi Eugene • Chelsea AV Portland, Beaverton • Kelly's Home Ctr. Salem • Smart Homes Bend.
PA GNT Stereo Lancaster • Hart Electronics Blakely, Kingston • Listening Post Pittsburgh & suburbs • Sassafras Bryn Mawr, Montgomeryville, Whitehall • Stereoland Natrona Heights • Studio One Erie.
RI Eastern Audio North Providence.
SC Dashboard Charleston • Upstairs Audio Columbia.
TN Hi Fi Buys Nashville • Lindsey Ward Knoxville • Modern Music Memphis • New Wave Elect. Jackson • Sound Room Johnson City.
TX Audio Tech Temple, Waco • Audio Video College Station • Brock AV Beaumont • Bunkley's Sd. Systems Abilene • Bjorn's San Antonio • Don's Hi Fi Amarillo • High Fidelity Lubbock • Home Entertainment Dallas, Houston • Marvin Electronics Ft. Worth • Sound Towne Texarkana.
UT Audio Works Salt Lake City • Stokes Bros. Logan.
VA Audio Associates Arlington, Fairfax • Audio Connection Virginia Beach • Audiotronics Roanoke • Stereotypes Charlottesville.
VT Audio Video Authority S. Burlington.
WA Audio Waves Everett • Definitive Audio Bellevue, Seattle • DESSCO Electronics Olympia • Evergreen Audio Silverdale • Pacific St. & Sd. Wenatchee • Tin Ear Kennewick.
WVA Sound Post Princeton.
WI Absolute Sound & Vision Sheboygan • Audio Emporium Milwaukee.
Puerto Rico Precision Audio Rio Piedras.
Canada Advance Electronics Winnipeg • Audio Ctr. Montreal, Ottawa, Quebec City • Bay Bloor Toronto • Digital Dynamics Clearbrook B.C. • Great West Audio London • Peak Audio Halifax • Sound Hounds Victoria B.C. • Sound Room Vancouver • Sound Station Courtenay B.C.
Mexico Contact Grupo Volumen Mexico City.

Definitive's Award-Winning Center Channels and Bipolar Surround Speakers for Your Ultimate Home Theater

Absolute sonic superiority and unequalled value make Definitive loudspeakers your obvious choice.



The C/L/R 1000, the world's finest center, is also a superb left and right main speaker.

Enthusiasts and world renowned experts acknowledge the dramatic sonic superiority of Definitive loudspeakers for both the superb reproduction of music and the dramatic special effects and dialogue of home theater surround sound.

World's Finest Center Channel Speakers

Optimum surround sound reproduction places heavy demands on the center speaker, the most important speaker because it handles 50% or more of the program material. It is no place to settle for second best. Definitive's C/L/R 1000 and C1 are the finest shielded, low profile, high resolution center channel/main speakers available. They use superior state-of-the-art components and technology for extraordinary ultra

high definition articulate clarity and high power handling (C/L/R 1000: 300 watts, C1: 200 watts).

The BP2's Bipolar Advantage

BP2s are unique ultra compact high resolution bipolar (front and rear radiating) systems intended primarily for use on the rear/side surround channels of the finest home theater systems. Experts agree that Definitive's bipolars provide a perfectly diffuse sound source which is ideal for these applications.

The use of BP2s results in a much more lifelike, dramatic all-enveloping listening experience than is possible with conventional speakers. In addition, because of their superb performance characteristics, the BP2s also make exceptional main channel speakers.

Enter No. 13 on Reader Service Card

Voted #1 for Quality & Reliability

Definitive speakers are consistently top-rated and were chosen by experts in *Stereo Review* for their home theater "Dream System." A survey of U.S. dealers voted Definitive speakers #1 for quality and reliability among all speakers sold in the U.S.!

Visit your nearest Definitive dealer today and hear why our superior sounding loudspeakers have won the industry's most prestigious honors, including the CFS Design & Engineering Award, *Video Magazine's* ViVA Gold Product of the Year Award and the AudioVideo Grand Prix.

Definitive Technology[®]

11105 Valley Heights Dr. • Baltimore, MD 21117

(410) 363-7148

"This is
the best
second
car
I've ever
owned."



[Another car? What can another car offer, except what your first car already has? Besides a different color?

[The new Sonoma offers that. And everything else. In a truck, not a car.

[Inside, the 1994 Sonoma crosses into the domain of the automo-

bile. There's more head, shoulder and hip room than its predecessor.

From the outside, less wind, engine and chassis noise.

[Sonoma's available suspension packages can give you anything

from sedan-like smoothness on-road to terrain-chomping

GMC
TRUCK **SONOMA**
THE STRENGTH OF EXPERIENCE



toughness off-road. Either way, its independent front suspension insulates you from the shocks of the road.

[Naturally, traditional truck strengths are still very much in evidence. Power. Towing. Hauling. Cargo capacity. A new 2.2-liter

powerplant is standard, and two 4.3-liter V6s are available, including the Enhanced V6, a beast that can make Sonoma the most powerful pickup in its class.

[Sonoma also features rear-wheel anti-lock braking with the 2.2-liter engine four-wheel ABS

with the 4.3-liter Vortec V6.

[You may, indeed, need two vehicles. So get the truck that offers it all: the new Sonoma. To learn more, call 1-800-GMC-TRUCK.

OFFICIAL SPONSOR
WorldCupUSA94 

© 1993 GM Corp. All Rights Reserved. Buckle up, America! 

GM, GMC, GMC Truck and Sonoma are registered trademarks of General Motors Corporation.

Enter No. 15 on Reader Service Card

INTERACTIVE CHITCHAT

As I live onwards toward 2001, audio life gets zanier and zanier—at least that's the way it sounds to me. Somebody important once said that those who ignore history are doomed to repeat it, warts and all. You can bet on that! So, having very neatly disposed of that word *Virtual* (like a butcher wrapping meat in plastic), I now move on to its more famous relative—*Interactive*.

Now, nobody can deny that our only 100% interactive audio remains today as it was at its beginning in 1875, the telephone—if interactive means what I hope it is intended to mean (eventually): Truly equal two-way or multiple-way communication. Those wimps and weaklings who think this lively term means 97% a mass of advertising in one direction, and maybe 3% return communication via a few pushbuttons are not being straightforward. Their

motive is profit. If a gang of thugs, with a slightly different motive, attacks an individual, would this be deemed interactive? If a mob of soothing do-gooders converges on a

INTERACTIVE IS A NEW BUZZWORD, BUT ITS SENSE IS ANCIENT, ALMOST FOREVER.

single person with vast quantities of love and persuasion, is *this* interactive? As some of us used to say, come off it.

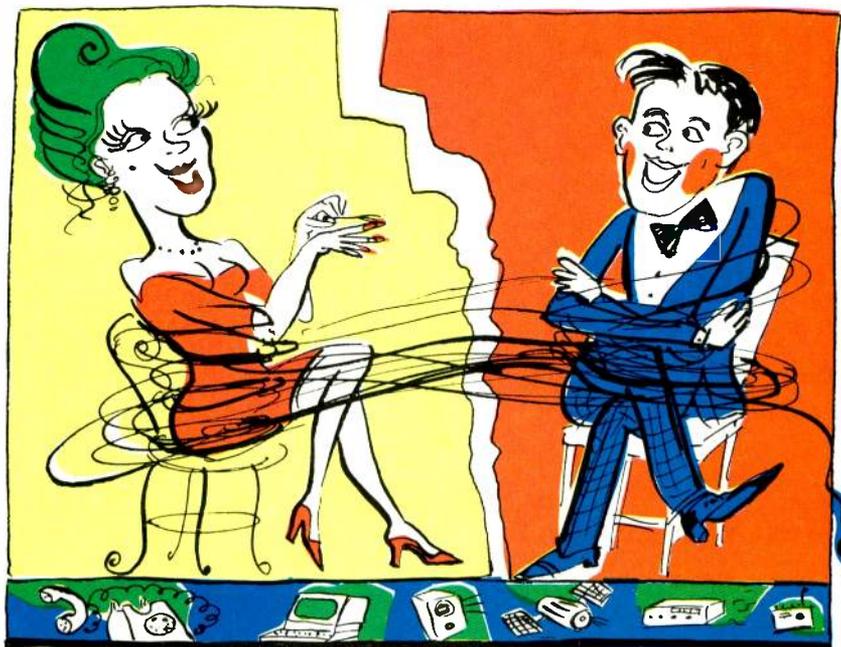
Like so many profound inventions, the telephone was a culmination when the time was ripe. Maybe it was the ultimate example, though Alexander Bell-with-the-beard won the subsequent patent battle. Bell and Elisha Gray filed for the telephone at the Patent Office on the

very same day within a few hours of each other. But Gray's was merely an intent to file, which turned out to be a sad mistake on his part. So Bell was triumphant.

What's a "long-distance" call, interactive and wholly two-way, in these days? If by satellite, maybe 40,000 to 45,000 miles or so, up, back, and around the earth's bends. Bell's beard wagged a long-distance message from one room to the next, urgent but not exactly awe-inspiring: "Mr. Watson, come here, I need you." Mr. Watson's reply is not recorded. He probably rushed through the door without saying anything at all, unless perhaps "Eureka!" If room-to-room was then long-distance (indeed it was), keep in mind that the first working optical phone connection, a mere halfway across Chicago, was only minutes ago in the telephone time scale.

Curiously, the good old telegraph comes clicking and clacking back again as a super preview, the first true interactive medium, though not audio. Wow—in no time at all it will be 150 years old! It, too, was truly equal, either direction, and electrical as well. Increasingly long-distance, too, when, as in optical communication today, repeaters and connections were developed. As usual, telegraphy offers even more parallels today than the telephone and much earlier. It prefigures, now, a major non-audio trend in our interactivity, the computer net, ranging from local libraries and college classrooms to Internet the world over, not to mention a passel of industrious hacks. And all of this via digital coding, not analog words, both now and then.

Isn't this what Morse really projected in his first, somewhat pompous, demo in Washington before a batch of important Congressmen in tall black hats? That was the 1840s. His famous first "words" on that occasion—"What hath God wrought?"—were typical of the period. Though a bit on the inane side as we decode them today, they raised in-



TFM-35x



The purity of separates. From the passion of Carver.

The Carver name evokes an almost mystical following among serious music lovers.

And justly so. Carver power amplifiers have generated critical acclaim year after year, model after model, with one – the TFM-35 – universally acknowledged as “one of the best audio amplifier values in the world.” Upgraded to the TFM-35x, with high fidelity enhancements so advanced, it also exceeded the strict specifications of THX® home theater.

One look, one listen, will confirm Carver’s passion for aural perfection. Gold plated input jacks, 5-way binding posts, dual analog meters. Expansive headroom that faithfully –

no, stunningly – reproduces the dynamic peaks of digital music and movie soundtracks.

Witness the superiority of Carver separates: Flawless sound, low distortion, instant and authoritative response to octave fluctuations in the center channel. Note the abundance of power: At 360 watts per channel @ 4 ohms (triple that of a top receiver), merely one of the most powerful audio amplifiers available for *both* music and home theater.

With the infinite flexibility to accommodate system upgrades for years to come.

Yet, this is but a preview. For a feature length brochure, contact Carver today.

CARVER
Powerful • Musical • Accurate

CARVER CORPORATION, P.O. BOX 1237 LYNNWOOD, WA 98036 • (206) 7751202

© 1994 Carver Corporation

Distributed in Canada by Evolution Audio, Oakville, Ontario (416) 847-8888

THX is a registered trademark of Lucasfilm LTD. all rights reserved

Enter No. 8 on Reader Service Card



teresting questions of English grammar (what is the present tense of “wrought”?).

Those words, of course, were preceded on the first telegraph line by a much more informative interactivity, a prolonged digital chitchat between Morse in Washington and his working colleague in Baltimore as to how the machinery was actually performing.

Surely this is the ultimate sort of interaction we all have in mind, at least, as the communicative hope for our future. The short-wave hams of the last 70 years or so have kept it vibrantly alive in their area, with never-ending enthusiasm, if you will overlook *their* inanities, which are multitudinous. I have a retired audio friend who is a ham, and takes his radio with him wherever he goes. “Well, Joe, what kind of weather you got out there?” and on and on. Even so, it is a potent force, this Interactive.

Oh yes, the truck drivers. Let no more be said, except that television’s Roseanne has a beautiful but mixed-up sister who, last I knew, was applying for truck drivers’ school; she wanted to drive an 18-wheeler. This after a stint as a police officer, her ideal career. Anybody out there want to, er, interact with Roseanne’s sister? She’s not the only sister in a big truck.

I suppose at this point I must give way to a few points. Our new and ubiquitous Interactive, the word you see everywhere in audio, does not necessarily mean the complete equality of direction I’ve been talking about. The trouble is, where do you stop, how far do you go? To some promoters, Interactive is an excuse for overwhelming advertising in the home. Somehow we will have to weather that overwhelming force, once it invades. It’ll be awful, at least from my viewpoint. What is the poor consumer supposed to do? Why, naturally, *consume*. What else? So long as he does so, and willingly, Interactive of this sort will push ever more strongly, with every technical refinement that may maximize the effect or, should I say, the torture.

What remedy? In the end, competition, I suppose. Not merely 2½ giants (see the Canby Principle of years ago) but a thousand little Interactives. My feeling is that time is all on the little guys’ side here. Small operations *can* be successful, where the giants fall on their faces through sheer overdose of pressure! People do react when

pushed around, though it takes an astonishingly long time for that to happen, as we all know.

Interactive is a new buzzword, but its sense is ancient, a lot more ancient than Samuel F. B. Morse. *Direct* Interactive? It’s forever. The interesting scientific question now is, how long have people been using words and sentences to communicate with each other? Phew—some question! All sorts of new techniques, including the various new ways of dating, make it a hot topic. The heat is presently on the Neanderthals, not very far back, the real cave men, but it may shift a million years earlier before we realize it. That search, in the total absence

**DISTINGUISHING BETWEEN
GRUNTS, WHOOPS, AND
ACTUAL LANGUAGE
IS A TRICKY BUSINESS.**

of recorded audio, is based mainly on the physical organs of ancient throats as inferred from jaws, teeth, and such. Remarkable what they can do—but the distinction between grunts, screeches, whoops, and actual *language* is a very tricky business.

You must have followed the astonishing chimps, who have been revealed to be able to understand a big variety of words, though they cannot “speak” them. Wrong throat. Like us, like the pigeons that thrive on city streets, like a hundred pests and plagues, the chimps have unsuspected capabilities. The key, in their case, is human sign language. Through sign language they become interactive with human beings to a very precise degree. What next?

So, to return where I was, I assume that in the end our interactive miracles will not necessarily be *equal*, to and fro, but at least to a sensible extent partially interactive—you may go the reverse direction a bit beyond present capabilities, which are: Channel Change; ON/OFF. Not counting a hurl of the TV out the nearest window. You’ll be able to do SOMETHING beyond the totally passive.

This is an enormous present need. So I think that the arrival of Interactive, though grossly exploitable as a come-on term, has

its good reasons and maybe even healthy reasons.

We are *not* a passive animal by our ancient endowments; we are very much intercommunicative. Have you ever been to a silent party? We get together mainly to talk and talk. Any movie of “natural” inhabitants, as in Africa, will show the same—they, too, talk and talk and talk and hugely enjoy it. It is our instinct to intercommunicate, no matter how silly the content!

But times change—we are now THERE with everybody anywhere, and our urge has found new outlets. We adapt just like the pigeons. And so I close with an interactive miracle—a TV show—that I have never seen, but which was written up in *The New Yorker* magazine some time ago, the issue of March 18th, 1991 on page 34. I’ve kept it around all this time. The show, called *Dan’s Apartment*, is, or was, on New York night cable, in the wee hours.

Dan is, or was, just an ordinary young New York guy, on his own, not (yet) married, a student type living in a sort of pad, an apartment mostly furnished by his mom, maintained in bachelor style, i.e., unmade bed, unwashed dishes, nondescript second-hand furniture. Early Inertia, he called it. A mess. Like a thousand others of the sort. As he said, nobody in his gang visited—too depressing. But this Dan had vague ideas of grandeur in a media way. He went to media school and learned techniques, then had an idea: Why not put my apartment on interactive cable? Not too difficult, via his school connections. He gave up some elaborate fantasies and settled for the crude, a phone number and some sort of camera, which a caller could direct in rudimentary fashion to look this way and that. At Dan’s place. Exactly as it was, Early Inertia.

Astonishingly, *Dan’s Apartment* on TV was an instant success. The phone never stopped ringing. People tried for weeks to get through, just for a look. At what? Close-up of an unmade bed? Dirty dishes? Messy bathroom? Beat-up furniture? The cable people were astounded, the experts were wowed, offering sage reasons in words of many syllables, though as baffled as Dan himself. Maybe you and I can do better. Dan was simply showing us what pigeons we are. And predicting our interactive future? Probably. A

"Dazed And Confused"—Orig. Sndtrk. (Giant) **468-546**
Spyro Gyra—Dreams Beyond Control (GRP) **467-951**

Charlie Chase—My Wife...My Life (Epic) **467-530**

Clay Walker (Giant) **467-449**

Frank Sinatra—Reprise/The Very Good Years (Reprise) **430-363**



Billy Joel—River Of Dreams (Columbia) **463-695**

Reba McEntire—Greatest Hits Volume Two (MCA) **467-316**

Genesis—The Way We Walk, Vol. 1: The Shorts (Atlantic) **467-373**

Genesis—The Way We Walk, Vol. 2: The Longs (Atlantic) **467-381**

Reba McEntire—For My Broken Heart (MCA) **430-090**

Salmon Kick—Water (3rd Stone/Atlantic) **466-979**

Scorpions—Face The Heat (Mercury) **466-938**

The Cure—Show (Elektra) **466-862**

Melissa Etheridge—Yes I Am (Island) **466-763**

Conway Twitty—Final Touches (MCA Nashville) **466-607**

U2—Achtung Baby (Island) **431-213**

Brooks & Dunn—Brand New Man (Arista) **429-969**

Mötley Crüe—Decade Of Decadence '81-'91 (Elektra) **429-316**

George Howard—When Summer Comes (GRP) **465-534**

Pat Metheny Group—The Road To You (Geffen) **465-526**

Ozzy Osbourne—No More Tears (Epic/Associated) **428-128**

Kenny Loggins—From The Redwoods (Columbia) **465-393**

John Hiatt—Perfectly Good Guitar (A&M) **465-385**

The Breeders—Last Splash (Elektra) **465-351**

Stevie Ray Vaughan & Double Trouble—The Sky Is Crying (Epic) **429-258**

Bob Dylan—The 30th Anniversary Concert (Columbia) **465-187/395-186**

Red Hot Chili Peppers—Blood Sugar Sex Magik (Warner Bros.) **428-367**

Fourplay (Ritenour, Mason, James, East)—Between The Sheets (Warner Bros.) **464-578**

Scorpions—Best Of Rockers 'N' Ballads (Mercury) **423-590**

"Phantom Of The Opera" Highlights (Orig. London Cast) (Polydor) **424-333**

Jean Luc Ponty—No Absolute Time (Atlantic) **464-297**

John Cougar—American Fool (Riva) **423-566**

"Judgment Night"—Orig. Sndtrk. (Immortal/Epic) **466-474**

The Cranberries—Everybody Else Is Doing It, So Why Can't We? (Island) **465-559**
James Taylor—Live (Columbia) **463-687/393-686**

Miles Davis & Quincy Jones—Live At Montreux (Warner Bros.) **463-554**

B.B. King—Blues Summit (MCA) **463-505**

Mark Chesnut—Almost Goodbye (MCA) **463-273**

The Black Crowes—The Southern Harmony And Musical Companion (Def American) **462-192**

Dave Koz—Lucky Man (Capitol) **461-848**

"Free Willy"—Orig. Sndtrk. (Epic Soundtrax/MJU) **461-731**

Bjork—Debut (Elektra) **461-152**

Neil Young—Unplugged (Reprise) **460-972**

Tears For Fears—Elemental (Mercury) **460-808**

The Steve Miller Band—Wide River (Polydor) **460-758**

Natalie Cole—Take A Look (Elektra) **460-741**

Bonnie Raitt—Luck Of The Draw (Capitol) **423-186**

Bette Midler—Experience The Divine: Grt. Hits (Atlantic) **460-386**

Little Texas—Big Time (Warner Bros.) **460-204**

Paul McCartney—All The Best (Capitol) **459-776**

Kiss—Alive III (Mercury) **459-636**

R.E.M.—Out Of Time (Warner Bros.) **417-923**

Alan Jackson—Don't Rock The Jukebox (Arista) **420-935**



"Sleepless In Seattle"—Orig. Sndtrk. (Epic Soundtrax) **458-430**

Babyface—For The Cool In You (Epic) **464-222**

Robert Plant—Fate Of Nations (Es Paranza) **459-024**

Tanya Tucker—Greatest Hits 1990-1992 (Liberty) **458-935**

Gloria Estefan—Mi Tierra (Epic) **458-497**

Anthrax—Sound Of White Noise (Elektra) **458-489**

Dave Grusin—Homage To Duke (GRP) **458-471**

Donald Fagen—Kamakiriad (Reprise) **458-463**

ABBA—Gold-Greatest Hits (Polydor) **458-406**

Toby Keith—(Mercury/Nashville) **458-315**

Yanni—In My Time (Private Music) **458-018**

Coverdale/Page (Geffen) **457-986**

Aaron Neville—The Grand Tour (A&M) **457-200**

Primus—Pork Soda (Interscope) **457-192**

Eric Clapton—Journeyman (Reprise) **400-457**

Chris Isaak—San Francisco Days (Reprise) **456-996**

Gin Blossoms—New Miserable Experience (A&M) **463-737**

Spin Doctors—Pocket Full Of Kryptonite (Epic/Assoc.) **428-482**
Porno For Pyros (Warner Bros.) **456-970**

Dwight Yoakam—This Time (Reprise) **456-913**

INXS—"X" (Atlantic) **412-106**

Van Halen—For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge (Warner Bros.) **420-273**

Garth Brooks—No Fences (Capitol) **411-587**

Sammy Kershaw—Haunted Heart (Mercury) **456-541**

The Best Of Joe Cocker (Capitol) **455-790**

Duran Duran (Capitol) **455-550**

Poison—Native Tongue (Capitol) **454-926**

Joe Diffie—Honky Tonk Attitude (Epic) **454-629**

Jane's Addiction—Ritual De Lo Habitual (Warner Bros.) **407-098**

Van Halen—Live: Right Here, Right Now (Warner Bros.) **454-470/394-478**

Brooks & Dunn—Hard Workin' Man (Arista) **454-025**

Proclaimers—Sunshine On Leith (Chrysalis) **382-036**

John Michael Montgomery—Life's A Dance (Atlantic) **453-746**

The Best Of The Georgia Satellites—Let It Rock (Elektra) **453-530**

AC/DC—Live (ATCO) **453-217**

"Aladdin"—Orig. Sndtrk. (Walt Disney Records) **453-167**

Mariah Carey (Columbia) **407-510**

Bon Jovi—Keep The Faith (Jambco/Mercury) **451-310**

The Clash—The Story Of The Clash, Vol. 1 (Epic) **368-597/398-594**

Reba McEntire—It's Your Call (MCA) **450-361**

Elton John—Grt. Hits 1976-86 (MCA) **450-353**

Neil Young—Harvest Moon (Reprise) **450-304**

Phil Collins—Serious Hits...Live (Atlantic) **448-944**

Duran Duran—Decade (Capitol) **401-869**

George Strait—Pure Country (MCA) **448-753**

Garth Brooks—The Chase (Liberty) **448-746**

Vince Gill—I Still Believe In You (MCA) **448-571**

10,000 Maniacs—Our Time In Eden (Elektra) **448-530**

R.E.M.—Automatic For The People (Warner Bros.) **448-522**

Red Hot Chili Peppers—What Hits? (EMI) **448-209**

Foreigner—The Very Best... And Beyond (Atlantic) **447-524**

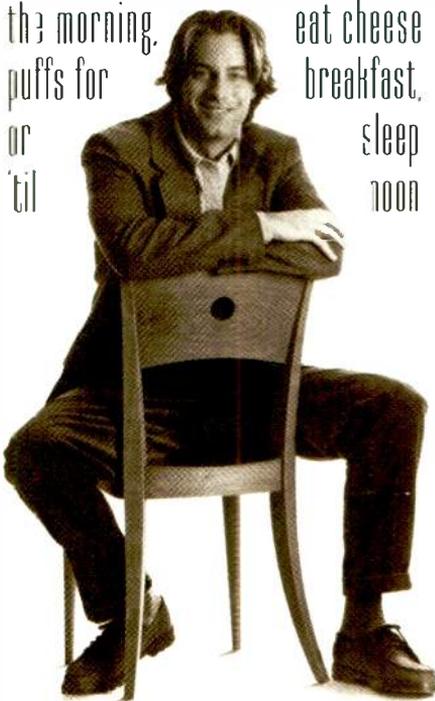
Eric Clapton—Unplugged (Reprise/Duck) **446-187**

Billy Ray Cyrus—It Won't Be The Last (Mercury/Nashville) **463-240**

Blind Melon (Capitol) **447-995**

NAME: Chris McAdams, 25. PROFILE: Furniture Designer.

“The other day my dad informs me that most normal people my age are actually looking forward to settling down, driving station wagons and buying dishes that aren't plastic. Which translates into: they don't play the saxophone at three in the morning, eat cheese puffs for breakfast, or 'til sleep noon.”



on Saturdays. Of course, he also thinks The Who is part of an old Abbott and Costello routine. Red Hot Chili Peppers are used for making tacos and Columbia House must be where they grind those tasty coffee beans.”

8 CDs For 1¢
 PLUS A CHANCE TO GET ONE MORE CD-FREE!

SEE DETAILS

CLASSIC ROCK

The Allman Brothers Band—A Decade Of Hits 1969-79 (Polydor) **430-439**

Rod Stewart—Sing It Again Rod (Mercury) **423-822**

Rush—Chronicles (Mercury) **423-780/393-785**

The Very Best Of The Righteous Brothers—Unchained Melody (Verve) **423-772**

The Moody Blues—Grt. Hits (Polydor) **423-756**



Jimi Hendrix—The Ultimate Experience (MCA) **458-034**

Eric Clapton—Time Pieces (Polydor) **423-467**

David Bowie—Changes-bowie (Rykodisc) **412-247**

John Lennon Collection (Capitol) **405-308**

Lynyrd Skynyrd—Skynyrd's Innyrds/Their Grt. Hits (MCA) **381-129**

Grateful Dead—Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) **378-406**

Roy Orbison—The All-Time Hits, Vols. 1 & 2 (CSP) **377-945**

The Who—Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) **376-657**

Fleetwood Mac—Grt. Hits (Warner Bros.) **375-782**

Steppenwolf—16 Grt. Hits (MCA) **372-425**

Marvin Gaye's Grt. Hits (Motown) **367-565**

Grand Funk Railroad—Grand Funk Hits (Capitol) **359-828**

Best Of The Doors (Elektra) **357-616/397-612**

Traffic—The Low Spark Of High Heeled Boys (Island) **351-924**

Aretha Franklin—30 Greatest Hits (Atlantic) **350-793/390-799**

The Beach Boys—Made In The U.S.A. (Capitol) **346-445**

Bad Company—10 From 6 (Atlantic) **341-313**

A Decade Of Steely Dan (MCA) **341-073**

The Black Crowes—Shake Your Money Maker (Def American) **462-184**

Barbra Streisand—Back To Broadway (Columbia) **461-988**



Cypress Hill—Black Sunday (Ruffhouse/Columbia) **463-596**

Aerosmith—Pump (Geffen) **388-009**

The Police—Synchronicity (A&M) **320-499**

Michael Jackson—Thriller (Epic) **318-089**

Little River Band—Grt. Hits (Capitol) **317-800**



The Cars Greatest Hits (Elektra) **339-903**

The Best Of Kansas (CBS Assoc.) **327-742**

"The Big Chill"—Sndtrk. (Motown) **323-337**

Motown's 25 #1 Hits From 25 Years (Motown) **319-996/399-998**

Eagles Grt. Hits, Vol. 2 (Asylum) **317-768**

The Best Of Blondie (Chrysalis) **311-811**

Creedence Clearwater Revival—Chronicle-20 Grt. Hits (Fantasy) **308-049**

REO Speedwagon—Hi Infidelity (Epic) **306-449**

Electric Light Orch.—ELO's Greatest Hits (Jet) **300-095**

Best Of Carly Simon (Elektra) **291-856**

Seals & Crofts' Grt. Hits (Warner Bros.) **291-849**

America's Grt. Hits (Warner Bros.) **291-385**

James Taylor's Grt. Hits (Warner Bros.) **291-302**

Best Of The Doobies (Warner Bros.) **291-278**



Journey's Greatest Hits (Columbia) **375-279**

The Steve Miller Band—Grt. Hits 1974-78 (Capitol) **290-171**

Eagles—Grt. Hits, 1971-75 (Asylum) **287-003**

Eagles—Hotel California (Asylum) **286-948**

Linda Ronstadt's Grt. Hits (Asylum) **286-740**

Meat Loaf—Bat Out Of Hell (Epic) **279-133**

Boston (Epic) **269-209**

Peter Frampton—Frampton Comes Alive! (A&M) **262-311/392-316**

Jim Croce—Photographs & Memories: Grt. Hits (Saja) **246-868**

Santana's Grt. Hits (Columbia) **244-459**

Janis Joplin's Grt. Hits (Columbia) **231-670**

Simon & Garfunkel's Greatest Hits (Columbia) **219-477**

Bob Dylan's Grt. Hits (Columbia) **138-586**

Van Morrison—Moondance (Warner Bros.) **349-803**

Air Supply—Greatest Hits (Arista) **321-307**



Toni Braxton (LaFace) **464-362**

Enya—Shepherd Moons (Reprise) **431-718**

Aerosmith—Get A Grip (Geffen) **458-075**

Kenny Rogers' Grt. Hits (Liberty) **313-700**

AC/DC—Back In Black (Atlantic) **305-045**

R&B, DANCE, RAP

- De La Soul—Buhloone Mindstate (Tommy Boy) 468-983
- New Edition—Grt. Hits, Vol. 1 (MCA) 430-066
- Joe—Everything (Mercury) 468-1181
- Prince—The Hits 1 (Paisley Park) 466-623
- Prince—The Hits 2 (Paisley Park) 466-631
- D. J. Jazzy Jeff & Fresh Prince—Code Red (Jive) 467-001
- Earth, Wind & Fire—Millennium (Reprise) 466-706
- Spice 1—187 He Wrote (Jive) 465-922
- Maze Featuring Frankie Beverly—Back To Basics (Warner Bros.) 465-716
- The O'Jays—Heart-breaker (EMI) 464-495
- Robin S—Show Me Love (Big Beat/Antonic) 463-992
- Kris Kross—Da Bomb (Fullhouse/Columbia) 463-703
- Tony Toni Toné—Sons O' Soul (Mercury) 463-679
- Sir Mix-A-Lot—Mack Daddy (Def American) 462-200
- Janet Jackson—Rhythm Nation 1814 (A&M) 388-918
- MC Lyte—Ain't No Other (First Priority Music) 460-402
- "Menace II Society" Original Soundtrack (Jive) 459-586
- Inner Circle—Bad Boys (Big Beat/Antonic) 458-810
- Intro (Atlantic) 458-091
- Luther Vandross—Never Let Me Go (Epic/LV Records) 457-176
- SNOW—12 Inches Of Snow (eastwest) 455-311
- Madonna—Erotica (Maverick/Sire/Warner) 453-555
- Silk—Lose Control (Keia/Elektra) 453-415
- House Of Pain (Tommy Boy) (edited) 453-373
- Shai—If I Ever Fall In Love (Gasoline Alley/MCA) 453-324
- Club MTV Party To Go Vol. 1 (Tommy Boy) 453-175
- Jade—Jade To The Max (Giant/Reprise) 453-068
- Bell Biv DeVoe—Hootie Mack (MCA) 450-312
- Taylor Dayne—Soul Dancing (Arista) 449-496
- Gloria Estefan—Grt. Hits (Epic) 448-506
- Wreckx-N-Effect—Hard Or Smooth (MCA) 448-118
- Mary J. Blige—What's The 411? (Uptown/MCA) 445-197
- Lenny Kravitz—Are You Gonna Go My Way (Virgin) 445-782
- Sting—Ten Summoner's Tales (A&M) 444-561
- Dr. Dre—The Chronic (Death Row/Interscope) 441-970
- Brian McKnight (Mercury) 442-236
- Jon Secada (SBK) 438-184
- Arrested Development—3 Years, 5 Months & 2 Days (Chrysalis) 436-204
- En Vogue—Funky Divas (eastwest) 435-750
- TLC—Oooooohhh... (LaFace) 434-621
- Michael Jackson—Dangerous (Epic) 433-920
- Naughty By Nature (Tommy Boy) 429-993
- 4 Non Blondes—Bigger, Better, Faster, More! (Interscope) 458-042
- Barry White—Grt. Hits (Casablanca) 428-102
- En Vogue—Runaway Love (eastwest) 466-011
- Public Enemy—Apocalypse 91 (Def Jam/Columbia) 428-003
- Boyz II Men—Cooley-high/harmony (Motown) 424-754
- C & C Music Factory—Gonna Make You Sweat (Columbia) 416-933
- Madonna—The Immaculate Collection (Sire/Warner Bros.) 414-557
- The Best Of Luther Vandross (Epic) 400-473/390-476
- Bob Marley & The Wailers—Legend (Tuff Gong/Island) 337-857
- Billy Joel—Grt. Hits, Vols. 1 & 2 (Columbia) 336-396/396-396
- U2—The Joshua Tree (Island) 354-449

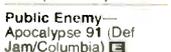
- Tom Petty—Full Moon Fever (MCA) 382-184
- The Pretenders—The Singles (Sire) 362-541
- Guns N' Roses—Appetite For Destruction (Geffen) 359-984
- The Police—Every Breath You Take—The Singles (A&M) 348-318
- Peter Gabriel—So (Geffen) 345-777
- Jimmy Buffett—Songs You Know By Heart (MCA) 339-911
- Bob Marley & The Wailers—Legend (Tuff Gong/Island) 337-857
- Billy Joel—Grt. Hits, Vols. 1 & 2 (Columbia) 336-396/396-396
- U2—The Joshua Tree (Island) 354-449

Selections with two numbers contain 2 CDs and count as 2—so write in both numbers.

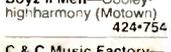
“So I said,
‘Who wants to
be thought of
as normal?’”



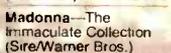
The Best of Luther Vandross (Epic)



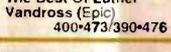
Public Enemy - Apocalypse 91 (Def Jam/Columbia)



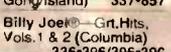
Boyz II Men - Cooley-high/harmony (Motown)



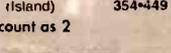
C & C Music Factory - Gonna Make You Sweat (Columbia)



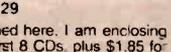
Madonna - The Immaculate Collection (Sire/Warner Bros.)



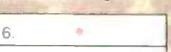
The Best of Luther Vandross (Epic)



Bob Marley & The Wailers - Legend (Tuff Gong/Island)



Billy Joel - Grt. Hits, Vols. 1 & 2 (Columbia)



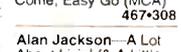
U2 - The Joshua Tree (Island)



- Original Soundtrack (Arista) 448-159
- Guns N' Roses—Use Your Illusion II (Geffen) 442-038
- Mariah Carey—MTV Unplugged (Columbia) 441-790
- Billy Ray Cyrus—Some Gave All (Mercury) 441-451
- Mary Chapin Carpenter—Come On, Come On (Columbia) 440-560
- Neil Diamond—Grt. Hits 1966-92 (Columbia) 439-778/399-774
- Kenny G—Breathless (Arista) 448-142
- George Strait—Easy Come, Easy Go (MCA) 467-308
- Alan Jackson—A Lot About Livin' (& A Little 'Bout Love) (Arista) 447-458
- Don Henley—The End Of The Innocence (Geffen) 383-802
- George Benson—Love Remembers (Warner Bros.) 439-265
- Confederate Railroad (Atlantic) 439-158
- ZZ Top—Grt. Hits (Warner Bros.) 438-010
- Wynonna Judd—Wynonna (MCA/Curb) 435-909
- k.d. lang—Ingenue (Sire/Warner Bros.) 435-404
- Tina Turner—Simply The Best (Capitol) 433-342
- Soul Asylum—Grave Dancers Union (Columbia) 445-510
- White Zombie—La Sexorcisto (Geffen) 442-079
- Nirvana—Nevermind (DG) 442-046
- Nirvana—In Utero (DGC) 467-159
- Stone Temple Pilots—Core (Atlantic) 453-043
- Talking Heads—Popular Favorites 1976-1992 (Sire/Warner Bros.) 445-841/395-848
- Alice In Chains—Dirt (Columbia) 445-833
- Travis Tritt—T-R-O-U-B-L-E (Warner Bros.) 445-767
- Michael Bolton—Timeless (The Classics) (Columbia) 445-494
- Ugly Kid Joe—America's Least Wanted (Mercury) 445-379
- REO Speedwagon—The Hits (Epic) 367-672
- Patsy Cline—Grt. Hits (MCA) 365-924
- George Thorogood And The Destroyers—The Baddest Of The Bad (Hits) (EMI) 444-505
- Megadeth—Countdown To Extinction (Capitol) 444-489
- Barbra Streisand—Highlights From "Just For The Record" (Columbia) 444-372
- Guns N' Roses—Use Your Illusion I (Geffen) 442-087
- Sade—Love Deluxe (Epic) 449-439
- Barbra Streisand—Highlights From "Just For The Record" (Columbia) 444-372
- Guns N' Roses—Use Your Illusion I (Geffen) 442-087
- Sade—Love Deluxe (Epic) 449-439
- Mariah Carey—Music Box (Columbia) 465-435
- Pearl Jam—Ten (Epic/Associated) 428-433
- Bruce Springsteen—Born In The U.S.A. (Columbia) 326-629



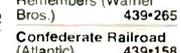
George Strait - Easy Come, Easy Go (MCA)



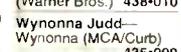
Alan Jackson - A Lot About Livin' (& A Little 'Bout Love) (Arista)



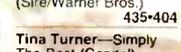
Don Henley - The End Of The Innocence (Geffen)



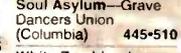
George Benson - Love Remembers (Warner Bros.)



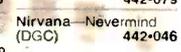
Confederate Railroad (Atlantic)



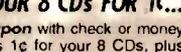
ZZ Top - Grt. Hits (Warner Bros.)



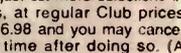
Wynonna Judd - Wynonna (MCA/Curb)



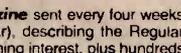
k.d. lang - Ingenue (Sire/Warner Bros.)



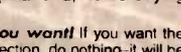
Tina Turner - Simply The Best (Capitol)



Soul Asylum - Grave Dancers Union (Columbia)



White Zombie - La Sexorcisto (Geffen)



Nirvana - Nevermind (DG)

HOW TO GET YOUR 8 CDs FOR 1¢...

- Just mail the coupon with check or money order for \$1.86 (that's 1¢ for your 8 CDs, plus \$1.85 to cover shipping and handling).
- You agree to buy just six more selections in the next three years, at regular Club prices currently \$12.98 to \$16.98 and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so. (A shipping and handling charge will be added to each shipment.)
- Free Music Magazine sent every four weeks (up to 13 times a year), describing the Regular Selection for your listening interest, plus hundreds of alternates. And Special Selection mailings up to six times a year (total of up to 19 buying opportunities).
- Buy only what you want! If you want the Regular or Special Selection, do nothing—it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided by the date specified.
- You always have 10 days to decide; if not, you may return the Selection at our expense.
- "Buy More—Pay Less" Bonus Plan. If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our money-saving bonus plan. It lets you buy a single CD for as little as \$3.99 (or a single cassette free) for each CD you buy at regular Club price.
- 10-Day Risk-Free Trial. We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days for a full refund and no further obligation.
- Extra Bonus Offer: you may take one additional CD right now at the super-low price of only \$6.95—and you are then entitled to take an extra CD as a bonus FREE! And you'll receive your discounted CD and your bonus CD with your 8 introductory selections—a total of 10 CDs in all!
- If the application is missing, write to: Columbia House, 1400 North Frultridge Avenue, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1130.

8 CDs For 1¢
PLUS A CHANCE TO GET ONE MORE CD—FREE!
see details.

COLUMBIA HOUSE, 1400 N. Frultridge Ave., P.O. Box 1129, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1129 735/S94

Please enroll me in the Club under the terms outlined here. I am enclosing check or money order for \$1.86 (that's 1¢ for my first 8 CDs, plus \$1.85 for shipping and handling). I agree to buy 6 CDs, at regular Club prices, in the next three years—and may cancel membership anytime after doing so.

Send me these 8 CDs

3.	6.
1	7.
2	8.
4.	9.
5.	10.

Bonus Offer: also send this CD now, I've enclosed an additional \$6.95, and I'm entitled to this CD FREE!

My main musical interest is (check one):
(But you are always free to choose from any category)

- Hard Rock Soft Rock Alternative Light Sounds
Van Halen, Michael Bolton, Dinosaur Jr., Neil Diamond,
Aerosmith, Mariah Carey, The Cure, Barbra Streisand
- Heavy Metal R&B/Soul Easy Listening Dance Pop
Megadeth, Luther Vandross, Frank Sinatra, Madonna,
Ozzy Osborne, Boyz II Men, Ray Conniff, En Vogue
- Rap: LL Cool J, Cypress Hill Jazz Country Classical

Mr. Mrs. Miss Miss
 Print First Name Initial Last Name Age _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Do you have a telephone? (01) Yes No
 Do you have a VCR? (04) Yes No
 Do you have a credit card? (03) Yes No

V4R-8F-RN
 Note: we reserve the right to reject any application or cancel any membership. These offers not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, write for details of alternative offer. Canadian residents serviced from Toronto. Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

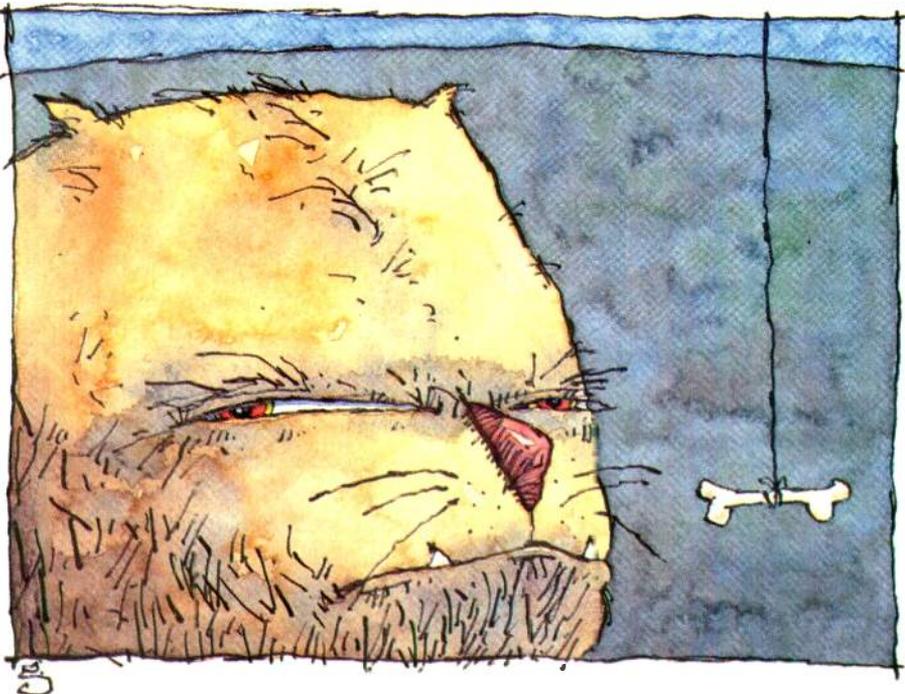
AUDIO'S FIBER DIET

The first transcontinental phone call took place between New York and San Francisco early in 1915, some 40 years after the invention of the telephone. What made this feat possible was a combination of careful systems engineering—and the use of only three vacuum tube amplifiers in the 3,000-mile signal path. Over the two decades preceding World War II, transmission quality had improved to such a point that coast-to-coast radio broadcasting links were routinely provided by the telephone company. In at least one instance, recordings of the San Francisco Symphony Orchestra were made in RCA's Hollywood studios via carefully equalized phone lines coming directly from the War Memorial Opera House in San Francisco.

The last three decades have ushered in an information age that requires more channel capacity than the early AT&T engineers could ever have imagined. This has been driven by entertainment needs as well as the requirements of computer networking; the specific requirements of simple person-to-person phone conversations are a very small part of the whole. Large microwave antennas dot the countryside, and the number of geosynchronous satellites continues to grow to meet the ever-increasing needs of local and global information exchange.

Satellites are expensive, and their quantity is ultimately limited. But fiber-optic "wiring" is cheap and virtually unlimited in quality. Furthermore, the wiring of America is proceeding apace and will ultimately provide the primary information path to and from homes and businesses in America.

It is easy to focus our attention on technology, forgetting about the problems of managing it all. The technology must pay for itself as it is developed, and there are entrepreneurial companies that specialize in beneficial "packaging" of it. For example, many businesses with loca-



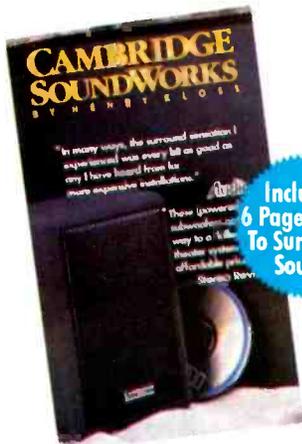
tions across the country now routinely use in-house teleconferencing facilities for meetings that, just a few years ago, would have required personnel to fly in and spend one or two nights at costs now considered prohibitive.

**A COMMUNICATIONS
GIANT PREPARES
TO POUNCE BACK
INTO PRO AUDIO.**

In a literal replay of RCA's Los Angeles to San Francisco audio link of the 1940s, Lucasfilm implemented in the early '90s a digital audio hookup between its northern and southern California film postproduction facilities. Specifically, this enabled Ron Howard, director of *Backdraft*, to audition the final mix

of the film without having to make a trip to the Bay Area facility. So successful was the link-up that a new company, Entertainment Digital Network, or EDnet, was formed to develop the technology and promote its use in the arts. Perhaps the most celebrated example of this technology is Frank Sinatra's new album *Duets*, in which all of the singers who accompanied Sinatra virtually "phoned" their parts in!

Just before the opening of the Audio Engineering Society Convention in New York's Javits Convention Center in the fall of 1993, veteran record producer Phil Ramone directed a recording session, from a Manhattan location, that combined a vocalist in Gloria Estefan's Miami studio and an instrumentalist in Capitol Records' Hollywood studios. New tracks can now easily be added to a multitrack master tape by sending a signal, or signals, for headphone monitoring and providing a



Includes
6 Page Guide
To Surround
Sound.

FREE Audio Catalog

Our 64-page catalog is loaded with components and music systems from Cambridge SoundWorks, Pioneer, Philips, Denon, Sony and others. Because you buy factory-direct, with no expensive middle-men, you can save hundreds of dollars. For example, a Dolby Surround system with Ensemble II speakers, rear speakers, Philips Dolby Surround receiver, CD player and system remote is less than \$1,000. Call today and find out why *Audio* magazine said we "may have the best value in the world."

- Call toll-free for factory-direct savings.
- Save hundreds on components and systems from Cambridge SoundWorks, Pioneer, Philips, Denon, Sony and more.
- Audio experts will answer your questions before and after you buy. 8AM-midnight, 365 days a year—even holidays.
- 30 Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee on all Cambridge SoundWorks products.



The Model Eleven A-
Transportable
Component
System

1-800-FOR-HIFI
We Know How To Make Loudspeakers.



154 California St., Suite 104MR, Newton, MA 02158
1-800-367-4434 Fax: 617-332-9229
Canada: 1-800-525-4434 Outside U.S. or Canada: 617-332-5936
© 1993 Cambridge SoundWorks



Enter No. 6 on Reader Service Card

return path for the new signal. Additional channels can be used for synchronizing and communication purposes. Fiber-optic links are preferred because they are land-based and have relatively short delay times as compared to satellite links. Perceptual encoding/decoding methods, such as Dolby's AC-2, are generally used because they provide high-quality reproduction with the necessary reduced bit rate to match the characteristics of the links.

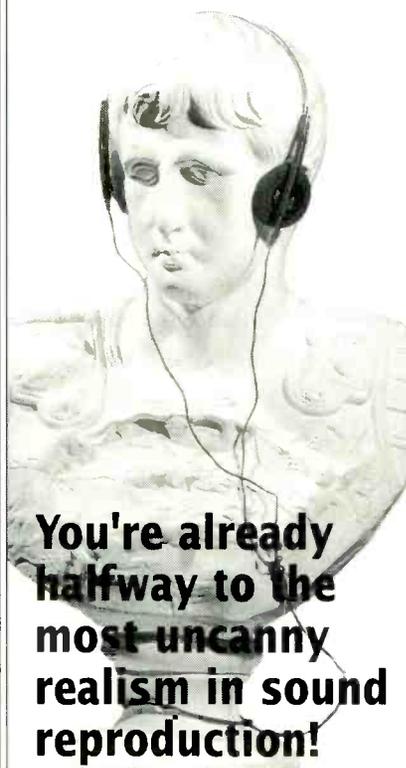
Another example of AT&T's determination to rewire America was also demonstrated at the AES Convention, this time on a more modest and local scale. While the major carrier of music today is the CD, many consumers blithely assume that digital technology has transformed the modern recording studio. Not so—at least, not yet. There are still many more analog multi-track recorders to be found than digital ones, and digital mixing facilities are as yet rare indeed. For the most part, the modern studio is still an analog-based operation, with digital transfer entering the scene at the last stages of album postproduction.

Many of the large recording consoles today have an "instant recall" feature that allows all control settings to be recorded and stored so that a remix session can be scheduled for a later time, with all controls reinstated to their previous positions. This takes the form of position encoders on each knob, switch, or fader on the console, enabling all settings to be duplicated at a later time. What AT&T has done is use the position encoders to generate a set of instructions for digital mixing and other processing that virtually apes the actual analog processes going on in the console itself. While the console is purely analog, the data from the position encoders is fed to a complex digital processor in which all of the analog functions have been previously modelled as digital ones.

The net result is that the console can operate in both analog and digital domains at once. The studio owner does not have to opt for either digital or analog mixing capability; he can have one or the other—or both at the same time.

It's curious that it is the telephone companies, with all their long history and installed base of relatively prosaic phones, that are leading the way into an increasingly digital future.

If you own stereo headphones...



You're already halfway to the most uncanny realism in sound reproduction!

All you need are
specially recorded
BINAURAL CDs and
cassettes from:

The BINAURAL SOURCE

BOX 1727 • Ross, CA 94957
800-934-0442

CALL OR WRITE FOR NEW
FREE CATALOG

- chamber music
- jazz
- soloists
- pipe organ
- big band
- sound environments
- blues
- percussion
- folk
- samplers (good starters!)

A DISCRETE PROPOSITION

Ten years ago the CD promised "perfect sound...forever."

But something vital was missing for those with an ear for the discreet.

Call it sonic character. Or audio integrity. But the embedded nuances that breathe brilliance and vividness into a recording were lost simply because data could not be accurately decoded and played back.

Until now.

Introducing the DS Pro Generation V digital processor from Theta Digital.

The Generation V is the progeny of years of Theta research and evolution, surpassing not only our proprietary standards for high-quality digital playback, but also those of competitors which sell for thousands of dollars more.

Featuring an all-new, fully-discrete, analog section with its large open-loop bandwidth, current feedback configuration the Gen V has ultra-fast slew rates and extremely low peak error and settling times. And the class-A design produces the smoothest waveform transitions possible, eliminating subtle crossover distortion.

All of which means digital playback has finally come of age.

We propose that you spend a quiet moment with a DS Pro Generation V. You're in for the most fulfilling CD listening experience to be heard anywhere.

THETA DIGITAL. DIGITAL DONE RIGHT.



THETA DS Pro
Generation V
digital signal processor



THETA DIGITAL CORPORATION

5330 Derry Avenue, Suite R, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 597-9195 Fax (818) 597-1079

IVAN BERGER

SCHOOL FOR STEREO



Installation class at R.I.T.O.P under direction of Peter Masterjohn.

You expect good sound and a cosmetically perfect installation from a stereo maker's demonstration car. Manufacturers usually hire top professionals to do them. What I didn't expect, when I saw KEF's new demo car, was a fine-sounding, professional-looking installation done by students.

The students are from R.I.T.O.P., the Richard Infrerra Team of Professionals. (Infrerra, who runs Rich's Car Tunes in Watertown, Mass., is among the country's better known installers.) The 12-week course, which costs \$4,500, starts with the basics of good sound and car electronics, then goes on to advanced system architecture, custom design and fabrication, and similar topics.

The school is in the same building as Rich's Car Tunes, which lets Infrerra not only give seminars but also "sniff out what's going on each day and make suggestions." The school's director, Peter Masterjohn,

has had about 20 years of experience in car stereo. Engineers from audio manufacturing companies (of which the Boston area has a wide supply) give seminars as well.

Bus Trouble

There was a time when it seemed that every car stereo maker spent its research budget on new ways to wire DIN plugs differently from everybody else's. No more. Maybe they got religion, maybe they just used up all possible DIN-plug permutations, but car stereo has been shifting more and more to that standard home audio connector, the phono plug. I've even seen home-standard optical and coaxial connectors used to carry digital signals in the car. Have we finally reached the era when car stereo components of all makes can happily be plugged together as they are in home stereo?

Not quite. Along with new kinds of signals, the digital age has also brought new control functions and

system architectures that require connections home systems don't use or need. With no home precedents to follow, each car stereo company is following its own lead, and devil take the hindmost.

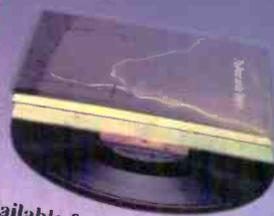
For example, while CD changers in home systems are accessible, not tucked away in closets, cars have trunk-mounted changers controlled by head units in the dash. The control links vary according to the changer's manufacturer. Any "standardization" is accidental, occurring only among car stereo companies who buy their changers from the same source. And when a company adds new functions (as Sony did, with its Unilink system that lets the in-dash unit know the title of the disc being played), it has to revise the connection scheme.

Further changes in system architecture require yet more new links. If the signal stays digital all the way to the amp (as in Pioneer's new Optical Digital Reference System), such processors as equalizers, ambience/surround controllers, noise-driven level controllers, and anti-noise processors (not all of which yet exist) can be moved out of the dash and out to where the amps are. That also mandates control lines from the dash. Off-hand, I can think of four proprietary control buses: Sony's Unilink, the IP bus in that Pioneer system, the Eclipse bus, and the motherboard bus of Rockford Fosgate's Symmetry system. (Symmetry uses plug-in boards that perform equalization, crossover, and other functions—some of them analog, incidentally.)

Standardizing all these control interfaces so that all manufacturers' products play happily together would give audiophiles more flexibility in optimizing their individual car systems. It may even happen, but not until the manufacturers standardize on what functions need to be controlled. For now, they're too busy dreaming up new functions to provide—which, at this stage, is far more important.

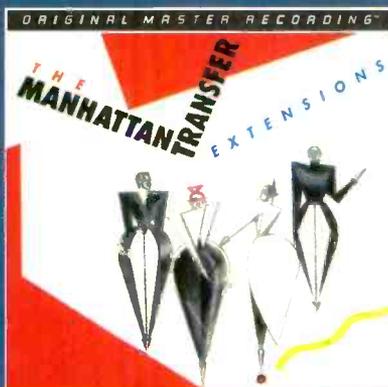
What Was True In 1977...

The key high fidelity component guaranteed to improve any stereo system.



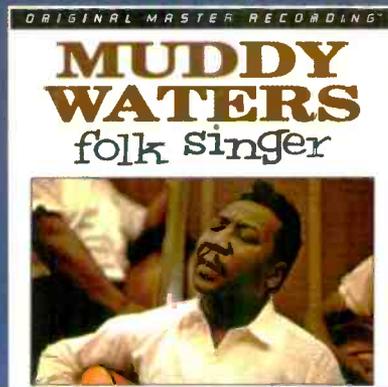
Available from select audio and record stores coast to coast.

...Is Still True Today.

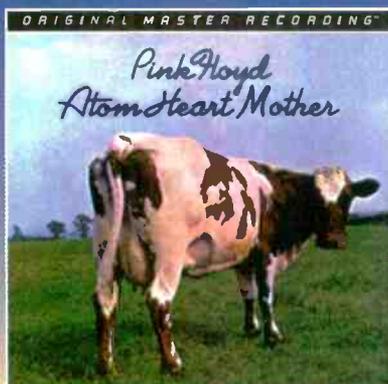


MFSL 1-199

Original Generation Master Tape Source
Half-Speed Mastered
Specially Plated and Pressed on 200 grams of High Definition Vinyl!
Dust Free & Static Free Rice Paper Inner Sleeves
Special Protective Board
Heavy Duty Protective Packaging
Super-Fi Super Stars Limited Edition

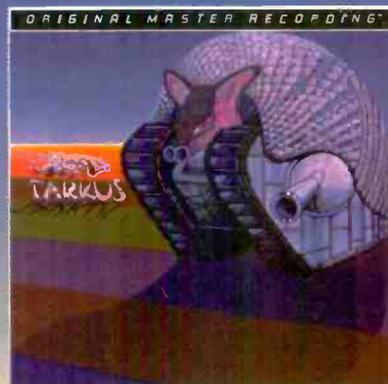


MFSL 1-200



MFSL 1-202

LISTEN...



MFSL 1-203

THE SWEET SOUND OF VINYL IS BACK!

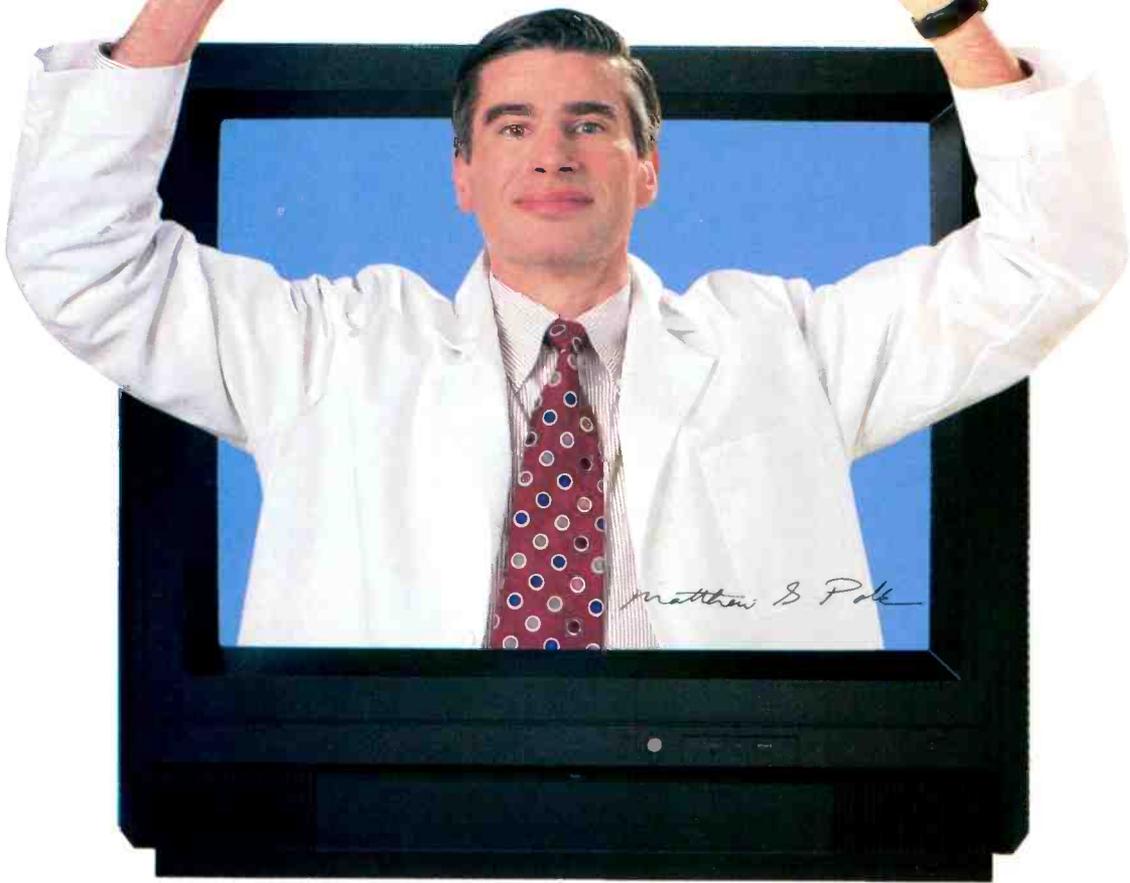
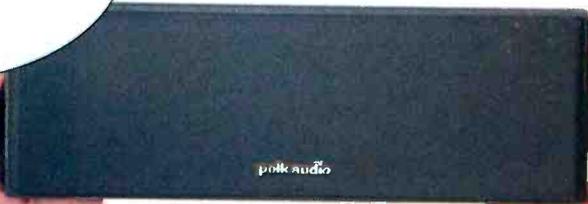
The Tradition Continues at Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab.



105 Morris Street • Sebastopol, CA 95472 • 800-423-5759

Enter No. 19 on Reader Service Card

**SAVE
\$199**



Matthew B. Polk

THE NEW CS150. AT A REMARKABLY LOW INTRODUCTORY PRICE. FREE.

Back by popular demand. It's the Polk center channel giveaway. And it's even better than the last time. Because Polk has taken the award-winning CS100 and improved it. Introducing the CS150.

Just purchase any pair of Polk speakers for your front channel (S4s or greater in value) and any other pair of Polk speakers for the rear, and the new CS150 center channel speaker is yours absolutely free.



The CS150's unique cabinet insures maximum flexibility.

Think of it. Not only do you save \$199, but this center channel speaker is based on Polk's new breakthrough technology, Dynamic Balance™. The same technology used in the critically acclaimed Polk S and LS series loudspeakers to assure you of sonic purity.

And that means vocals and other center channel information are distortion free and lifelike, adding to the realism of on-screen action and dialogue.

But beyond the outstanding acoustic qualities of the CS150, there is the tremendous placement flexibility its design offers. Its low-profile allows it to blend unobtrusively with your TV. On top of the TV, beneath it, or even beside it, the uniquely angled cabinet lets you focus the image to your viewing position.

What's more, unlike other center channel speakers that use only magnetic shielding to prevent video interference, the CS150's driver baskets are engineered in a non-magnetic material. Guaranteeing no picture distortion or discoloration.

Further adding to your surround sound experience, is the fact that all five speakers are from Polk. Since they all have the same sonic characteristics, you get a more faithful reproduction of surround sound encoded video.

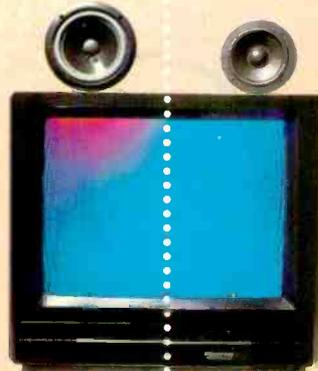
So if you're considering new speakers, go all the way and surround yourself with the sound of Polk.

The center channel is free through March 31, 1994. After that, this remarkably low price has only one place to go. Up.

THE NEW CS150 FROM THE SPEAKER SPECIALISTS OF

polk audio

SHIELDED DRIVERS MUI4900 VIDEO DRIVER



Unlike other shielded drivers, Polk's new video driver is engineered to guarantee no video interference.

Daniel Sweeney

SOUND CONDITIONING THROUGH DSP

Our listening spaces, at home and in the car, are generally the weakest links in our audio systems and the ones we have the least control over. In the living room, we have always been able to exercise a bit of control through furniture choice and placement. In recent years, those who value a room's sound over its appearance could also use bulky fiberglass absorbers and even bulkier diffusers, but the size and appearance of these devices has mostly confined them to studio use. And now, an active, all-electronic alternative—digital signal processing (DSP)—promises to outperform even the most aggressive physical room treatments.

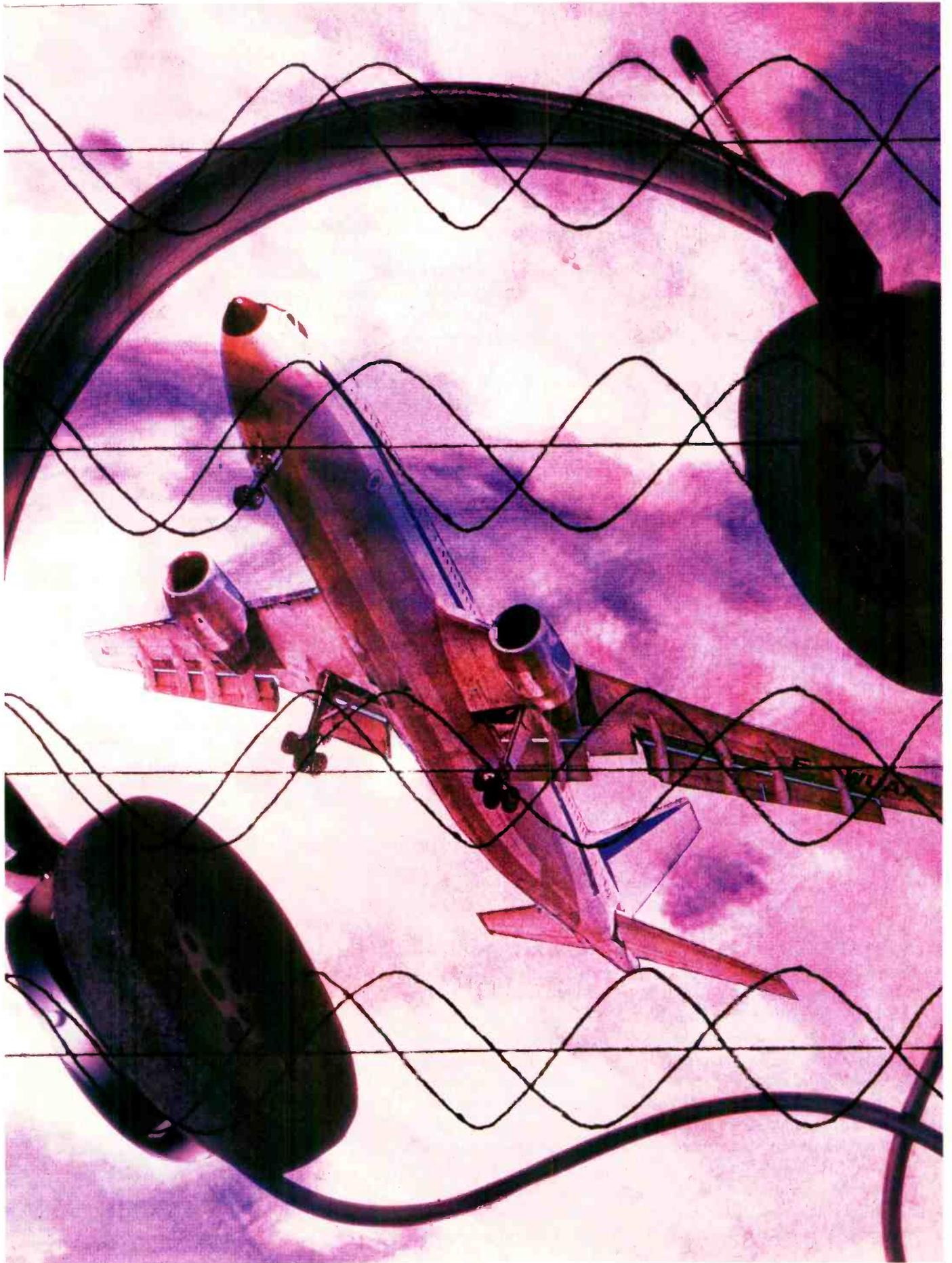
At least in theory, DSP can improve sound two ways—by lowering ambient sound levels (even in a car) and by reducing the effects of room modes and early reflections. It at-

tacks both of these fundamental problems through active cancellation (on which more later).

Digital signal processing can, of course, be used for functions such as equalization and limiting now handled in the analog domain. But the power of modern, high-speed processors permits its use for far more complex procedures, ones radically different from traditional signal processing. This is not just simple equalization, reverberation, ambience synthesis, or phase manipulation. Rather, it is a very open-ended, adaptive processing that varies the way it treats the signal according to information it receives.

Before discussing noise cancellation or active control of room modes and reflections, I'd like to point out that DSP-based room conditioning is still an emerging technology, with only a few consumer applications so far. Room controllers using DSP have been shown by Audio Alchemy, B & W, Snell, and SigTech, but only the latter (reviewed in *Audio*, December 1993) is available.

Photograph: David Hamsley



At this point, the only noise-cancellation devices on the consumer market are headphones (a special case—they're analog) from Active Noise and Vibration Technologies (ANVT), Koss, Noise Cancellation Technologies (NCT), and Sennheiser, though other companies sell similar 'phones to aviation and industrial markets.

ACTIVE NOISE CANCELLATION

Anyone who has ever gotten the polarity wrong on one speaker of a stereo pair has inadvertently experienced active noise cancellation. When both speakers reproduce the same low frequencies, the output from one speaker cancels the equal but opposite-polarity (anti-phase) signal from the other, and the bass disappears. Similarly, a woofer's front and back waves would cancel each other at a given room location if the speaker were simply suspended in mid-air with no baffle to keep these waves apart. This phenomenon, destructive interference, occurs whenever two wave trains of the same spectral composition or shape meet in an anti-phase relationship.

Active noise cancellation uses destructive interference in a controlled way, cancelling unwanted sounds by generating "anti-noise" signals (inverted-polarity copies of the original noise) through an amplifier and speaker.

Destructive interference in a listening space normally produces troublesome suck-outs—dips in frequency response at various locations in the room—that contribute to perceived colorations in the audio system response. In the past, this has been simply a death-and-taxes sort of thing, a problem one just had to live with in any audio installation. Now, largely through advances in DSP, it is possible to control the phenomenon selectively, using it to null out unwanted sounds at precise locations within the listening space.

In principle, active noise cancellation is extremely simple. A microphone picks up the sound to be cancelled, a processor generates an inverse replica of the noise, and an amplifier and loudspeaker put out this processed anti-noise at the same acoustical power as the noise itself. When the original and inverted noises meet, they cancel. In practice, however, the processing required is usually quite sophisticated.

The concept is not all that new. The first patents for active noise cancellation date back to the '30s (see sidebar), as do the first experiments with the technique. Later, in the early '50s, Harry F. Olson confidently wrote about numerous anti-noise applications as though the technology were already mature. But it most certainly wasn't mature back then, and indeed almost 40 years passed before the first commercial devices appeared, in the late 1980s.

The basic model of active noise cancellation, for all its rational appeal, rests on some unwarranted assumptions about microphones, amplifiers, loudspeakers, and feedback systems in general. The model is true enough as far as it goes, but by failing to address the limitations of the hardware used in the system, it doesn't go nearly far enough. Because of these stubborn hardware-based limitations, none of the early experimental active noise-control systems based on this rudimentary model worked very well. To make them work would have required the kind of extremely extensive compensatory signal processing possible only through DSP. The one, very limited, exception to this seems to have escaped the early experimenters. But it was later addressed in the very first commercial products using active cancellation technology—headsets.

NOISE-CANCELLING HEADSETS

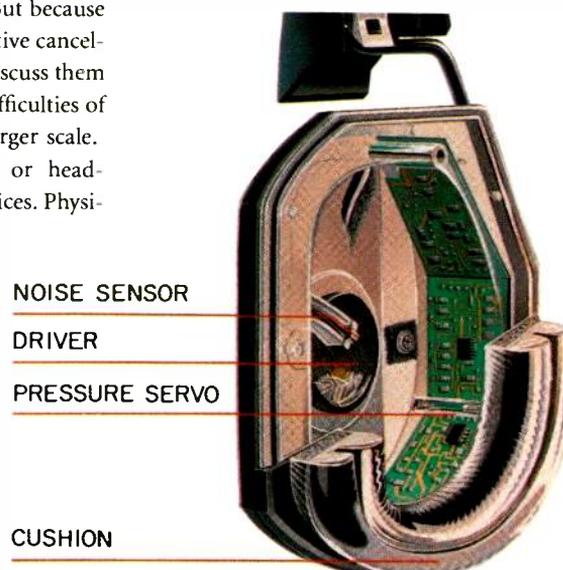
At least in their current embodiments, noise-cancelling headsets, or headphones, have nothing to do with DSP. But because they provide a clear model of active cancellation, it seems appropriate to discuss them briefly before considering the difficulties of applying the technology on a larger scale.

Noise-cancellation headsets, or headphones, are relatively simple devices. Physically, such a headset consists of fairly standard dynamic headphones driven by a small amplifier/processor. In all of these devices, a small microphone attached to the headphone picks up ambient noise in the environment and converts it into an electrical signal. The electrical signal remains in the analog domain while its polarity is reversed,

and it is equalized to counteract the loading effects of the ear cavity before finally being amplified and fed to conventional electrodynamic drivers in the headphone housing. The anti-noise signals from these drivers cancel out the ambient sounds at the ear canal. A comparator circuit within the processor makes the system self-adjusting. This type of system is basically a simple feedback loop, quite close in concept to the motional feedback approach embodied in the Velodyne subwoofer. It also hews pretty closely to the simplified model of active noise cancellation described in the preceding section.

Straightforward though they are in principle, such headsets do pose significant design problems, which probably account for their relatively late arrival on the scene. The headphone drivers must not be permitted to feed back at the microphone, and the total transit time through the system must be kept extremely short so that no audio input can outrun the loop. Also, the ear equalization can be a bit tricky. But in general, sound cancellation at the ear is a relatively easy task, at least when this is compared to some other uses of active cancellation technology.

Inside a Bose noise-cancelling headset made for aircraft crews



Although sound-cancelling headphones have just reached the consumer market, they have been sold for several years as hearing protectors for people who work in airplane cockpits. The companies making such headsets include ANVT, Bose, David Clark, Sennheiser, and Telex, most of which are also contemplating industrial applications where the technology would

consumer use is whole-room quieting, the use of anti-noise to isolate a listening room or a car's passenger compartment from environmental sounds. This would allow the listener to enjoy music against a background of relative silence. Here the anti-noise would function something like those invisible shields or force fields beloved of science fiction writers.

to become inaudible. Sound may linger in small spaces for over a second and in large spaces for several seconds while the reflections pile up; each reflection changes the phase relationship of the wave train for any given point in space.

It doesn't require a great deal of thought to comprehend that a cancellation signal defined for one point in space will not can-

NOISE CANCELLATION IN THE '30s

New ideas tend to arise in many minds at once, when the time is ripe for them. So it's not surprising that at least two inventors were issued noise-cancellation patents in the early 1930s.

The first, Henry Coanda, applied for his patent on the last day of 1932 and received it in January 1934. His patent covered noise cancellation by mechanical and electromagnetic systems, though he also discussed using amplifiers in the system.

Less than a month later, Doktor Paul Lueg, of the University of Bonn, submitted his patent application. It was more elaborate than Coanda's, involving the use of microphones, amplifiers, and speakers. It also covered a number of applications far beyond the technologies of the time, including some that

are still challenging, even with today's technology.

The idea behind the patent was a good one. The idea of filing for one turned out not to be. The National Socialist (Nazi) party, which had just seized power, quickly saw the military relevance of noise cancellation. At first, they classified Lueg's application as a secret. Later, they declassified the application, saying it was nothing new. Later still, they recognized the patent's originality, but they declared such military applications as annihilating gun and exhaust noise not to be feasible. Lueg's arguments over these government decisions apparently cost him his position at the University of Bonn—and may have led to the firing of his academic mentor as well.

While Germany did not issue Lueg's patent until 1937, Lueg followed up the military declassification of the idea by filing applications in other countries in 1934. (His U.S. patent, No. 2,034,416, was issued in June 1936.) Politically, that proved to be another error; though the army had declared it wasn't interested, Lueg's application for patents elsewhere was considered treason. Lueg felt threatened by the Gestapo and still feared arrest even after the war ended.

By 1939, with no chance of any further work in physics, the 40-year-old Dr. Lueg switched to medicine, becoming a doctor of medicine in 1945. After a few months working in a military hospital at the end of World War II, he eventually opened a practice in 1951, in Cologne. He died in 1979. *Ivan Berger*

supplement passive ear protectors. (*Editor's Note:* Passive and active protectors work very well together, since passive protectors are mainly effective at high frequencies and active cancellation systems are most effective at low frequencies.—*I.B.*) Japan Airlines (JAL) now provides noise-cancelling headsets in its first-class and business-class cabins on some flights, while ANVT is also attempting to sell headphones to musicians and recording engineers. By cancelling out environmental noise while reproducing a microphone or tape feed, these 'phones would allow users to monitor in extremely noisy environments.

WHOLE-ROOM QUIETING

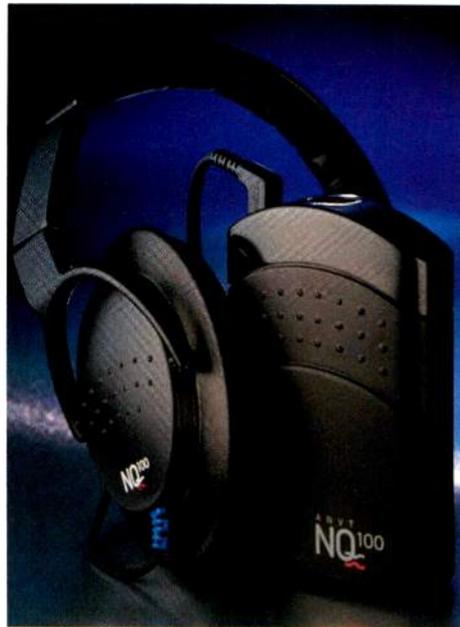
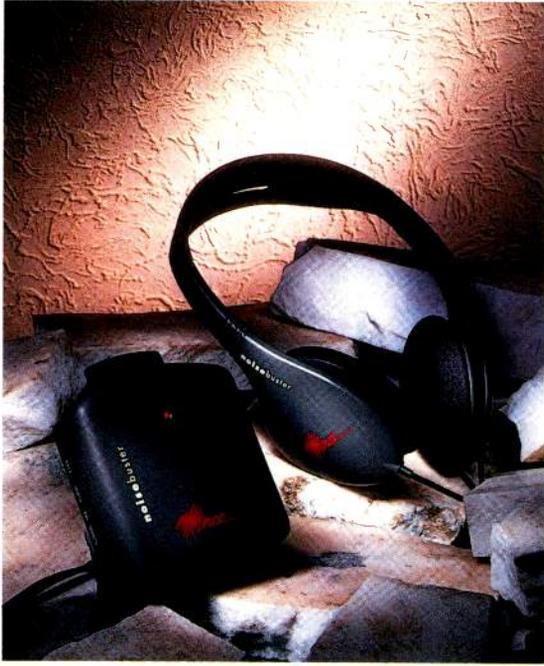
Within the family of noise-cancellation applications, a more likely candidate for

Whole-room quieting is an intriguing proposition, particularly in the automobile, where background noise is such an obstacle to one's listening enjoyment. Imagine driving at freeway speeds and hearing no more background noise than in a quiet living room. Unfortunately, active room quieting, whether in the car or in the home, still represents a tremendous engineering challenge to present technology, and has never been demonstrated in the presence of wide-range random noise.

A brief examination of some of the problems involved indicates why perfecting the technology has proven so difficult. When sound decays within an enclosed space, the sound will normally be subjected to scores or even hundreds of reflections from room boundaries before it loses sufficient energy

cel sounds at adjacent points, and in fact may reinforce them; furthermore, cancellation signals will increase the total amount of acoustical power in the room, thus giving rise to yet more noise that must be cancelled, resulting in a classic infinite-regression dilemma. Even leaving aside the problem of additional noise caused by the cancellation signal, the cancellation loudspeakers would have to emit hundreds of different cancellation signals per second just to handle the reflections of ongoing ambient sounds.

And that's just one problem. A noise-cancellation system consisting of microphone, processor, and amplifier itself constitutes a signal path, and appreciable time is required for the signal to pass through that path. So how do you get the system to



Noise-cancelling headsets are now available at consumer prices from (clockwise from top left) NCT, Koss, ANVT, and Sennheiser

respond to high frequencies? Aren't you going to be hundreds or thousands of wave cycles behind before you can generate even a single cancellation signal? (And remember, you need a very great number of cancellation signals to handle reflections, not just one.)

Thus, active whole-room quieting, in the strictest sense, appears to be virtually impossible. But some approximation has been achieved already under special conditions.

Before we discuss the specifics of how whole-room quieting is approximated, we need a new model that goes considerably beyond the simple analog feedback loop used in noise-cancelling headsets. That's

where DSP and inverse filter functions come in.

To see just how DSP will come into play in this new model, let's go back to the transit-time problem. If we look at both the listening space and the noise-cancellation system in terms of their transfer functions, we find that the transit-time problem is even more complex than it first appeared; indeed, the transfer functions of the room and of the microphone, amplifier, and loudspeaker used in the cancellation system are very different. The noise in the room changes over time as it is propagated through the air and reflected from boundaries; at the same time, the sample of the

noise picked up by the microphone changes as it passes through the signal chain, especially through the loudspeaker. By the time the noise and the cancellation signal finally meet, they aren't necessarily a very good match, so complete cancellation won't occur. The noise may actually be reinforced at some frequencies, due to the behavior of the cancellation loudspeaker.

A simple feedback loop just isn't going to work in this context. The cancellation signal has to be preconditioned by DSP to reflect the changes in both the noise and cancellation signal over time. To perform such preconditioning effectively, the processor must be able to predict both spectral

and phase changes in the noise as it traverses the space in question and changes in the cancellation signal as it passes through the signal chain and then into the cancellation zone. To do this, the processor has to create inverse filters that compensate for the filtering effects of the room itself and of the entire cancellation system, from microphone to speaker. Furthermore, the system must not mistake the cancellation signals picked up by its sensors for the noise to be cancelled. Finally, the system must have a second sensor within the cancellation zone to detect any offsets between the cancellation signal and the noise. Such offsets will then be used to generate a feedback signal to make additional corrections within the processor.

Can this be done today? To some degree active quieting can already be achieved within a room at a single point, and with noises whose waveforms are known and predictable. But nobody has ever demonstrated active quieting in free space at even a single point when a broadband noise of a random and unpredictable character was present. In theory, such quieting might be accomplished (at least at lower frequencies) with multiple microphones and multiple cancellation loudspeakers combined with a processor sufficiently powerful to coordinate the array, but the technology to do so has not been perfected. And here we're discussing merely single-point quieting. Even a poor approximation of whole-room quieting represents a problem of very much greater complexity, and one that is surely years away from being solved. In fact, anyone who tells you that anything approaching true whole-room quieting is just around the corner is either ill-informed or making misleading claims.

On the other hand, the fact that active quieting is possible *at one point in space* opens some interesting avenues. If perfect single-point quieting can be achieved (so that the acoustic energy added by cancellation signals doesn't register at a listener's ears so long as he's confined to that one place), then, by extension, some semblance of whole-room quieting can be achieved by the creation of *multiple single-point zones of silence* within a room. By strategic positioning of such zones one could create the semblance of a quiet room for a number of lis-

teners even though the actual acoustical energy in the listening space might still be quite high. Such approximate whole-room quieting has been achieved in the laboratory when the noise to be cancelled is narrowband, fairly low in frequency, and predictable. It's easier to cancel noise at many points if the noise is regular and periodic than to cancel it at even one point if the noise is completely random. And, interestingly, road and engine noise in an automobile are narrowband, concentrated in the lower frequency ranges, and quite predictable in character.

Why are narrowband, predictable noises easier to cancel than random noise is? Because if the noise envelope can be completely characterized, then the sensor requirements for the system are much reduced, and the transit-time problem will be avoided because the system knows about the noise before it has actually occurred. The system may not need a primary sensor at all but may use an FFT of the noise, stored in memory. Or perhaps an engine tachometer will be the primary sensor, so the entire noise envelope may be predicted from simple changes in engine speed. In this light, the passenger compartments of automobiles appear to be very promising subjects for active quieting.

Prototype systems for multi-zone quieting in an airplane cabin have in fact been demonstrated by ANVT. A much simpler system, which only acts at low frequencies, is currently available in the Nissan Bluebird automobile sold only in Japan. In Germany, Bosch has been working on a noise-cancellation system for automobile passenger compartments for several years, but

details have not been made available to the public.

Perhaps the first such system we shall see in the United States is one addressing a single automotive noise problem, exhaust noise. The system is known as an electronic muffler, and NCT has already installed prototypes in some New York City buses and is attempting to make OEM sales to the Big Three.

Basically, an electronic muffler is an attachment to an exhaust pipe that cancels low-frequency engine noise with a loudspeaker (higher frequencies are absorbed by a fiberglass lining). While large and expensive compared to conventional mufflers, the electronic kind has two significant advantages. First, these mufflers are much more effective in terms of quieting, and, second, according to proponents, they impose virtually no load on the engine and thus improve engine efficiency and horsepower. At least in performance cars, they are probably the wave of the future.

Yet another approach to active noise reduction in cars involves the suppression of structure-borne vibrations from the engine. Most automobiles made today have compliant engine mountings that filter out some engine vibration, but these mountings fall off in effectiveness with decreasing frequency. By bracing the engine with mechanical actuator arms that respond to crankcase vibrations with appropriate arm movements, engine vibrations can be very effectively cancelled over a broad range of frequencies.

In regard to ambient noise cancellation in stationary listening spaces, very little work has been done beyond the theoretical,

*At least in theory,
DSP can lower ambient noise
and diminish problems
caused by room acoustics.*

If the system can't tell curable problems from incurable ones, it wastes its powers on things it cannot fix.

excepting the noise-cancellation headsets described earlier. The sole commercial product for cancelling noise in free space is a duct-silencing system developed a couple of years ago by Digisonix. This has specific audio application, since it has been installed in some recording studios to silence air-conditioning systems, but at several thousand dollars per unit, it is not likely to find much of a market in the home.

Whatever the application, any room-quieting system where a microphone sensor and cancellation loudspeaker are involved is necessarily bandwidth-limited both by restraints on processing time and by the response time of the cancellation loudspeaker. Beyond a certain frequency, any loudspeaker-based system will simply lack the speed to keep up with the disturbance, if the disturbance is random, unpredictable, and presented to the processor by means of a transducer pickup. Fortunately, as one ascends in frequency, one can use highly effective passive absorbers. One can also employ another type of controlled destructive interference, active vibration cancellation, which we discussed in an automotive context.

For example, one might prevent sounds from entering a home by making its interior walls more effective sound barriers through active control. Basically, one would apply accelerometers or velocity pickups to the walls and then use some sort of actuator to counteract the vibrations.

Such techniques have already been used in atomic submarines to prevent their mechanical sounds from passing through the hull and then received by hydrophones on hostile vessels. (I have been informed, to my surprise, that the control electronics for these systems are analog.)

More complex systems for vibration damping are being developed for industry by NCT. The company aims to perfect active vibration-cancelling enclosures for noisy industrial machinery and eventually for home appliances, followed by vibration-cancelling windows and wall panels for domestic use.

ROOM OPTIMIZATION

Beyond the fairly obvious applications of noise cancellation discussed above lies a whole other family of applications concerned with the way reproduced sound builds up and decays in a listening room. Prototype room optimizers have been announced by A.I.P. of Canada, Snell, and B & W, while Harman International is also at work in this area. However, any discussion of these applications should focus on Snell (which has used MusicSoft operating-system software developed in collaboration with Audio Alchemy) and SigTech, since they are the sole manufacturers to demonstrate relevant products thus far. While both companies' processors perform many sophisticated operations on the signal, they mainly serve two functions: Taming room modes (natural room resonances) and changing the way the listener perceives the overall decay of sound in the listening room—which includes mode control, to some extent.

Room modes occur at frequencies where room dimensions and loudspeaker placement cause standing waves, with resultant departures from linearity in the amplitude and time domains. Middle- and high-frequency modes may be effectively addressed with various kinds of passive acoustical devices such as absorbers and diffusors, but passive solutions to low-frequency prob-

lems tend to involve devices of impractically large dimensions—certainly too large for easy use in most domestic listening spaces. In contrast, active cancellation requires no more visible hardware than a loudspeaker, as long as it has enough bass extension to counteract the offending mode with an anti-phase output of equal magnitude. In fact, the same loudspeakers used for music playback can be used simultaneously to create the cancellation effect.

The SigTech and the Snell processors both enable the user to do just this, addressing room modes by feeding a correction signal to the stereo loudspeakers. (The now discontinued Phantom from Shadow Acoustics, a division of Threshold Corporation, accomplished much the same thing with an outboard subwoofer, though the processor circuitry was analog.)

CREATING A REFLECTION-FREE ZONE

In addition to taming room modes, both SigTech and Snell aim to use active sound cancellation to improve loudspeakers' stereo imaging. Their systems will at least partially cancel the first reflections from all the room's surfaces except the rear walls, so that directional cues in the recording are not muddled. This is an attempt to create some semblance of a live end/dead end (LEDE) listening room of the sort discussed by Don and Carolyn Davis in many articles over the years and installed in many recording studios throughout the world.

An LEDE room can certainly be created by totally passive means, but the equipment required to do so tends to be pretty cumbersome, not to mention expensive. For all but the most fanatical consumers (like the author), the cosmetic liabilities of this approach are entirely unacceptable. But what if one could instead create a zone of silence around the studio sweet spot and cancel those early reflections by active means?

That's exactly what SigTech claims to do now, and what Snell aims to accomplish with future products, although much more is going on in either system than simply active sound cancellation.

The Snell system has not been made available for sale as of this writing. The SigTech system, though, has been on the

market for some time. Thus, the discussion that follows may not be entirely applicable to the fully developed Snell product when it eventually does appear.

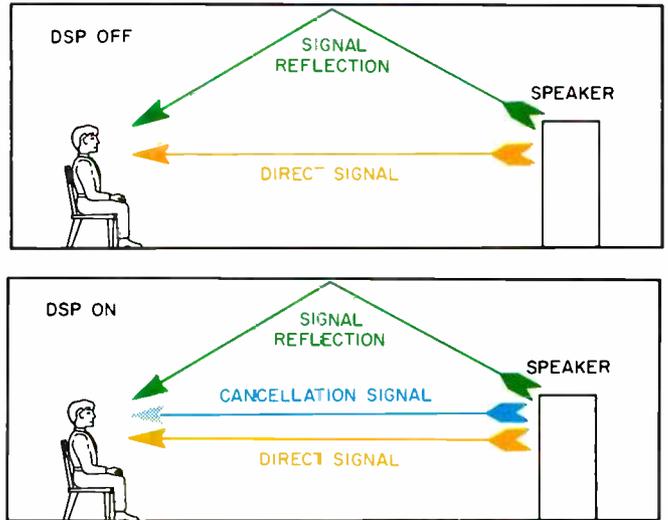
At any rate, both systems entail an initial FFT measurement of the listening space, by a trained technician employing measuring equipment that is not part of the consumer package. These measurements are stored in the processor's memory and are then used by the system to shape loudspeaker response. Neither system is fully adaptive, that is, it does not make corrections based on a continuous microphone input; instead, the processor is calibrated on the basis of one-time FFT room measurements, and the user is then enjoined not to move anything or change the furnishings.

The primary aim of the processing is to precondition the output of the loudspeaker to improve the measured impulse response of the speaker system at a single listening position. In this type of system, some acoustical cancellation does take place after the music signal has already passed through the loudspeaker but much of the processing is purely electronic and occurs prior to power amplification. The preconditioning is accomplished through a process called digital convolution, which construes the effects of room acoustics on the direct output of the speaker system as a filter function; an inverse digital filter is then synthesized by the processor to counteract the room's acoustics. This calls for DSP, not just because of the complex analysis and synthesis required but also because both amplitude and time-domain anomalies are being addressed simultaneously.

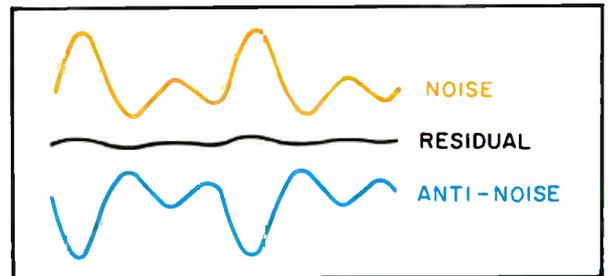
It might be objected that the whole business could be accomplished with a multi-band parametric equalizer combined with a series of bandwidth-limited, all-pass filters to correct for phase anomalies. But because the spectral curve of reflected sound varies over time as an impulse decays in a room, so must the correction. An equalizer set to a constant curve can only correct for room reflections at one point in time, so it is really not equivalent to a DSP inverse filter.

Such processing certainly makes for clearly audible changes at the listening position, and the SigTech unit has found some acceptance in professional monitoring facilities. But according to Ken Kantor

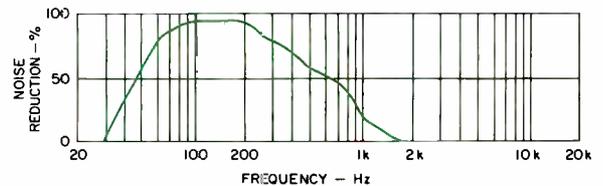
Control of room boundary reflections through signal cancellation (courtesy of Snell Acoustics)



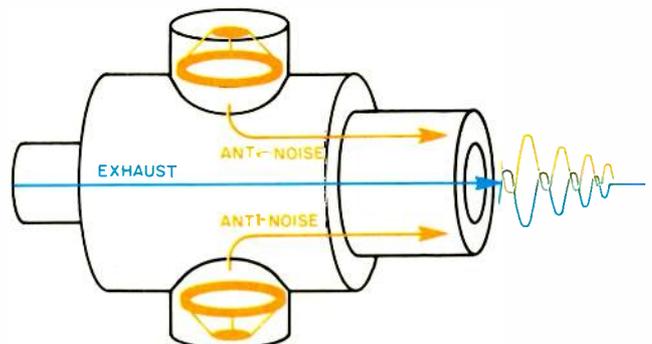
The principle of noise cancellation



Noise-cancelling headsets are effective only for low frequencies (after NCT)



Anti-noise bus muffler (courtesy of NCT)



of NHT, who is currently engaged in digital speaker-correction research for his own company, all such systems using only two loudspeakers and one measurement microphone are troubled by "singularities" in the listening room's transfer function. "There are nulls in the room response that you simply can't fill, no matter what you do at the loudspeaker, and the system itself doesn't know which problems it can fix and which it can't. So it starts throwing coefficients at insoluble problems, and ends up with nothing left for problems it is able to address. . . . I think we should concentrate

two-speaker limitation imposes serious restraints on the technology. In this light, the question quite naturally arises, why not use dedicated cancellation transducers? Doug Goldberg, a consultant to Audio Alchemy, suggests that such would be the preferred approach, but no one in a marketing position is advocating that. If consumers balk at lining their walls with absorbers and diffusers, how will they react to adding several pairs of additional speakers and amplifiers? Whether or not a dual-use stereo pair is the correct approach, it simply must be made to work, for commercial reasons.

only a few feet long. A separate cancellation woofer would be required, but since it would be under feedback control, it would not have to have inherently high accuracy. (I am not the first to suggest this, though the high cost of building it might prevent any commercial realization.)

The third notion, that of an actively quieted cabinet, has much to recommend it, and could result in a very substantial weight reduction in high-performance loudspeakers. Whether it is feasible with present technology is debatable. Irene Lebovics, Marketing Director for NCT, told me, "It's an interesting idea, but I don't think it could be done today. The vibrations you're trying to cancel are just too complex." However, Rick Weissman of Harman Kardon suggested that the task could be accomplished with the technology currently used in submarine quieting, while adding that "passive techniques using resonant dampers could be equally effective."

Though I believe these applications will all come to pass, my simplified descriptions gloss over the difficulties involved. This is especially true of the transmission line and the actively damped cabinet.

*A*ctive noise cancellation gets constructive results from destructive interference.

on correcting the problems of the loudspeaker with DSP, and leave the room till later. There's just too much going on in the room, and we haven't worked out the mathematical solutions to all the problems."

I myself have heard demonstrations of the SigTech system and can attest that it dramatically reduces the audibility of room modes, but I cannot confirm the validity of the manufacturer's claims in regard to early reflections. I have been less impressed by the demonstrations than by listening experience in LEDE rooms. But without having performed instrument tests on the system, I am hesitant to comment further. I assume, however, that any active system which attempted to cancel early reflections containing high frequencies could only work over a narrow sweet spot. This is because the cancellation signal would create reflections of their own, increasing the total amount of acoustic power in the room—exactly the same problem we encounter in whole-room quieting.

Obviously, the use of the same loudspeakers for program reproduction and room correction is fraught with difficulties as well; representatives of both SigTech and Audio Alchemy have admitted that the

DSP AND SPEAKERS

Active cancellation can be used for dealing with loudspeaker problems, irrespective of acoustic problems in the room. For example, active vibration cancellation can be used to counteract such undesirable speaker vibrations as cone breakup, oilcanning, cabinet talk, and so on. Instead of treating these misbehaviors with such passive tactics as damping, cabinet braces, and clamps, manufacturers could conceivably treat them with active cancellation techniques. At least one manufacturer, Audio Alchemy, is already conducting experiments along these lines.

Three applications immediately suggest themselves: Creating an infinitely stiff driver, cancelling the rear wave from the driver, and quelling cabinet vibrations. At least the first of these three may become reality fairly soon; Doug Goldberg informed me that Audio Alchemy is experimenting with an actively controlled subwoofer cone whose breakup is opposed by an actuator.

By using the systems already developed for duct silencing and electronic mufflers, one could produce a theoretically perfect transmission-line loading for a cone, with no reflections or resonances, with a duct

LOOKING FORWARD

Active cancellation based on DSP is an exciting technology that meets a multitude of needs. It can be used to protect people against annoying and/or dangerous noise levels. It can also be used in combatting, at least to some extent, acoustical problems encountered when listening to music in homes and cars. Such a technology would provide a basis for ambience-retrieval and synthesis systems to work optimally without continually combatting conflicting spatial cues from small, familiar listening spaces. Active cancellation technology, intelligently harnessed, might also improve basic speaker technology, though that remains to be seen. Certainly, DSP-based active cancellation will be brought to bear on both rooms and speakers in an attempt to overcome their more stubborn limitations. And whatever the ultimate effects on the listening experience in the home, DSP will tend to challenge traditional electromechanical engineering with software solutions, and will bring a different type of designer to the fore. A



PUT US ON THE STAND AND WE'LL TELL THE WHOLE TRUTH.

Ask any other company what they're doing about loudspeaker distortion and they'll take the fifth. But we object.



Designed from the ground up, Velodyne's DF-661 drivers eliminate many of the sources of unwanted distortion.

That's why Velodyne's engineered the new DF-661, a remarkable loudspeaker that reduces distortion by a factor of ten.

So what's reproduced is purely music, with all the integrity and beauty the artists intended you to hear.

Check out the evidence. Audition a pair today. Call 800-VELODYNE for the location of a convenient Velodyne dealer.

Velodyne

1070 Commercial St., Suite 101 San Jose, CA 95112 (408) 436-7270

Enter No. 31 on Reader Service Card

TONY SC

"I know how it is to be quiet, to listen and watch..." confides An-Mei Hsu, a central character in Amy Tan's novel *The Joy Luck Club*. "You can close your eyes when you no longer want to watch," she adds, "but when you no longer want to listen, what can you do?" Like the fictional Mrs. Hsu, Tony Schwartz comprehends the inexorable nature of listening. "People don't have earlids," he's fond of noting.

No one who knows Schwartz would accuse him, as another protagonist in *The Joy Luck Club* is accused, of being "not hard of hearing...hard of listening." During a multifaceted career in communications, he has exhibited a rare ability to listen to the sounds around him.

This skill has been carefully honed over the decades as Schwartz recorded sounds, and then played them back for others whose reactions he observed. Nearly half a century ago, he rigged an open-reel machine for portable use and began an aural

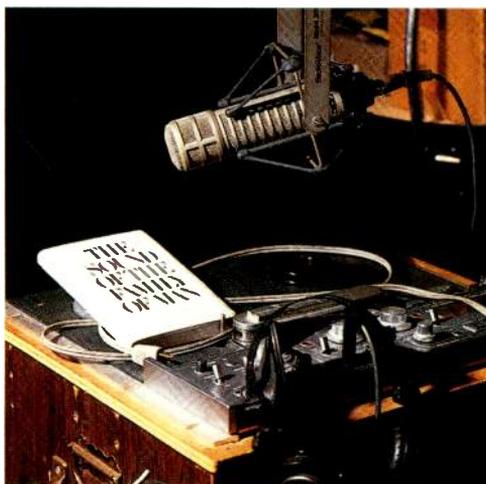
documentary of his postal zone, then known as New York 19. That chunk of midtown Manhattan, though relatively small geographically, was (and remains) vast in cultural terms.

The sounds on his recordings range from pneumatic drills to garbage trucks, from the thunder of storms to that of subways. They include the voices of birds, of barking dogs, and brawling alley cats. And human voices—a painter, a plumber, a pitchman hawking pens, newspaper vendors, nightclub barkers, taxi drivers.

Recorded musical moments feature instruments ranging from bagpipes to a soda bottle and songs from places that include Israel, India, Nigeria, Romania, and more. A Puerto Rican man translates nostalgic lyrics about his birthplace as

they issue in Spanish from a restaurant jukebox. A French immigrant serenades her baby with a folk tune learned from her own mother in Normandy. Too, the taping of chil-

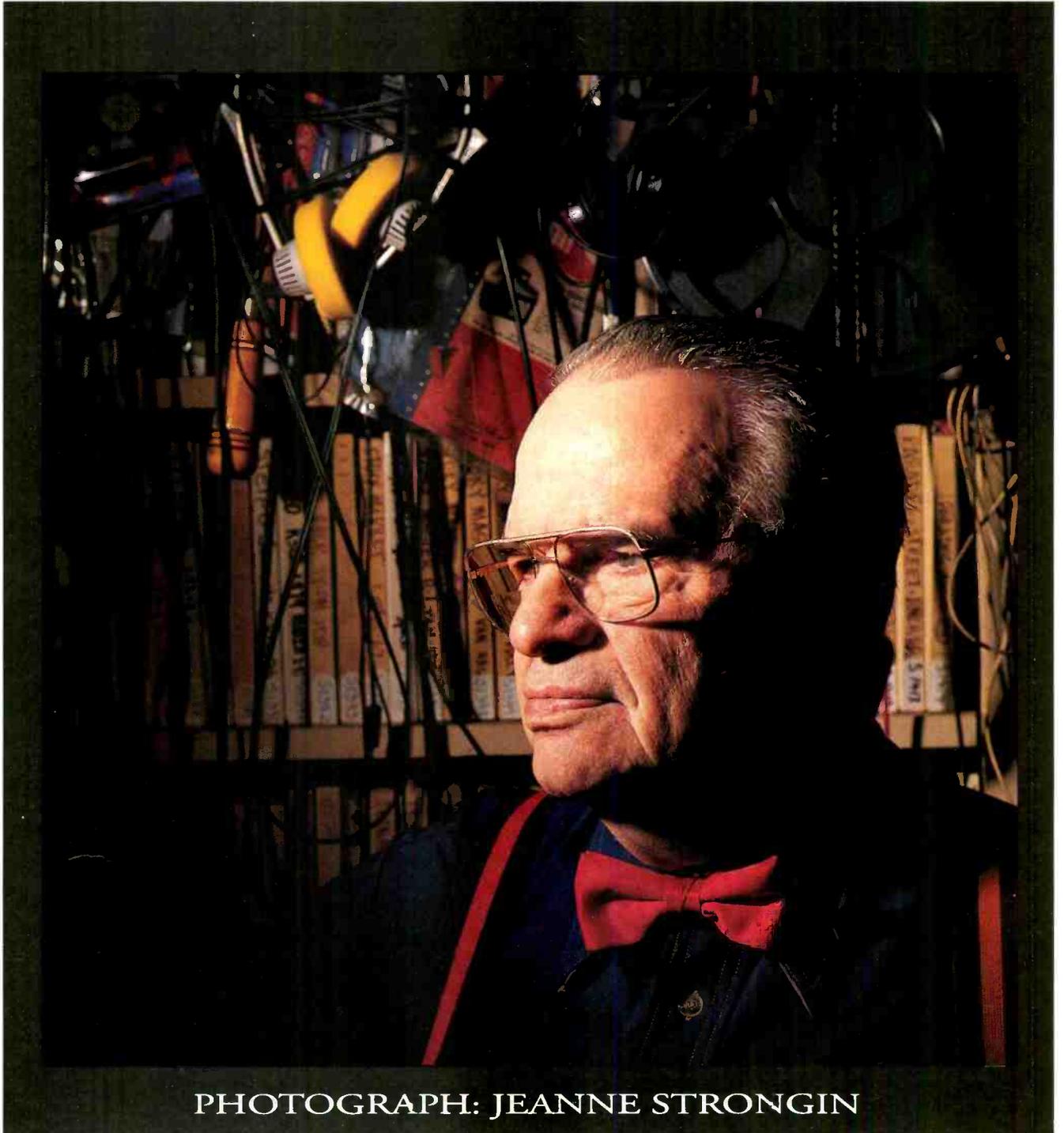
The Audio Interview



DAVID LANDER

TAPE MASTER

HWARTZ



PHOTOGRAPH: JEANNE STRONGIN



I was interested in sound, in people's relation to sound and the music in their lives.

dren has been a Schwartz specialty. Young people, he has observed, "make the folk music of the city," and he has found them doing so in New York's parks, playgrounds, and streets.

Tony Schwartz's tapes have formed the basis for radio programs, a nightclub act, and more than a dozen record albums. His recorded sounds have been integral to Broadway plays, and he's done the audio tracks for two Oscar-winning short films. His recordings of children led to a career in advertising that has netted him scores of awards. Along with product spots, Schwartz's ad portfolio contains an exceptionally large number of public service commercials, and he has done work for four presidential candidates.

One renowned political spot, which some analysts feel assured Lyndon Johnson's 1964 victory over Barry Goldwater, begins with a girl picking petals off a daisy. Not quite in sequence, the child hesitantly counts them: "1—2—3—4—5—7—6—6...." When she reaches 9, an adult male voice cuts in, quickly counting down from 10 to zero. Then, from behind a mushrooming cloud, President Johnson's voice

proclaims, "These are the stakes, to make a world in which all God's children can live or to go into the darkness."

Afflicted by agoraphobia since age 13, Schwartz, except on rare occasions, refrains from travelling outside New York City. His ailment, however, hasn't kept him from lecturing around the world. He does this at places as prestigious as Harvard's Graduate School of Public Health, where he's been an adjunct instructor for the past 10 years, via telephone. For all the recent talk about the information highway, it's a road Tony Schwartz has helped to pave.

Schwartz lives and works in two adjoining buildings, one of which was previously a small church called Iglesia Pentacostal El Calvario, on Manhattan's West Side. He turned 70 last summer, and *Audio* helped mark the occasion with several conversations focusing on his longstanding preoccupation with sound. As is especially appropriate with this interviewee, most were held by phone.

D.L.

When was your first hands-on experience with audio electronics?

I was born a gadget hound. In high school, my brother had started building a one-tube receiver. I finished it, and then I joined the

amateur radio club. Out where we lived, four miles out of Peekskill [New York], I put up two masts and built a big antenna. I bought a receiver, I think it was a Halli-crafter, and got my amateur radio license. I used to talk with people around the world. But they were only interested in the technical aspects of communications. How am I coming in? What equipment are you using? What's the strength of my signal? I wanted to ask, what sort of work do you do? What do you have for breakfast?

At what point did you actually begin recording?

In about 1945. I had a job on 44th Street [in Manhattan] in a little place called Graphics Institute, and there was a record shop next door. One day they had a Webster wire recorder in the window—it was \$139.95—and I bought it.

I expect you jumped at the opportunity to record on tape.

I had the first Ampex 600 in New York City. It had a boost on the high frequencies on record, and if I recorded the BMT [subway], and the brakes squealed, it would overload. I wrote Ampex a letter and tried to be technical. I said, "When I record any high-frequency, high-volume sound, it distorts." They wrote and said, "We have a 10-



The lion in his den: Schwartz surrounded by memorabilia in his New York City apartment.

dB boost on the high end, so follow the score and anticipate any high-frequency sounds.” I wrote back and said that the BMT doesn’t publish a score! Then I got a Magnecorder. It had the boost in playback. You could do more with that.

How did you modify your early tape recorders for use outdoors?

I built a portable generator for the Magnecorder. And I made a control box that I could wear suspended from my neck with a strap. It had a volume control, a VU meter, a jack for earphones, and a microphone jack. I’d go out with the tape recorder in a car and, with a coiled, 75-foot line that ran to the control box, I could record anything on the street or walk into a store, an auction, whatever. Another unit I adapted for field recording was one made by the Amplifier Corporation of America, a machine designed for on-location recording. But it had to be set up. You had to open it, put your tape on it, and record the way you would if you had an electric machine. It was made to be handled that way. I removed the VU meter from the panel inside and cut a hole and remounted it in the case, which brought it to what was the top of the unit if you were holding it by the handle. That way, I could see it. I also ex-

Field recordings, such as this one of a street shoeshine man, used a 16-lb. portable ACA recorder with controls relocated so they could be operated from outside the cover.



Classrooms are poor acoustic environments, so as an experiment Schwartz had carpet and drapes put in. The students could then hear much better.



tended the volume control and on/off switch shafts and cut holes in the cover that were large enough for my fingers so I could operate the controls from outside. I put jacks on the top for earphones and for a microphone. I could carry that machine in my hand. I also put a strap on it that I could wear over my shoulder.

You’ve said you’d leave the Magnecorder in the car while you moved around with the portable control box that you had connected to it. I take it that this control box was a lot lighter than the recorder itself.

Oh God, yes.

You also had an early Nagra, didn’t you?

The Nagra came later. I was visiting a doctor friend of mine, and the Nagra salesman was showing him the first wind-up model here. I said I’d like to buy it, and he sold it to me. So I had the first Nagra in the United States. It had batteries for its electronic functions and a wind-up spring motor for its transport. The largest reels it could take were 5-inch, but I liked it because it was portable.



To make a sound-effects recording of a steam shovel, Schwartz went direct to the source.



You could say that I communicate to work rather than commute to work.

To reduce a subject's awareness of the recording process, the mike and output jack were sometimes hidden up Schwartz's sleeves.



Folk singers, such as Pete Seeger and Fred Hellerman, were favorite subjects for Schwartz.

What inspired you to record the things you did?

I was interested in sound, in people's relation to sound, and the music in their lives.

In fact, you've collected a lot of music, folk music from various places and tape recordings with people. How did you get in touch with them?

I found several vehicles for doing that. One, I got the Webster Wire Recorder Company interested in publishing a booklet of all the people who had bought recorders. When they put your name in, they would include the categories you were interested in. When I found anybody interested in music or folklore, I would send him a wire recording that showed what I was interested in. But I did something else. When I got into tape, I would make radio programs for stations around the country and around the world, asking people to exchange folk songs with me. I'd send them to the program director. On small stations, in many places, he'd also be the morning man, and he'd integrate these tapes into his programming. For other countries, I would make them in foreign languages, but—suppose I wanted to do one in French—I would use a person who learned French here and had an American accent. So someone in France would know it was an American asking to exchange material. I collected maybe 40,000 songs from 46 countries.

You also recorded a number of folk singers who later became household words. How did you make contact with them?

I used to listen to WNYC, and I recorded Oscar Brand's *Folk Song Festival* every week. I happened to meet someone who had been on the show, and I mentioned that I had recorded him. He asked if he could come over and hear the recording. At that time, the average folk singer had no money and couldn't cut a disc to hear how his songs sounded. These people didn't have recorders. I'd find out how to contact them, call them, and say, "I recorded you, if you want to hear the program you were on, fine." When they came, they'd say, "Gee, I'm working on this song, could I record it?" So I built up a whole collection of material by Burl Ives, Josh White, Richard Dyer-Bennet, Pete Seeger, The Weavers, Harry Belafonte, and many others.

You also had your own weekly WNYC program. What was it called?

Sounds of New York. That started in the middle '50s and ran for at least 20 years. I would broadcast the sounds of life, people, music that I recorded in my home by people who came to me from all over the country and the world. I would use tapes I got through the mail, tapes I recorded on the streets.

You also made some record albums that were, in effect, anthologies of voices and sounds.

I think I did 14 records for Folkways—and one for Columbia on the New York City taxi driver. [Folkways founder] Moe Asch had heard of this material, and he asked me if I'd put out records. He was wonderful. He would never censor anything you did, and he would always publish the notes you wanted to write. He had real respect for the artist.

Clearly, it was impossible to earn a living at this. You started out earning yours in commercial art. Tell us about the transition to creating ads.

In the late '50s, Art Kane, the photographer, asked if I would speak about my hobby at the Art Directors Club. When Steve Frankfurt, who at that time was an art director at Young & Rubicam, heard me talk and play my recordings of children, he asked if I could use real children in commercials. They didn't use three- or four-year-olds because they couldn't read. I said, of course I could do this. With tape, I'd sit a child down and say, let's play a game—you say what I say. The child would say it with his own charm three or four times till I got what I wanted. I'd record all the child's lines in a sequence, then I'd call in an adult to be the mother or another child to be the person he or she was talking to. The first commercial I did was the first to use a real child as the voice for a child. It was for Johnson's baby powder, and it ran on TV for 16 years. So, overnight, I was in a new business. I was doing all the commercials for Johnson's baby powder and bath oil, for Hoffman's soda, for Ivory Snow, Ivory Flakes. I became known as the person who recorded children.

How did you break out of that mold?

Doyle Dane [Doyle Dane Bernbach, a New York agency known for the creativity of its

ads, among them numerous legendary print and TV spots for the Volkswagen Beetle] called me and asked if they could buy the use of certain sounds on one of my records, *Sounds of My City*. They said they'd pay \$15 a drop. That means every time they put the needle down and took a sound, they'd pay \$15. If they took 10 sounds, it would be \$150.

These were to evoke New York City during spots for American Airlines. In fact, you ended up doing much more than supplying sounds for a couple of spots in the campaign. How did that come about?

Luckily, they came over and told me what they wanted. I did six demos for them on tape, but they wouldn't listen to them. They said, "We only judge scripts." I didn't write any scripts, I designed them from sounds. But I transcribed them, and they rejected all of them, said they were awful. I said, "Please listen to them." They did, and I ended up doing 45 commercials for 10 of the cities the airline served. When I didn't have the sounds of those cities, or didn't know what they were, I would look the cities up in the encyclopedia and see what industries might be there. Then I'd check to see if I had any sounds that would relate to them. Or I would record new ones that would do the job.

You've said information is lost when spoken words are put down on paper. Was that the problem with the scripts you prepared from your demo tapes, that something vital was lost in the translation from sound to print?

Yes. The sound of speech is the body language of the ear. I found that, when I would get scripts from agencies, they were okay for reading but not necessarily for hearing. My background was hearing people and knowing how people reacted to what they heard. I did a nightclub act, on Saturdays for seven years, in a little place called The Back

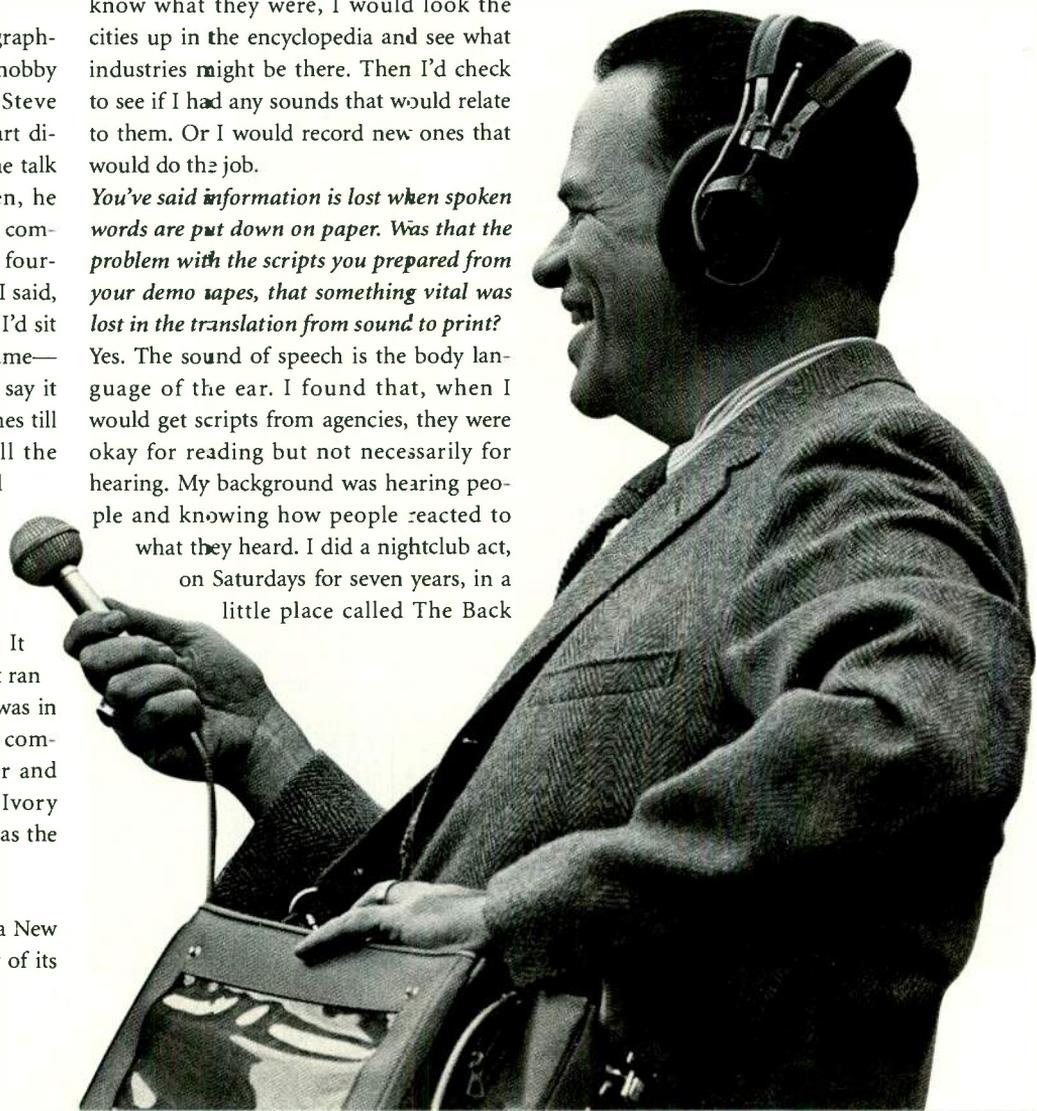
Room on Sixth Avenue. I would have a theme, and I would present material consisting of segments of sound or voices that might run anywhere from 20 to 60 or 70 seconds. I would comment between them. In doing that, I learned how people reacted to words, music, and other sounds, what aspects of sound moved people.

Advertising, these days, tends to be a group effort. A copywriter and art director, for example, will create an ad together. Has your part of the formula been limited to sound?

In advertising, I originally did the sound and some copy. Now I do the whole thing. Up to the time I started doing commercials, the sound was done after the visual elements had been shot. I reversed the procedure.

You claim your commercials use radio and TV as interactive media. How so?

Most of the advertising community is concerned with getting messages to people, not how to get into their minds. But the reactions people have to what they hear in a





*When someone hears
or sees something
that relates to
his life, it's striking
a responsive chord.*



Working with Jimmy Carter on his 1976 campaign commercials was one of the high points of Schwartz's career.



The blind poet Moondog also proved to be adept at listening closely to sounds.

commercial, reactions which are based on their life experiences, are part of the meaning of the commercial. I try to be aware of what people are concerned with, what they're interested in. With that knowledge, I can predict how they'll react to the material I use and, by properly structuring the material, I can actually plan their reaction. For example, the press complained that the Lyndon Johnson daisy commercial was foul. But what made it seem foul to them was the interactive quality, people bringing what Barry Goldwater had said to mind. Goldwater was never mentioned in the commercial, but he had spoken for the use of nuclear weapons three times in the previous year. When the commercial evoked nuclear war in people's minds, and Johnson said he was against it, people thought of Goldwater's statements and asked themselves, whose finger do I want on the trigger?

So it was the listeners and viewers who put Goldwater into the commercial.

Yes. You see, the content of electronic media is its effect on people. In working on a commercial, I'm concerned with the effect it will have on people who listen to it or look at it.

In other words, the ad was successful because it struck a responsive chord. [Schwartz titled the first of two books he has written The Responsive Chord. It was published in hardbound by Anchor Press/Doubleday in 1973, and an Anchor Press paperback version followed in 1974. Media: The Second God was published in hardbound by Random House in 1981 and in paper by Anchor Press/Doubleday in 1983.]

When someone hears or sees something that relates to his or her life, it's striking a responsive chord, and there's a resonance created. The real content of any commercial is that resonance. It exists between the stimuli in the commercial and the response in the viewer's or listener's mind.

Your ads for the Johnson campaign were your first for a political candidate. How did you happen to start at the top of the political advertising totem pole?

In 1964, Doyle Dane asked me to work on the Lyndon Johnson campaign. They wanted me to do sound for six or seven commercials. One was a five-minute spot, Kennedy and Johnson talking about ending

8 CDs FOR THE PRICE OF 1 WITH NOTHING MORE TO BUY, EVER!



Blind Melon
(Capitol) 54234

Tears For Fears: Elemental
(Mercury) 04380

Alan Jackson: A Lot About Livin' (And A Little 'Bout Love)
(Arista) 74074

Garth Brooks: The Chase (Liberty) 00141

Elton John: Greatest Hits 1976-1986
(MCA) 00150

AC/DC: Live
(Atlantic) 00201

Nell Young: Harvest Moon (Reprise) 00208

R.E.M.: Automatic For The People
(Warner Bros.) 00121

Frank Sinatra: The Best Of The Capitol Years
(Capitol) 00242

Randy Crawford: Don't Say It's Over
(Warner Bros.) 25086

Phil Collins: Serious Hits...Live!
(Atlantic) 00324

Paul Simon: Concert In The Park
(Warner Bros.) 20724 ☆

The Band: The Last Waltz
(Warner Bros.) 01636 ☆

Silk: Lose Control
(Keia/Elektra) 00353

Steely Dan: Aja
(MCA) 00409

Bell Biv DeVoe: Hootie Mack (MCA) 00412

Joshua Redman: Wish
(Warner Bros.) 73284

Reba McEntire: It's Your Call (MCA) 00422

Holly Cole Trio: Don't Smoke In Bed
(Manhattan) 10776

R.E.M.: Eponymous (I.R.S./MCA) 00701

Best Of Dire Straits: Money For Nothing
(Warner Bros.) 00713

Trisha Yearwood: The Song Remembers When (MCA) 01607

Shal: If I Ever Fall In Love (Gasoline Alley/MCA) 00757

No Alternative (Arista) 01625

Toni Braxton
(La Face) 00420

Fleetwood Mac: Greatest Hits
(Warner Bros.) 00796

The Who: Tommy
(MCA) 63684 ☆

Lemonheads: Come On Feel The Lemonheads
(Atlantic) 01621

Brooks & Dunn: Hard Workin' Man
(Arista) 00857

Cecilia Bartoli: If You Love Me — Arle Antiche
(London) 00862

Bon Jovi: Keep The Faith (Mercury) 00868

Richard Elliot: Soul Embrace
(Manhattan) 00871

Madonna: Erotica (Sire/Maverick) 00879 †

The Very Best Of Yes
(Atlantic) 20671

Dr. Dre: The Chronic (Interscope) 01241 †

Nanci Griffith: Other Voices, Other Rooms
(Elektra) 01258

The Thing Called Love/Sdtrk.
(Giant) 01580

Alan Parsons: Try Anything Once
(Arista) 01586

Common Thread: Songs Of The Eagles
(Giant) 25071

Snow: 12 Inches Of Snow
(East West) 01266

Lee Ritenour: Wes Bound (GRP) 01327

Pertman: Brahms, Violin Concerto
(EMI Classics) 01321

Jimi Hendrix Experience: Electric Ladyland (MCA) 25440

Moody Blues: A Night At Red Rocks With The Colorado Symphony Orchestra
(Polydor) 01339

James Brown: 20 All-Time Greatest Hits
(Polydor) 01342

k.d. lang: "Even Cowgirls Get The Blues"/Sdtrk.
(Warner Bros./Sire) 35119

Shirley Horn: Light Out Of Darkness (For Ray Charles) (Verve) 64395

The Souls Of Mischief: 93 'Til Infinity
(Jive) 01624

Joe Sample: Invitation
(Warner Bros.) 01358

Dwight Yoakam: This Time (Reprise) 01360

Depeche Mode: Songs Of Faith And Devotion
(Reprise/Sire) 01362

Joshua Redman: Wish
(Warner Bros.) 73289

Tanya Tucker: Soon
(Liberty) 25524

Aerosmith: Get A Grip
(Geffen) 20814

Concrete Blonde: Mexican Moon
(Capitol) 25533

Jackson Browne: I'm Alive (Elektra) 25039

Talking Heads: Speaking In Tongues
(Sire) 01421

Michael Franks: Dragonfly Summer
(Reprise) 01427

Grateful Dead: In The Dark (Arista) 01642

Chris Isaak: San Francisco Days
(Reprise) 01428

Pomo For Pyros
(Warner Bros.) 01429 †

Belly: Star
(Reprise/Sire) 01449

Green Jelly: Cereal Killer/Sdtrk.
(Zoo) 01499

Pet Shop Boys: Very
(EMI/ERG) 35187

Kliss: Alive 3
(Mercury) 01515

Anthrax: Sound Of White Noise
(Elektra) 01517

Creedence Clearwater Revival: Chronicle: 20 Greatest Hits
(Fantasy) 01520

Jimi Hendrix: The Ultimate Experience
(MCA) 01527

Van Halen: Live: Right Here, Right Now
(Warner Bros.) 01165 † ☆

Cecilia Bartoli: The Impatient Lover
(London) 44664

Spyro Gyra: Dreams Beyond Control
(GRP) 03456

10,000 Maniacs: MTV Unplugged
(Elektra) 35061

Boyz II Men: Cooleyhighharmony
(Motown) 10930

Tia Carrere: Dream
(Reprise) 40240

Bela Fleck & The Flecktones: Three Flew Over The Cuckoo's Nest
(Warner Bros.) 82220

Bob Marley: Uprising
(Tuff Gong/Island) 01682

Maze Featuring Frankie Beverly: Back To Basics
(Warner Bros.) 11013

Pat Metheny Group: The Road To You-Live In Europe
(Geffen) 11059

Peter Gabriel: Shaking The Tree-16 Golden Greats
(Geffen) 11089

Squeeze: Some Fantastic Place
(A&M) 10444

Prince & The N.P.G.: †
(Warner Bros.) 11136 †

Tom Jones: The Complete Tom Jones
(Deram) 14851

Jazzy Jeff & The Fresh Prince: Code Red
(Jive) 34692

Williams: The Very Best Of The Boston Pops
(Philips) 15319

Kronos Quartet: Gorecki, String Quartets 1 & 2
(Nonesuch) 15563

Prince: The Hits 1
(WB/Paisley Park) 02228 †

Prince: The Hits 2
(WB/Paisley Park) 72325 †

Nirvana: Nevermind
(Geffen) 15600

Vince Gill: I Still Believe In You
(MCA) 21063

Paul Simon: Negotiations And Love Songs 1971-86
(Warner Bros.) 20461

Conway Twitty: Final Touches (MCA) 20462

Jurassic Park/Sdtrk.
(MCA) 35316

Kathleen Battle: Bel Canto (DG) 44673

Eurythmics: Greatest Hits (Arista) 20611

Spice 1: 187 He Wrote
(Jive) 01626

Eric Clapton: Timepieces-Greatest Hits (Polydor) 23385

The Eagles: Greatest Hits 1971-1975
(Asylum) 23481

Eric Clapton: Unplugged
(Warner Bros.) 23690

Joe: Everything
(Mercury) 35375

Salgon Kick: Water (Third Stone/Atlantic) 20924

Foreigner: The Very Best...And Beyond
(Atlantic) 24722

Zapp & Roger: All The Greatest Hits
(Reprise) 80232



Nirvana: In Utero
(Geffen) 90124

Melissa Etheridge: Yes I Am (Island) 35501

Bette Midler: Experience The Divine-Greatest Hits
(Atlantic) 64291

Lenny Kravitz: Are You Gonna Go My Way?
(Virgin) 34834

Miles Davis & Quincy Jones: Live At Montreux
(Warner Bros.) 35011

Reba McEntire: Greatest Hits Volume 2
(MCA) 25466

Duran Duran (Capitol) 01268

SWV: It's About Time
(RCA) 00151

Aaron Hall: The Truth
(Silas/MCA) 13469

4 Non Blondes: Bigger, Better, Faster, More!
(Interscope) 53593

Natalie Cole: Take A Look (Elektra) 03638

Nell Young: Unplugged
(Reprise) 64125

The Cure: Show
(Elektra) 91646

ABBA: Gold-Greatest Hits (Polydor) 20679

INXS: Full Moon, Dirty Hearts (Atlantic) 35157

En Vogue: Runaway Love (East West America) 20919

George Benson: Love Remembers
(Warner Bros.) 33823

Donald Fagen: Kamakiriad
(Reprise) 11330

Whitney Houston: The Bodyguard Soundtrack
(Arista) 54213

Clint Black: No Time To Kill (RCA) 24858



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 5071 INDIANAPOLIS IN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



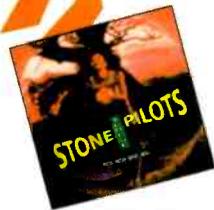
BMG MUSIC SERVICE
P.O. Box 91300
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46209-9254

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



8 CDs

FOR THE PRICE OF 1 WITH NOTHING MORE TO BUY, EVER!



Stone Temple Pilots: Core (Atlantic) 00981

Randy Travis: Wind In The Wire/Sdtk. (Warner Bros.) 25047

Guru: Jazzmatazz Volume 1 (Chrysalis) 25063

U2: Achtung Baby (Island) 25174

Rickie Lee Jones: Traffic From Paradise (Geffen) 10122

John Hiatt: Perfectly Good Guitars (A&M) 10306

Arrested Development: 3 Years, 5 Months And 2 Days In The Life Of... (Chrysalis) 25357

Katia & Marielle Labèque: Mendelssohn & Bruch, Concertos For 2 Pianos (Philips) 25436

Holly Cole Trio: Don't Smoke In Bed (Manhattan) 10776

Fourplay: Between The Sheets (Warner Bros.) 35074

The Steve Miller Band: Greatest Hits 1974-1978 (Capitol) 33199

Dave Grusin: Homage To Duke (GRP) 33925

B.B. King: Blues Summit (MCA) 34700

Tevin Campbell: I'm Ready (Qwest/Warner Bros.) 25112

Kathleen Battle At Carnegie Hall (DG) 35091

Lionel Richie: Back To Front (Motown) 35210

Guns N'Roses: Use Your Illusion I (Geffen) 35469 †

Guns N'Roses: Use Your Illusion II (Geffen) 25534 †

Mötley Crüe: Decade Of Decadence (Elektra) 40298

David Bowie: Changesbowie (Rykodisc) 43693

The Best Of The Doobie Brothers (Warner Bros.) 43738

k.d. lang: ingénue (Warner Bros./Sire) 44370

Sting: Ten Summoner's Tales (A&M) 01334

Robin S: Show Me Love (Big Beat/Anti) 44552

Marc Cohn: The Rainy Season (Atlantic) 63888

Kelly Willis (MCA) 71604

Angle & Debbie (Capitol) 44812

New Order: Republic (Qwest/Warner Bros.) 52039

Enya: Shepherd Moons (Reprise) 53190

The Juliana Hatfield Three: Become What You Are (Atlantic) 01599

Taylor Dayne: Soul Dancing (Arista) 53498

Bob Marley: Legend (Island) 53521

Marvin Gaye: 15 Greatest Hits (Motown) 53534

Scorpions: Face The Heat (Mercury) 03504

The Cars: Greatest Hits (Elektra) 53702

Candy Dulfer: Sax-A-Go-Go (RCA) 53804

Patsy Cline: 12 Greatest Hits (MCA) 53849

Illegal: The Untold Truth (Rowdy Records) 35391 †

White Zombie: La Sexorcisto: Devil Music Vol. 1 (Geffen) 54333

Uptown MTV Unplugged (Uptown) 54441

Kenny G: Breathless (Arista) 54317

Mint Condition: From The Mint Factory (A&M) 03602

En Vogue: Funky Divas (East West) 61717

RuPaul: Supermodel Of The World (Tommy Boy) 63236

The Eagles: Greatest Hits, Vol. 2 (Asylum) 63318

Duff McKagan: Believe In Me (Geffen) 60989 †

Chicago: Greatest Hits 1982-1989 (Reprise) 63363

Alabama: The Cheap Seats (RCA) 63590

Dave Grusin: The Firm/Sdtk. (MCA/GRP) 54569

Jethro Tull: Original Masters (Chrysalis) 63846

Teddy Pendergrass: A Little More Magic (Elektra) 63300

Yanni: In My Time (Private Music) 63900

Dave Koz: Lucky Man (Capitol) 64060

George Strait: Easy Come, Easy Go (MCA) 24884

Hi-Five: Faithful (Jive) 25508

Best Of The Grateful Dead: Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 83892

Tina Turner: What's Love Got To Do With It (Virgin) 04166

Iggy Pop: American Caesar (Virgin) 21149 †

The Very Best Of The Platters (Mercury) 01475

David Crosby: Thousand Roads (Atlantic) 01510

The Drifters' Golden Hits (Atlantic) 03859

Kenny G: Live (Arista) 64505

Rush: Moving Pictures (Mercury) 14681

Pretenders: The Singles (Sire) 33248

The Mantovani Orchestra: Golden Hits (Bainbridge) 24806

Billy Ray Cyrus: It Won't Be The Last (Mercury) 84179

Jodeci: Forever My Lady (MCA) 90177

Coneheads/Sdtk. (Warner Bros.) 94212

The Who: Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 00790

Madonna: The Immaculate Collection (Sire) 54164

Simon & Garfunkel: The Concert In Central Park (Warner Bros.) 44006

George Strait: Easy Come, Easy Go (MCA) 24884

Lyle Lovett: Joshua Judges Ruth (MCA/Curb) 10508

Jon Secada (SBK) 10742

James Galway: Greatest Hits, Vol. 2 (RCA) 10746

The Doors: L.A. Woman (Elektra) 00215

Paul Westerberg: 14 Songs (Reprise/Sire) 64176

Smokey Robinson & The Miracles: 18 Greatest Hits (Motown) 33878

House Of Pain (Tommy Boy) 25416 †

Guys And Dolls/New Broadway Cast (RCA Victor) 61964

Grand Funk Railroad: Capitol Collector's Series (Capitol) 73258

Bill Haley & The Comets: From The Original Master Tapes (MCA) 83879

Mulgrew Miller: Hand In Hand (Novus) 73649

Tracy Byrd (MCA) 83683

The Very Best Of The Righteous Brothers: Unchained Melody (Verve) 44658

Waiter & Scotty: My Brother's Keeper (Capitol) 82403

Buddy Holly: From The Original Master Tapes (MCA) 20069

Megadeth: Countdown To Extinction (Capitol) 63340

George Strait: Easy Come, Easy Go (MCA) 24884

Hi-Five: Faithful (Jive) 25508

Best Of The Grateful Dead: Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 83892

Tina Turner: What's Love Got To Do With It (Virgin) 04166

Iggy Pop: American Caesar (Virgin) 21149 †

The Very Best Of The Platters (Mercury) 01475

David Crosby: Thousand Roads (Atlantic) 01510

The Drifters' Golden Hits (Atlantic) 03859

Kenny G: Live (Arista) 64505

Rush: Moving Pictures (Mercury) 14681

Pretenders: The Singles (Sire) 33248

The Mantovani Orchestra: Golden Hits (Bainbridge) 24806

Billy Ray Cyrus: It Won't Be The Last (Mercury) 84179

Jodeci: Forever My Lady (MCA) 90177

Coneheads/Sdtk. (Warner Bros.) 94212

The Who: Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 00790

Madonna: The Immaculate Collection (Sire) 54164

Simon & Garfunkel: The Concert In Central Park (Warner Bros.) 44006

George Strait: Easy Come, Easy Go (MCA) 24884

Hi-Five: Faithful (Jive) 25508

Best Of The Grateful Dead: Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 83892

Tina Turner: What's Love Got To Do With It (Virgin) 04166

Iggy Pop: American Caesar (Virgin) 21149 †

The Very Best Of The Platters (Mercury) 01475

David Crosby: Thousand Roads (Atlantic) 01510

The Drifters' Golden Hits (Atlantic) 03859

Kenny G: Live (Arista) 64505

Rush: Moving Pictures (Mercury) 14681

Pretenders: The Singles (Sire) 33248

The Mantovani Orchestra: Golden Hits (Bainbridge) 24806

Billy Ray Cyrus: It Won't Be The Last (Mercury) 84179

Jodeci: Forever My Lady (MCA) 90177

Coneheads/Sdtk. (Warner Bros.) 94212

The Who: Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 00790

Madonna: The Immaculate Collection (Sire) 54164

Simon & Garfunkel: The Concert In Central Park (Warner Bros.) 44006

George Strait: Easy Come, Easy Go (MCA) 24884

Hi-Five: Faithful (Jive) 25508

Best Of The Grateful Dead: Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 83892

Tina Turner: What's Love Got To Do With It (Virgin) 04166

Iggy Pop: American Caesar (Virgin) 21149 †

The Very Best Of The Platters (Mercury) 01475

David Crosby: Thousand Roads (Atlantic) 01510

The Drifters' Golden Hits (Atlantic) 03859

Kenny G: Live (Arista) 64505

Rush: Moving Pictures (Mercury) 14681

Pretenders: The Singles (Sire) 33248

The Mantovani Orchestra: Golden Hits (Bainbridge) 24806

Billy Ray Cyrus: It Won't Be The Last (Mercury) 84179

Jodeci: Forever My Lady (MCA) 90177

Coneheads/Sdtk. (Warner Bros.) 94212

The Who: Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 00790

Madonna: The Immaculate Collection (Sire) 54164

Simon & Garfunkel: The Concert In Central Park (Warner Bros.) 44006

George Strait: Easy Come, Easy Go (MCA) 24884

Hi-Five: Faithful (Jive) 25508

Best Of The Grateful Dead: Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 83892

Tina Turner: What's Love Got To Do With It (Virgin) 04166

Iggy Pop: American Caesar (Virgin) 21149 †

The Very Best Of The Platters (Mercury) 01475

David Crosby: Thousand Roads (Atlantic) 01510

The Drifters' Golden Hits (Atlantic) 03859

Kenny G: Live (Arista) 64505

Rush: Moving Pictures (Mercury) 14681

Pretenders: The Singles (Sire) 33248

The Mantovani Orchestra: Golden Hits (Bainbridge) 24806

Billy Ray Cyrus: It Won't Be The Last (Mercury) 84179

Jodeci: Forever My Lady (MCA) 90177

Coneheads/Sdtk. (Warner Bros.) 94212

The Who: Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 00790

Madonna: The Immaculate Collection (Sire) 54164

Simon & Garfunkel: The Concert In Central Park (Warner Bros.) 44006

George Strait: Easy Come, Easy Go (MCA) 24884

Hi-Five: Faithful (Jive) 25508

Best Of The Grateful Dead: Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 83892

Tina Turner: What's Love Got To Do With It (Virgin) 04166

Iggy Pop: American Caesar (Virgin) 21149 †

The Very Best Of The Platters (Mercury) 01475

David Crosby: Thousand Roads (Atlantic) 01510

The Drifters' Golden Hits (Atlantic) 03859

Kenny G: Live (Arista) 64505

Rush: Moving Pictures (Mercury) 14681

Pretenders: The Singles (Sire) 33248

The Mantovani Orchestra: Golden Hits (Bainbridge) 24806

Billy Ray Cyrus: It Won't Be The Last (Mercury) 84179

Jodeci: Forever My Lady (MCA) 90177

Coneheads/Sdtk. (Warner Bros.) 94212

The Who: Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 00790

Madonna: The Immaculate Collection (Sire) 54164

Simon & Garfunkel: The Concert In Central Park (Warner Bros.) 44006

George Strait: Easy Come, Easy Go (MCA) 24884

Hi-Five: Faithful (Jive) 25508

Best Of The Grateful Dead: Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 83892

Tina Turner: What's Love Got To Do With It (Virgin) 04166

Iggy Pop: American Caesar (Virgin) 21149 †

The Very Best Of The Platters (Mercury) 01475

David Crosby: Thousand Roads (Atlantic) 01510

The Drifters' Golden Hits (Atlantic) 03859

Kenny G: Live (Arista) 64505

Rush: Moving Pictures (Mercury) 14681

Pretenders: The Singles (Sire) 33248

The Mantovani Orchestra: Golden Hits (Bainbridge) 24806

Billy Ray Cyrus: It Won't Be The Last (Mercury) 84179

Jodeci: Forever My Lady (MCA) 90177

Coneheads/Sdtk. (Warner Bros.) 94212

The Who: Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 00790

Madonna: The Immaculate Collection (Sire) 54164

Simon & Garfunkel: The Concert In Central Park (Warner Bros.) 44006

George Strait: Easy Come, Easy Go (MCA) 24884

Hi-Five: Faithful (Jive) 25508

Best Of The Grateful Dead: Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 83892

Tina Turner: What's Love Got To Do With It (Virgin) 04166

Iggy Pop: American Caesar (Virgin) 21149 †

The Very Best Of The Platters (Mercury) 01475

David Crosby: Thousand Roads (Atlantic) 01510

The Drifters' Golden Hits (Atlantic) 03859

Kenny G: Live (Arista) 64505

Rush: Moving Pictures (Mercury) 14681

Pretenders: The Singles (Sire) 33248

The Mantovani Orchestra: Golden Hits (Bainbridge) 24806

Billy Ray Cyrus: It Won't Be The Last (Mercury) 84179

Jodeci: Forever My Lady (MCA) 90177

Coneheads/Sdtk. (Warner Bros.) 94212

The Who: Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 00790

Madonna: The Immaculate Collection (Sire) 54164

Simon & Garfunkel: The Concert In Central Park (Warner Bros.) 44006

George Strait: Easy Come, Easy Go (MCA) 24884

Hi-Five: Faithful (Jive) 25508

Best Of The Grateful Dead: Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 83892

nuclear testing. I did that, and they asked what we could do for a 60-second version. I then went to the shelf and took down a completed spot that I had done a few years before about the dangers of nuclear war and speaking for a strong United Nations—I had taken some social issues and treated them in commercial form as part of my WNYC program. I had a child counting, the countdown, and the sound of the explosion, and I said we should put Johnson's words at the end, where the announcer was speaking. So they brought over tapes of five hours of Rose Garden speeches with the scripts and a section underlined that they wanted to put in. It made the point they wanted, but it didn't sound right. So I listened through all the speeches and found a section that had the right sound and the right meaning, and I edited it down a little and used that. Those words happened to have been written by poet W. H. Auden.

You've said that the girl's reversing two numbers while she was counting was spontaneous. Did you keep that in because it added credibility?

Yes. It was reality. It was the way the child talked.

You maintain that sound is the primary focus of your television commercials as well as your radio spots. Why?

Well, television is an acoustically structured medium. It's the first medium with a visual component where the eye uses the brain as the ear always has. There's never a picture on television. It's a scanning dot. The picture is made in your mind, just as words are. If I say hello, by the time I get to the o, the first syllable is gone. Your brain has the ability to (1) register the momentary, fleeting vibration; (2) recall previous registrations, and (3) expect future ones. I'll show you how you can expect something and fill it in. If I say, "for the rest of your..."

Life.

"Things go better with..."

Coke.

That's evoked recall. Radio and television communicators have to learn that evoked recall is the recall that's most meaningful. Learned recall, what someone remembers about a commercial afterward, has less relevance. I'm much more interested in what someone thinks of while he's listening to a commercial. When something a person

hears strikes a responsive chord with something stored in his mind, it has much greater meaning. The listener or viewer actually becomes part of the work force employed in the creation of the commercial's meaning.

You've expressed the view that, in a TV commercial, every cut to another visual is a further distraction.

Yes. I've won first place in the advertising category at the Cannes Film Festival with a commercial that had one still picture—two Coke bottles with straws and beads of condensation.

Your way of doing ads has obviously seemed radical to some clients. How have you managed to overcome their preconceptions about the sort of work they could expect from you?

I devised a way of selling to people—saying, if you pay me to do it the way you want, I'll also do it the way I think it should be done. Once they heard both versions, 95% of the time they bought it the way I felt it should have been done.

You've helped create a vast body of public service advertising for causes ranging from anti-smoking and AIDS to seat belt safety and women's rape crisis centers. You've donated time and talent to national organizations, the Sierra Club being just one example, and local organizations that include New York's Fire Department, several hospitals, the police union.... The list just goes on and on. How long have you been doing this? Do you seek these groups out, or do they find you?

I've been doing anti-smoking commercials since 1960. I'm still doing them; I'm working on two today. I work two ways. I do commercials that come to mind when I hear about things that should be done. Then I'll call and say, here's something I've thought of that could be meaningful for you. And people call me about other things. My reputation reached the point where Harvard called me and asked if I'd teach communication at their Graduate School of Public Health.

You've also taught aural perception to teenagers at one of New York City's private schools. Would you talk a bit about that?

I asked the school for all their students with learning disabilities and got many who were dyslexic and others who just weren't listeners. I got them involved in

editing tape. Every student had a tape recorder, and the editing forced them to listen. The first tape I gave them was one where I said, "Hello, uhhh, my name, uhhh, is Tony, uhhh, Schwartz. I would like you, uhhh, to take out, uhhh, all the uhhhs in this tape except where they are, uhhh, content." Now, the only one that was content was where I said I'd like them to take out all the uhhhs in this tape. I did a three- or four-minute tape that way, and they had to cut out all the uhhhs. And I designed games where listening was an essential component. I gave them 60 sounds and told them to arrange these any way they wanted to tell a story. Then I had every student do a biography in sound in any way he or she wanted. One girl did it on all the records that she had heard growing up.

As you've pointed out, classrooms aren't designed for listening.

I think most classrooms are the worst acoustic environments, the worst place for listening. I did an experiment with a carpet company many years ago. I had them carpet classrooms and put drapes in. Students were much more able to hear in a room like that.

You created sounds for the Broadway production of The Miracle Worker, which told Helen Keller's story and included things that might be heard in a home for the insane. What other Broadway plays have you worked on?

Two for the Seesaw. The Cool World. One More River was a play that took place on a boat. They needed African jungle sounds. In my back yard on 57th Street, there used to be women hanging out clothes to dry, so I recorded the squeaking of the clothesline pulley. At reduced speed, it sounded just like jungle birds. The Museum of Natural History called and said these were the best recordings they ever heard of a certain type of African jungle bird. [Laughter.]

You also did soundtracks for two films, both shorts, that have won Academy Awards. One of these, Monroe, was based on a story by cartoonist Jules Feiffer about a four-year-old who gets drafted.

The other one, which I think was much more important, was done in the early '70s: *Frank Film*. It was an autobiography of a young man, Frank Mouris, who worked on it for five years. He had heard me speak at Harvard, by telephone, on

THE FOLKWAYS TAPES

Tony Schwartz's record albums are currently available on cassette from the Smithsonian Institution, which now owns the Folkways record label. Tapes are recorded from the masters, and original liner notes are included. The cost is \$10.95 per cassette plus \$2 for shipping and handling the first item and another 50¢ for each additional item shipped to addresses in the U.S. For a catalog or to order by mail, write to Folkways Mail Order, 414 Hungerford Dr., Suite 444, Rockville, Md. 20850. You can order by telephone, using your credit card, by calling 301-443-2314.

sound, and decided that, whenever he finished his film, he wanted me to do the sound for it. He called me one day and came here and brought a nine-minute biography with 11,700 stills in it. I put it on the projector and looked at the first minute and rewound it. Then I put on a tape recorder and held the microphone in front of him, turned on the film again, and said, "What the hell is this?" And he started describing it. That was one track. [The film's visual component comprises one still image after another, all of which speed by. The soundtrack consists of two separate tracks that Schwartz mixed to create two layers, or parallel lines, of sound. One is Mouris' narrative, while the other is a verbal sequence of associations that relate to items in the catalog of stills he has created. For example, when food images appear on screen, Mouris discusses food on the narrative track, while, on the other, he recites: "Food for thought, French fries, fried onions, frosty frappes, frankfurters..."]

That's the narrative track, the one on which he relates the most important aspects of his life, starting from the time of his birth.

Yes. Then I said, "Go home and write down all your associations to the pictures in the film." He did that and came back. And I put the film on again, and he ran through all his associations as the film was running. Most of them begin with the letter F.

As in Frank, and Film—or Fast Frank Film, as he jokes at one point, commenting on the speed with which the images fly by. The two

tracks you created and combined to create a single soundtrack is a great match for his visual originality.

That film won first place in, I think, 78 film festivals plus the Academy Award. But the film without the sound is nothing, and the sound without the picture is nothing.

You've been lecturing for many years on aspects of communication theory and practice, and you've been doing it by telephone. How and when did this begin?

In the '60s. People would call me and ask if I'd speak. I'd say "Yes, but I do it by phone."

There was no resistance to the method?

No. I told them why. And I would send a tape for them to play, with maybe 20 examples of things I would relate to in my lecture. Between examples on the reel of tape, I would put a two-second length of white paper leader. When I was through introducing a segment, I would press a button on my touch-tone phone as the signal for them to play the next segment. They would hear my amplified telephone voice and would hear my prerecorded segments in full-fidelity sound.

When you did your first telephone lectures, did you feel the lack of visual contact?

No. In fact, I remember that, at one place where I was going to speak, the University of Virginia, the woman who was making the arrangements asked, "Well, how can we understand what you're saying without a picture?" So I said, "What did you say?" And she said, "How can we understand what you're saying without a picture?" I said, "I don't understand." Then she said, "I'm saying it clearly," and I said, "Yes, but I don't have your picture." [Laughter.]

Many years ago, my cousin and I co-founded an art studio, which later became a small advertising agency. He lived outside of New York City, on Long Island, and I wanted to show that he really didn't need to come to work everyday. So I said, "For a week or two, have anyone who wants to show you something slip it under the door and call you on the telephone intercom. See how many times you really have to open the door." It turned out that it was once each week for two weeks.

You've worked by phone for many years with a particular announcer, Bob Landers, who lives on the West Coast. How many commercials have you done with him via long distance?

Thousands.

Literally?

Yes. I used to call him, direct him, and listen to him as he read the copy into his recorder. Then he'd send me the tape by airline messenger service, and I would have it the next morning. Then he read into a microphone, and his words travelled over a full-frequency line from his home near San Diego to a satellite uplink. They were sent up 22,500 miles and came down to a receiving station on Staten Island in New York City and, from there, moved by full-frequency line to a recorder in my office. You might say, for all practical purposes, I had a 45,000-mile microphone cable. Now we are using a digital service with the latest fiber-optic technology. Actually, I am able to dial up anybody, anywhere in the world, who has digital lines and the same digital encoding/decoding equipment.

You've told the Library of Congress, which wants to acquire your recorded material, that you have over 10,000 audio tapes, both

DIAL-AN-AD

For Audio readers who would like to hear his ads with their own ears, Tony Schwartz has put two of his most powerful advertisements on a special answering machine. To hear these commercials, one originally produced for the New York Fire Department and later used in 800 U.S. cities, and the original audio rough for the "daisy" commercial, call 212/586-3821 between February 25 and April 1, 1994. You'll hear how Schwartz's inventive layering of sound drives his message home—and you'll learn one of the simplest, most effective ways to guard against loss of life and property in case of fire.

open reel and cassette, as well as more than 800 videocassettes and 150 16-mm films.

Do you ever throw anything out?

I keep everything I've ever done. I have two rooms upstairs, which are like library stacks. *Your agoraphobia certainly hasn't limited your creativity. In fact, in many ways, it seems to have expanded your horizons.*

Apparently I'm good enough at my work that people come from all over to see me. I communicate to work rather than commute. A



Going down?



YOU DON'T NEED TO LOWER YOUR STANDARDS to have music throughout your house. While most multi-room systems are adequate at background levels, who wants to spend eternity listening to elevator music? At Linn, we developed the KNEKT™ Multi-Room System with one goal in mind, delivering the music. **PEOPLE NEED MUSIC.** Music is important. Exploring the world of music in the comfort of your own home is therapeutic. It will help you relax, stimulate your imagination, change your mood, and provide entertainment and pleasure for your whole family. **A SOUND INVESTMENT.** At our innovative factory in Scotland, we produce the most advanced and best sounding hi-fi.

1-800-LINN HI-FI

music for life™

Skilled and dedicated people and our unique single-station-build philosophy ensure a standard of construction and reliability simply not possible on a production line. Our modular approach to system and product design allows you to improve or expand your system over time in affordable steps. And, with your Linn retailer on hand to provide assistance long after your initial purchase, you can expect your hi-fi to last a lifetime. People who love music have built our business, so we look after them. **MUSIC FOR YOUR LIFE.** To learn more about Linn Hi-Fi and the many ways in which Linn can make music a more important part of *your* life, phone Audiophile Systems, Ltd., our U.S. distributor, at 1-800-546-6443.

Henry Kloss Speakers. Factory-



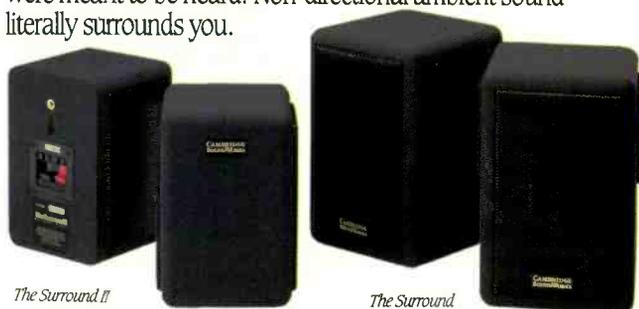
Henry Kloss, creator of the dominant speakers of the '50s (Acoustic Research), '60s (KLH) and '70s (Advent), brings you Cambridge SoundWorks, a new kind of audio company with factory-direct savings.

Our Center Channel speaker (\$149) and our Center Channel Plus speaker (\$219) are perfect for Dolby® Surround Pro Logic® systems. They offer very high performance, and are magnetically shielded. Center Channel Plus can fit *under* your TV.

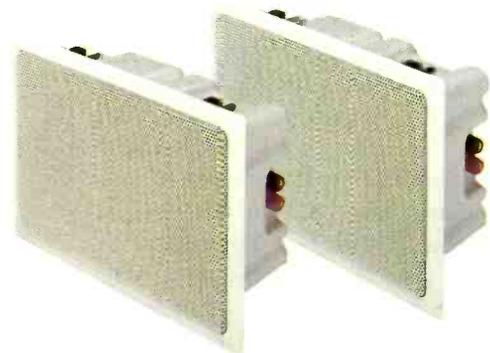


The Powered Subwoofer (\$599) and Slave Subwoofer (\$299) by Henry Kloss provide room-shaking bass (over 100 dB at 30 Hz!). Great for pipe organs and effects in movie soundtracks. Built-in 200w amplifier. 15½" x 26½" x 10¼" (each model)

Our surround speakers, The Surround (\$399 pr.) and The Surround II (\$249 pr.) use dipole radiator technology to reproduce surround effects the way they were meant to be heard. Non-directional ambient sound literally surrounds you.



NEW! The Cambridge SoundWorks Model Six continues a 40 year tradition of high performance, high value two-way acoustic suspension loudspeakers by Henry Kloss. The Model Six with its 8" woofer, delivers very natural, accurate, wide-range sound—for only \$119 each, factory-direct. Your choice of three beautiful cabinet finishes.



Ambiance™ In-Wall speakers (\$329 pr.) offer an unbeatable combination of performance, value and ease of installation.

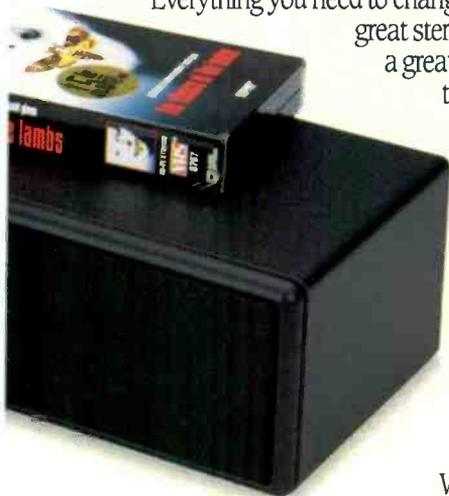
**ORDER BY 11
MARCH 31
AVOID
INCREASE
PRICE**



Direct Prices. 1-800-FOR-HIFI.



Everything you need to change your great stereo into a great home theater. \$867.



The Ensemble II subwoofer-satellite speaker system by Henry Kloss is one of the best values in the country. We think it's better than speakers costing twice as much. Because we sell it factory-direct, it's only \$399. *Stereo Review* says it "performs far beyond its price and size."



The dual-subwoofer Ensemble® speaker system gives you ultimate room-placement flexibility for best real world performance. *Audio* magazine says it may be "...the best value in the world." With black-laminate subwoofers (\$599), or black vinyl-clad subwoofers (\$499).

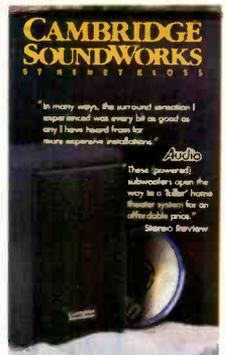


With a Cambridge SoundWorks Charge Card, qualified customers can charge purchases from our catalog—with no payments and no interest for three full months. No annual membership fee.



Free Color Catalog!

If you have any questions...if you want the free catalog including components from Cambridge SoundWorks, Pioneer, Philips, Sony and more... or if you would like to order, call us toll-free, 8AM-Midnight ET. All products are backed by a 30-day guarantee.



Call 1-800-FOR-HIFI

We Know How
To Make Loudspeakers.



154 California St., Suite 104 MAR, Newton, MA 02158
1-800-367-4434 Fax: 617-332-9229 Canada 1-800-525-4434
Outside U.S. or Canada: 617-332-5936

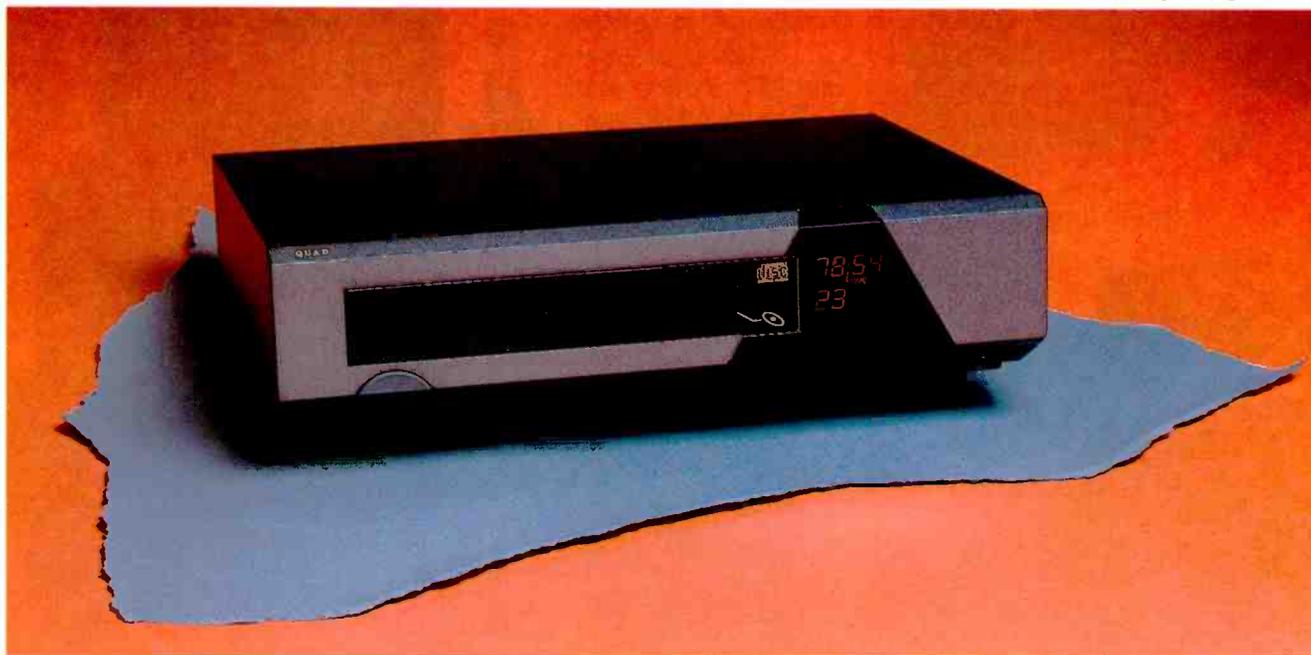
© 1993 Cambridge SoundWorks. Ensemble is a registered trademark of Cambridge SoundWorks, Inc. The Surround & Ambiance are trademarks of Cambridge SoundWorks, Inc. AR & Advent are trademarks of Jensen International. Dolby and Pro Logic are registered trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corp.



Enter No. 7 on Reader Service Card

QUAD 67 CD PLAYER

end. Accordingly, the front panel of the Quad 67 has few controls. Once the player is hooked up to your amplifier, pressing the on/off button at the lower left of the panel turns on power to the unit. Pressing the open/close flap, near the display area, opens the disc drawer. To simply play a disc from start to finish, you gently push the



These days, you can buy a CD player for little more than \$100. Why, then, would anyone spend nearly \$1,500 for one? The answer became obvious as I put the Quad 67 through its paces on the test bench and in my listening room. To put it succinctly, the Quad 67 is one of the finest-sounding CD players I have ever auditioned. And for those of you who believe that technical measurements bear little relationship to sonic performance, let me state that the test results of this Quad unit were as impressive as its sonic performance.

According to the venerable Quad Electroacoustics Company, which is based in the United Kingdom (Quad was organized back in 1936 under the name of the Acoustical Manufacturing Company), the 67 Compact Disc player uses a Philips CDM 9 engine with a delta-sigma modulation decoder. (Delta-sigma modulation is a variation of bitstream technology. The chief advantage of the delta-sigma chip is that the accuracy of conversion is not dependent on the accuracy of the master

clock and is therefore not susceptible to clock jitter.) This is said to provide a player whose measured performance is very close to the theoretical optimum. According to Quad, the CDM 9 engine is extremely well engineered and has a very low error output; the 67 is claimed to have a very high

**THE QUAD 67 IS ONE OF
THE FINEST SOUNDING
CD PLAYERS I HAVE
EVER AUDITIONED.**

tolerance for damaged or faulty discs, even those that are badly marked or out of specification. It is also extremely quiet in its operation.

Control Layout

The Quad 67 is supplied with a full-function remote control. The designers of this elegant machine recognized—rightly, I believe—that most people simply want to play a Compact Disc from beginning to

drawer after loading the disc. The drawer retracts, and play begins. The remote control need not be used at all under these circumstances.

SPECS

Frequency Response: 20 Hz to 20 kHz, ± 0.1 dB.

Phase Linearity: Within $\pm 0.5^\circ$, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

S/N: Greater than 100 dB.

Crosstalk: Greater than 100 dB at 1 kHz.

THD: Less than 0.002% at 1 kHz.

Audio Output Level: 2 V rms, maximum.

Power Consumption: Approximately 14 watts.

Dimensions: 12.6 in. W x 3.2 in. H x 9.5 in. D (32.1 cm x 8 cm x 24 cm).

Weight: 7.7 lbs. (3.5 kg).

Price: \$1,499.

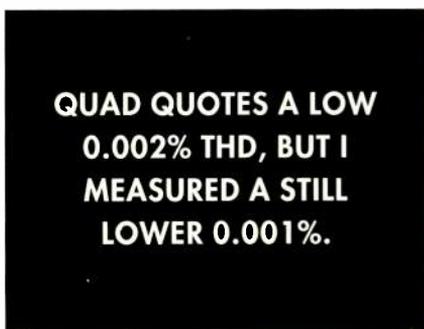
Company Address: 111 South Dr., Barrington, Ill. 60010.

For literature, circle No. 90



The Quad 67's rear panel is simplicity itself.

For more elaborate operation, the remote control comes into play. If the remote's functions are to be used, the disc drawer is closed by means of the drawer open/close flap rather than by pushing on the drawer itself. When this approach is taken, the display shows the number of tracks and total playing time, but play does not begin until the command is given via the remote. Once play begins, the display shows current track, index number, remaining time of the current track, whether



pause mode is activated, and various programming indicators. If an operating error occurs, such as loading a disc upside down or the presence of a badly damaged disc, "Error" appears in the display.

The remote control sports numeric buttons (to directly access and to program up to 50 selected tracks), a "Random" play button, forward and reverse "Index" keys, forward and reverse "Search" keys, "Track" advance or reverse keys, and keys for "Play," "Pause," "Stop," and "Store" (programming).

The rear panel of the Quad 67 is equipped with the usual pair of analog output jacks and with a coaxial digital output jack. A separate three-terminal (grounded) line cord is provided, since this CD player is sold internationally by Quad (different countries require different types of line cords). Access to the power-line fuse is available from the rear panel.

Measurements

Figure 1 shows overall frequency response of the Quad 67 player, from 10 Hz

to 20 kHz. Deviation from perfectly flat response is even less than the 0.1 dB quoted by the manufacturer, and output levels from the left and right channels match almost perfectly.

Figure 2 shows how THD + N varies as a function of frequency. In fact, the distortion and noise hardly vary at all, remaining at approximately 0.003% throughout the entire spectrum. While 0.003% exceeds the 0.002% claimed by Quad, bear in mind that Fig. 2 shows the sum of harmonic distortion *plus* noise. In a spectrum analysis of the harmonics of a 1-kHz signal, made at maximum recorded level (Fig. 3), the fourth- and fifth-harmonic components are nearly 110 dB below reference level. Computing the distortion percentage contributed by the combination of these two harmonics yielded a result well under 0.001%, let alone the 0.002% claimed by Quad!

If you have been following my "Equipment Profiles" of CD players for the past few years, you may recall that in the test of THD + N versus signal amplitude, all of these players exhibited a slight rise in distortion as maximum recorded level was approached. Usually, these increases in THD were attributable to the beginning of overload in the analog output stages following D/A conversion. Now, take a look at Fig. 4: There is virtually no increase in the Quad 67's THD as maximum recorded level is reached. As far as I can recall, this is the first CD player to exhibit this phenomenon.

Figure 5 is a spectrum analysis of a 1-kHz signal and its quantization distortion products at 90 dB below maximum recorded level. In the curve made using an undithered recorded signal, note the distortion "spikes" at the fifth, seventh, 11th, and 13th harmonics of the fundamental. Reading the left-hand vertical scale, you can see that *average* noise levels hover around -120

dB. By contrast, when a dithered signal is analyzed, the quantization distortion "spikes" are not present. As I have explained many times, the dithering of low-level signals allows these signals to be recovered with minimum distortion and at levels that would otherwise not be possible. However, using dithered signals results in a penalty: Overall noise level increases by several dB. However, in the case of the Quad 67 (refer to right-hand scale in Fig.

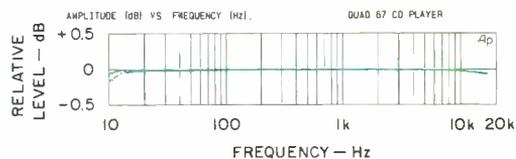


Fig. 1—Frequency response.

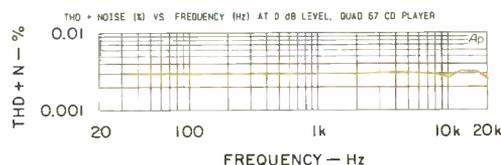


Fig. 2—THD + N vs. frequency.

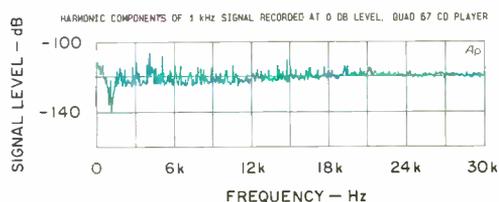


Fig. 3—Spectrum analysis of harmonics of 1-kHz, 0-dB signal.

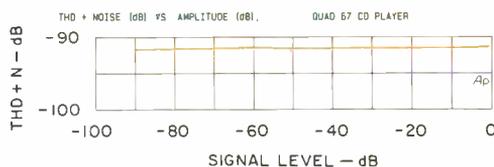


Fig. 4—THD + N vs. level.

5), there seems to be virtually no increase in average noise level—or at most a very minimal increase. The noise level is still hovering around -120 dB. I can't explain this, but the measurements don't lie!

Channel separation at 1 kHz was 107 dB in one direction and 108.5 dB in the other, decreasing to between 87 and 88.5 dB at 16 kHz. Overall A-weighted signal-to-noise ratio measured 116.2 dB for the left channel and 113.3 dB for the right. I also checked the frequency content of residual noise when playing the “no-signal” track of

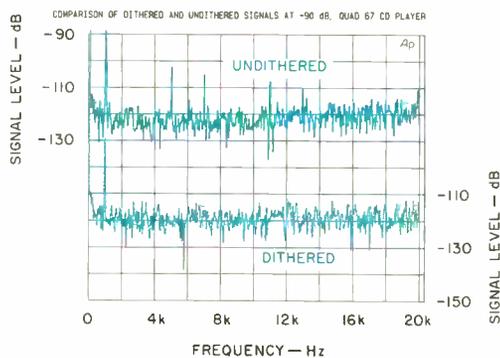


Fig. 5—Spectrum analysis of 1-kHz signals at -90 dB. (Use right-hand scale for “Dithered” curve.)

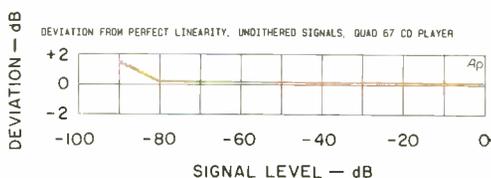


Fig. 6—Deviation from perfect linearity, undithered signals.

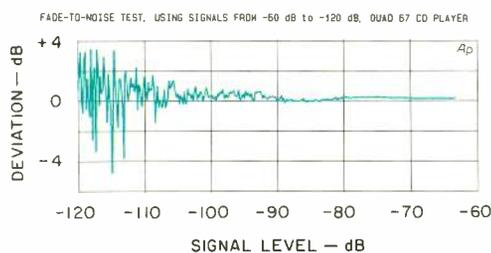


Fig. 7—Fade-to-noise test.

my CBS CD-1 test disc. Major power-supply-related noise spikes at 60 and 180 Hz were down more than 115 dB below maximum recorded level.

Using undithered signals in the range from 0 dB (maximum recorded level) to -90 dB, I next plotted deviation from perfect linearity, shown in Fig. 6. At the lowest signal level (-90 dB), the deviation is just slightly greater than +1.0 dB.

The fade-to-noise test results, shown in Fig. 7, serve two purposes. This test is another indication of linearity and also enables me to calculate dynamic range. When I used the EIA Standard of measurement, dynamic range was approximately 108 dB; using the EIAJ method of assessing dynamic range, I came up with a figure of 95 dB for the left channel and 95.1 dB for the right.

The one additional test I made was of the master clock’s accuracy. It was within -0.0006%, suggesting that even those who have perfect pitch will not detect any deviation when listening to music with this player.

Use and Listening Tests

Before subjecting the 67 to listening tests, I used a Pierre Verany test disc to verify Quad’s claim that this player can track discs that have been damaged or that are missing relatively long lengths of data. Not surprisingly, the 67 was able to track sections of the test disc that had 1.5 mm of missing data without so much as a momentary glitch. When I played a track in which two successive lengths of missing data (each 1.5 mm in length) were deliberately encoded in the disc, the 67’s pickup and error-correction circuitry were able to navigate this as well. I noted, too, during these preliminary tests that access time to various tracks was extremely fast—faster than on most CD players I have tested, even the more expensive ones.

Accompanying my sample Quad 67 CD player was a disc entitled *Handel’s 1720 Harpsichord*. The five suites by George Frideric Handel (Isis Records CD003) feature Martin Souter playing the Smith harpsichord, an instrument that actually dates from around 1720. Readers familiar with the harpsichord will recognize that its sharp, percussive sounds tend to accentuate any brittleness that is imparted to discs by less than perfect CD players. The sharp transients inherent in this instrument’s sound can be grating to the ear if not reproduced

properly. Quad obviously chose to send this disc with the 67 to illustrate how well the harpsichord can be reproduced by their player, and indeed, this listener’s ears can confirm that it succeeded admirably.

Of course, I auditioned a variety of CDs from my own collection as well. I used such recent releases as Beethoven’s String Quartets (Op. 59, Nos. 2 and 3) performed by the Cleveland Quartet (Telarc CD-80268) and a disc containing Brahms’ Serenade No. 1, Op. 11, and his Variations on a Theme by Haydn, Op. 56a, featuring the Atlanta Symphony Orchestra under the direction of Yoel Levi (Telarc CD-80349). I find that properly recorded chamber music, and string quartet in particular, is an excellent program source when judging sound quality of a CD player. The intimate microphone placement generally employed in these recordings enables you to clearly discern the sound of each string instrument and judge its musical accuracy. With the Quad 67 CD player, I could not have



EVERYTHING I HEARD OR MEASURED SHOWED ME WHY SOMEONE MIGHT SPEND THIS MUCH FOR A CD PLAYER.

asked for a cleaner, brighter sound. The reproduced music came as close to a live performance as I have heard from any digital program source.

Clearly a CD player with a suggested price of about \$1,500 is not a component that every listener will flock to purchase. But for those who care deeply about how music is reproduced in their homes and to whom cost is a secondary consideration, I strongly recommend that they audition this elegantly designed Compact Disc player produced by our British cousins.

Leonard Feldman

SONY

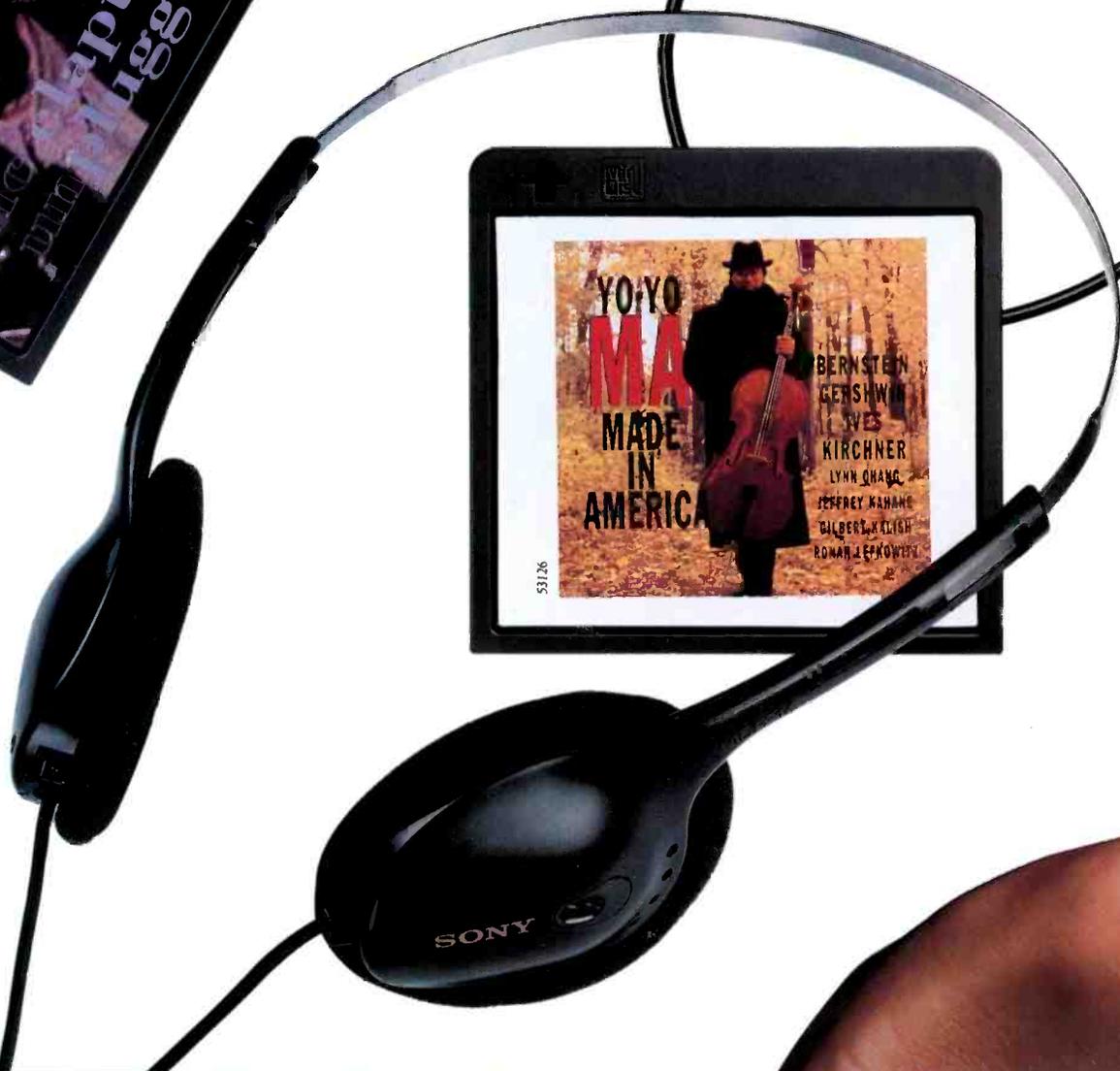
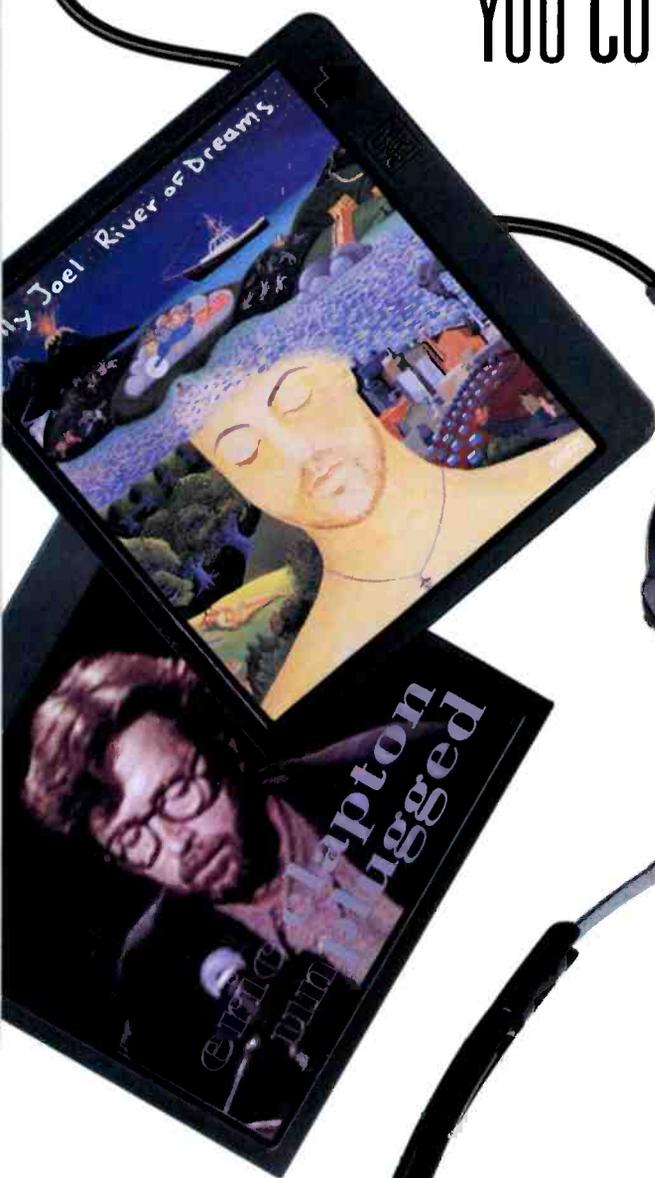


WHAT IF CASSETTES WEREN'T CASSETTES?

YOU COULD FIND A SONG IN A SECOND.

Ever try searching for a song on cassettes? You could grow old waiting for the tape to wind its way through the player. It makes you wonder why they ever called it "fast forward!"

But now there's MiniDisc – the ultra-miniature music carrier that's personal and portable. MD uses laser optical technology to find your music instantly and precisely. So no matter where your favorite songs are located, you'll never play that old waiting game again.





Amazingly portable, the MZ-E2 MD Walkman™ Player is about as small as a cassette box. It weighs just 7-1/4 ounces and can operate up to 7-1/2 hours on batteries. Bringing the power of MiniDisc performance to all of your on-the-go activities.*

YOU COULD CARRY A LOT MORE TUNES.



If you think cassettes when you think of portability, think again. Thanks to the digital magic of MiniDisc, your albums are smaller, lighter and more mobile than ever before. In fact, you can store nearly four MiniDiscs in the space of one cassette.

And there are hundreds of great albums on MiniDisc. From labels like Atlantic, BIS, Capitol, Capriccio, Chrysalis, Columbia, DMP, Elektra, EMI, Epic, Liberty, Reprise, Rykodisc, SBK, Sony Classical, Virgin and Warner.

YOU COULD LISTEN FOR A LIFETIME.

While you may love to jam with your music, you don't want your music to jam. Or stretch. Or wear out due to constant use.

MiniDisc has a better way. Each album comes in its own special cartridge that protects against fingerprints, scratches and abuse. And MiniDiscs play without contact, so the discs

never wear. What's more, all MiniDisc players feature electronic shock protection. So even if you encounter some bumps in the road, your music shouldn't skip a beat.

YOU COULD ENJOY MUSIC NON-STOP.

When it comes to getting into music, nobody "flips" over cassettes. Because flipping from Side A to Side B has to be one of the least loved rituals around. Even auto reverse players interrupt the music enough to ruin the rhythm.

With MiniDisc, there's never any interruption to slow you down. You get up to 74 minutes

of continuous music on each album. And if that's not enough, our car MD Changer can carry four MiniDiscs at a time, for nearly 5 hours of entertainment.





Why be limited to one cassette when you can play four MiniDiscs? The Sony MDX-400 Car MD Changer is an in-dash head unit that comes with an easy-to-load 4-disc magazine. There's also AM/FM diversity tuning, rotary remote and detachable face-security. The MDX-400 can even control an optional Sony UniLink™ CD changer or digital preamp.



YOU COULD RECORD AS NEVER BEFORE.

It takes a lot of effort to record on cassettes. First you have to plan your music program. Then you have to determine if you have enough tape. And if you ever want to replace a song, you might as well start all over again.

MiniDisc makes it easy. You can resequence songs at the touch of a button. If you erase a track, all subsequent tracks are

instantly renumbered. And if you have to replace a track with a longer song, the MiniDisc recorder will automatically find the right space on the disc. In fact, a MiniDisc can be recorded and re-recorded more than a million times, without any loss in sound quality. Making it the ideal digital disc for the mixes you make.*

THE ULTIMATE CASSETTE™ IS A MINIDISC.

Digital. Portable. Recordable. Instantly accessible. Virtually unshockable. MiniDisc does everything a cassette does – only better.

And only Sony offers such a wide variety of MiniDisc products. In addition to the models shown, there's an MD Walkman Recorder. A car in-dash MD Receiver. An MD Mini Component Deck. A complete MD Tabletop Music System.

And both 60 and 74 minute MD Recordable Discs.

So if you're considering the ultimate cassette system for the future, guess what? The future isn't a cassette.

It's a MiniDisc.



Sony's MDS-501 MiniDisc Recorder complements any hi-fi component system. It offers great sound and important editing functions like Erase, Move, Divide and Combine. There's also a unique Multi-Jog Dial for quick access to any track.



For the ultimate in recording convenience, record on a Sony MiniDisc. Our MDW-74 disc uses incredible magnetic technology to make recording incredibly easy. A tough, ultrasonically welded shell protects your music from daily abuse while a safety tab prevents accidental erasure. And the supplied adhesive labels make it simple to ID your MD.



SONY

Sony Electronics Inc.
1 Sony Drive, Park Ridge, NJ 07656

©1993 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Features and specifications subject to change without notice. Sony, MD-Walkman, The Ultimate Cassette, UniLink and the MiniDisc logo are trademarks of Sony.

*MiniDisc products incorporate Serial Copy Management System, which will not prevent you from making a direct digital-to-digital copy from a digital source, but will prevent a second direct digital-to-digital copy from being made. †Product available early 1994.

For your complete personal guide to all Sony consumer electronics, we're introducing *Sony Style* magazine. To receive your copy for \$4.95, plus \$1.50 shipping and handling, call 1-800-848-SONY. Visa and MC. Offer expires 4/94.

SCIENTIFIC FIDELITY CROWN JOULE SPEAKER



What can a startup audio company do when it receives a particularly unfavorable review on its first loudspeaker product? Not much, as it turns out. Scientific Fidelity (Sci-Fi for short), founded only five years ago by designer Mike Maloney and Cameron Hamza, received such a review on its first system, the Tesla, in another audio magazine. Prior to this review, Scientific Fidelity's sales were increasing at an impressive rate, and it had just expanded from 12 to 65 U.S. dealers. After the review, U.S. sales dropped more than 90% in one month. Oh, the power of the press! Fortunately, during the same period, Sci-Fi's export sales took off, and now more than 90% of all Scientific Fidelity's products are sold overseas. (Hey, I didn't realize the press had so much power. Who can we pick on next?!)

Maloney feels that Scientific Fidelity didn't get a fair shake, because the product the other reviewer received was damaged in transit and did not represent then-current production. In my reviews, I do my best to insure that the product I am supplied is

SPECS

Type: Two-way vented box.

Drivers: 6½-in. cone midrange/woofer and 1-in. dome tweeter.

Frequency Response: 38 Hz to 30 kHz, ±3 dB.

Sensitivity: 81 dB.

Crossover Frequency: Electrical, 2 kHz; acoustical, 1.25 kHz.

Nominal Impedance: 8 ohms.

Recommended Amplifier Power: 50 watts minimum.

Dimensions: 14 in. H × 10 in. W × 15 in. D (35.6 cm × 25.4 cm × 38.1 cm); optional stands, 23½ in. H × 14 in. W × 18 in. D (59.7 cm × 35.6 cm × 45.7 cm).

Weight: 25 lbs. (11.4 kg) each.

Price: \$1,590 per pair in black, white, cream, rosewood, or granite polyester-resin finish; stands, \$390 per pair.

Company Address: 6301 Riggs Pl., Los Angeles, Cal. 90045.

For literature, circle No. 91

performing as intended by the manufacturer. If I believe something is amiss, I will contact the company and give it the opportunity to correct the problem, or I will leave things as they are if the product is performing as designed. (See the comments in last September's issue about the buzzing tweeters that were replaced in the Genesis Genre I systems.)

The Scientific Fidelity Crown Joule reviewed here, a high-performance but smaller derivative of the Tesla, performed very well for me in both listening and

measurements. The Joule is billed as a very high-performance mini monitor that the company feels can compete not just with other mini monitors but with any system three, five, or even 10 times its price. It's basically a small two-way vented system utilizing a 6½-inch carbon-fiber cone woofer/midrange and an aluminum dome tweeter. Maloney states that even though the Joule is fairly small, it is still a full-range system with surprising bass.

A number of not-so-typical design features distinguish the Joule. The enclosure is

very heavy (it's made of inch-thick medium-density fiberboard) and has no parallel walls; the front baffle is a casting that's faceted to minimize diffraction. The woofer mounting system isolates the woofer frame from direct contact with the enclosure. The rear-mounted vent tube is flared at both ends to minimize port noise. The crossover frequency is uncommonly low for a two-way system. And the looks are stunningly good. The cosmetics and finish of the Joule are extraordinary, worthy of a museum piece. (In fact, Sci-Fi's Aurora preamp and

Trillium power amplifiers were selected for permanent display in the Royal Museum of London and are under consideration for New York's Museum of Modern Art.)

The Joule is named for the English physicist James Prescott Joule, one of the great experimental scientists of the 19th century, who was honored by having the physical unit of energy and work named for him. The Tesla system, still the top of Sci-Fi's speaker line, is named after Nikola Tesla, the inventor of alternating-current electricity and a true genius.

The Joule's woofer is manufactured for Scientific Fidelity from the company's own designs. The tweeter, a SEAS unit, has a rigid aluminum dome covered by a mechanical protective structure that doubles as an acoustic lens to broaden coverage in the high-frequency range.

The woofer's very stiff cone is made from carbon fiber that is woven into cloth, soaked in resin, and then pressed into shape. The long-throw voice-coil is a two-layer, edge-wound copper design, wound on a Kapton former. The cone is suspended by a high-compliance, high-loss Norsorex surround that flexes freely at low frequencies but also absorbs energy at high frequencies to damp outward-travelling mechanical waves in the cone. The pole-piece has a bullet-shaped aluminum extension that protrudes out through the center of the cone; it appears to be attached to the cone like a dust cap but does not move with the cone, remaining stationary while the voice-coil moves around it. This visually distinctive part conducts heat away from the voice-coil and thus increases the power handling of the Crown Joule's woofer. (Though Scientific Fidelity calls it a phase plug, I don't think it actually has much to do with acoustic radiation or phasing.)

The drivers are mounted to the rear of the cabinet's front panel and have no externally visible means of attachment. The woofer is isolated from the front panel by

a technique that Sci-Fi calls R.I.D.S. (Resonance Isolation and Damping System), which utilizes two rubber gaskets, one in front of the woofer and one behind, and a compression ring to hold the woofer against the cabinet. This effectively minimizes transmission of vibration to the cabinet, because no part of the woofer frame is in direct contact with it.

No crossover circuit details were provided with the Crown Joule, but its crossover appears to be a relatively conventional second-order high- and low-pass electrical design with impedance compensation, constructed with premium components but with a couple of interesting wrinkles. First, the crossover frequency is quite low, about 1.25 kHz (determined later by measurements). Such a low crossover frequency can greatly improve the vertical coverage of a system, if the system's acoustic phasing at crossover is properly coordinated. The low crossover frequency spreads the inevitable nulls in the vertical coverage, caused by the vertically spaced drivers, to higher and lower vertical angles, thus flattening the response in the primary vertical window. However, such a low crossover frequency can also stress a tweeter by causing overexcursion at the low end of its operating band. Second, the tweeter is driven by a source of very low impedance, made up in the network by several 10-watt power resistors forming an L pad. Maloney says that this low-impedance source flattens the tweeter's response and helps to control tweeter excursion, thus making a low crossover frequency possible. The power resistors that form this L pad are attached to a hefty aluminum angle bracket that acts as a heat-sink.

The crossover network itself appears to contain nine parts, not counting paralleled components: Four resistors, three capacitors, and two air-core inductors. The network is attached to a piece of fiberboard mounted to the rear of the input connection panel (which does not support bi-wiring) and is hand-wired point-to-point, without terminal strips. The parts count was determined by physical observation of the network with the input panel removed. The actual topology of the network was not completely clear, because some of the parts and connections were obscured with hot-melt adhesive. Electrical and acoustical

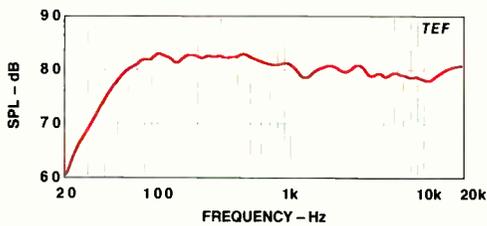


Fig. 1—Anechoic frequency response.

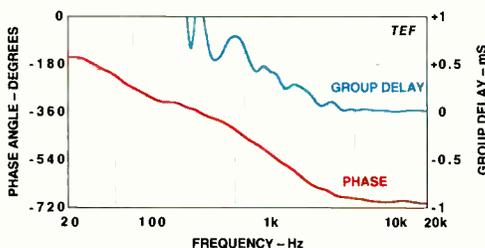


Fig. 2—Phase response and group delay.

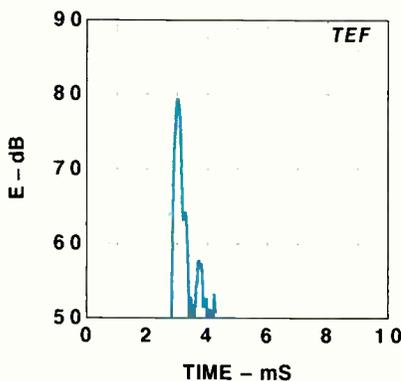


Fig. 3—Energy/time response.

Accuracy in Performance - Elegance in Appearance

Bryston's BP-20 Preamplifier



**BP-20: redesigned
inside and out**

Bryston's new BP-20 line level preamplifier offers a significant step forward in capturing the subtleties, nuances and emotions of recorded music. **R**edesigned inside and out to reflect the improvements in the entire Bryston line, the BP-20 is a perfect match to the new NRB series of amplifiers. All aspects of the signal flow are much improved, with lower noise and distortion figures, and higher overload levels. **Y**ou will find no internal wiring in Bryston preamplifiers. Components plug directly into glass-epoxy circuit boards, eliminating variations in signal travel and wire interaction. Intermodulation distortion has been reduced to typically .0025% from 20 to 20kHz. The noise floor has been significantly improved, reducing background hash to far below audibility. Input-to-input crosstalk is essentially nonexistent to eliminate signal bleed-through from one source to another. Channel-to-channel interaction has been improved significantly, reducing any possibility of component crosstalk. **S**ignal switching and audio connections utilize heavy gold plating to provide long-term trouble-free connections. Two pair of XLR balanced inputs and one pair of balanced XLR output connectors are standard as well as five pair of unbalanced inputs, 2 pairs of paralleled unbalanced outputs and one processor loop. This provides total flexibility for integrating other balanced or unbalanced audio equipment into your system. **T**he power transformer is mounted externally to eliminate power-supply noise and interference. The BP-20 is housed in a steel cabinet for shielding to reduce electromagnetic interference effects. Buffered inputs provide for lower distortion and improved linearity from source components.



**Bryston external
power transformer**

A ground plane has been incorporated in this new design to further reduce crosstalk and noise throughout the internal circuitry. **O**ur feeling is that Bryston's BP-20 is one of those fortunate circumstances when the long hours and extended listening pay off. The sense of transcending the recording medium and experiencing the original performance is captured with exceptional realism. **N**othing but a listening test will convey the feeling of musical perfection available in the Bryston BP-20. We invite you to audition one today.



20

Year

Warranty

- A

Generation

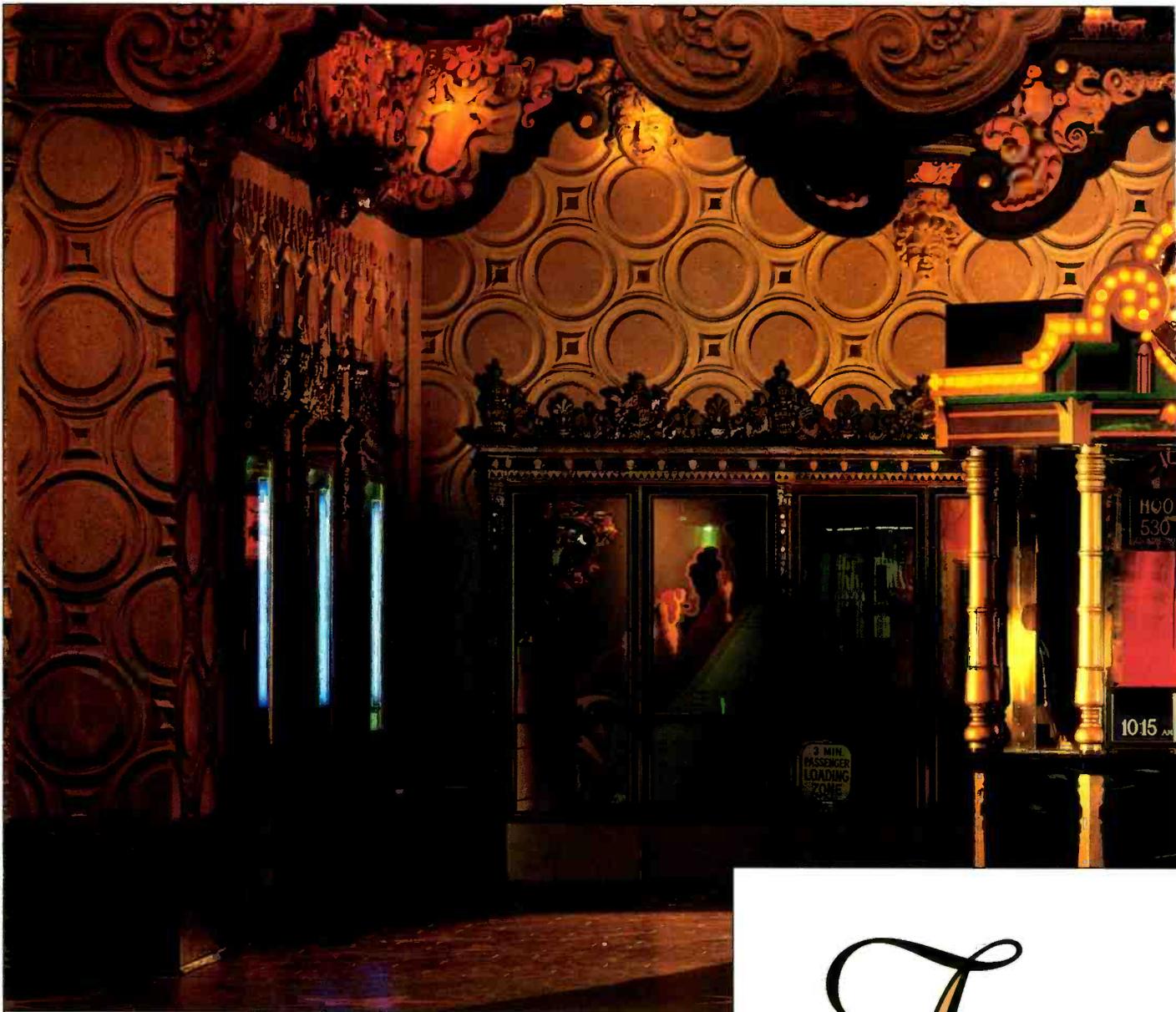
of

Music

BRYSTON

For more information contact:
57 Westmore Dr., Rexdale, Ontario, Canada M9V 3Y6
Tel: (416) 746-1800 Fax: (416) 746-0308

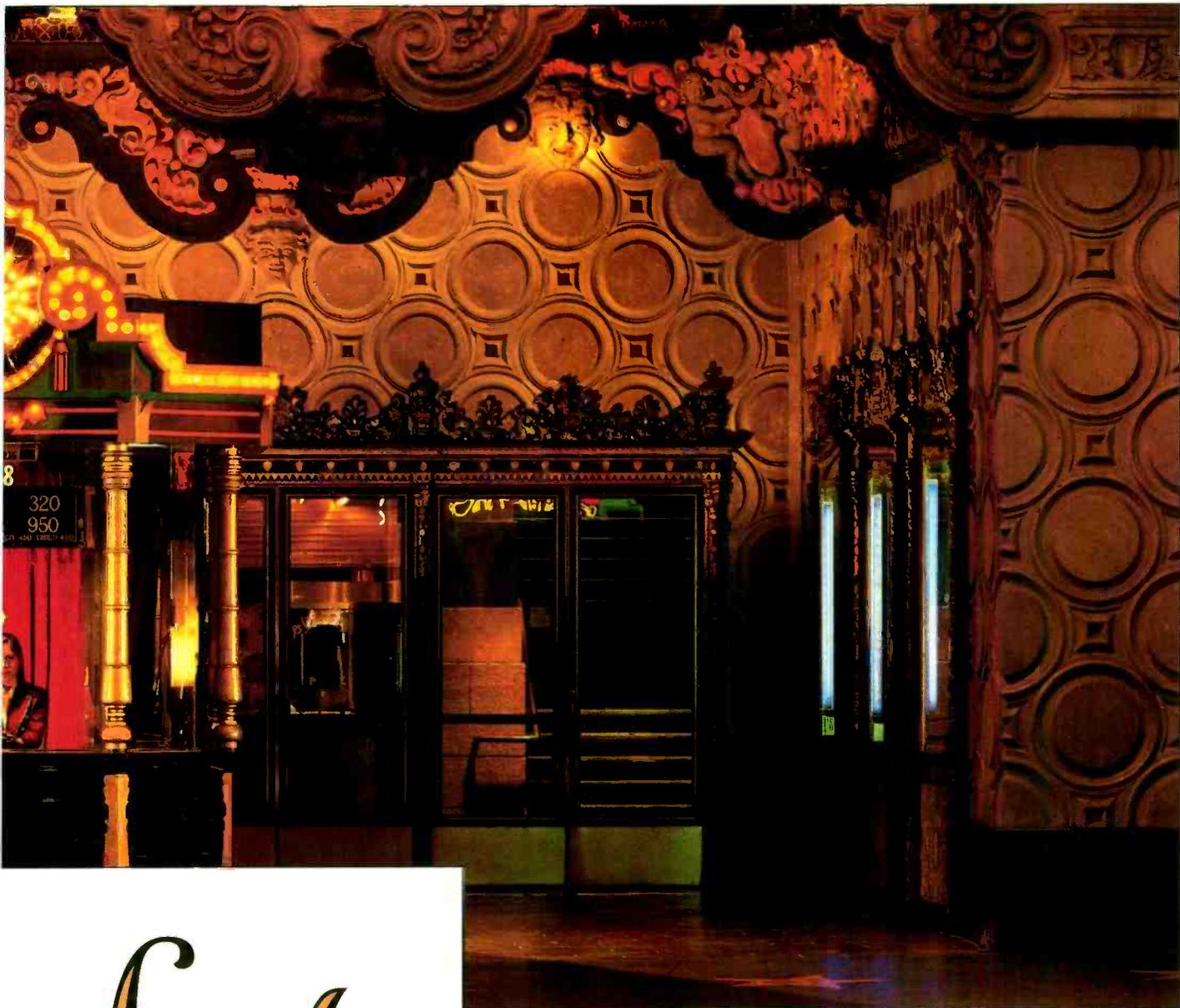
Enter No. 5 on Reader Service Card



Imagine, for a moment, what it would be like to have your own private movie palace. When the lights go down, it's just you and a few of your closest friends getting lost in a glorious black and white classic or a modern action-packed blockbuster. Well that's precisely what it's like to own a JBL Home Theater System.

Now, unlike those trying to pass off glorified stereos as home theater systems by claiming "it's just like being there," JBL has, in fact, been there. Since the very first "talkie" in 1929 we've

For



Sale.

been putting sound into the world's finest movie theaters. And now we've transferred our experience and real-theater technology into a full line of components and systems for your home. Equipment that gives the kind of big screen thrill and excitement you could only get in the dark. Even though your favorite movie palace may not be for sale, our experience is. Visit a JBL dealer. Once you've listened to our systems, it won't be long until you're sold on them.



**THEATER SOUND
FOR YOUR HOME.**

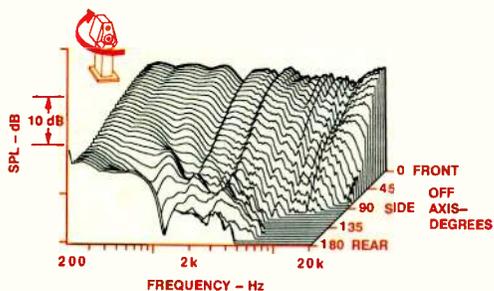


Fig. 4—Horizontal off-axis frequency responses.

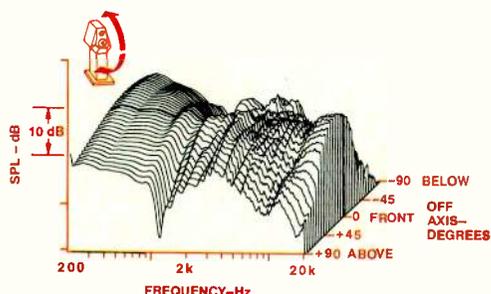


Fig. 5—Vertical off-axis frequency responses.

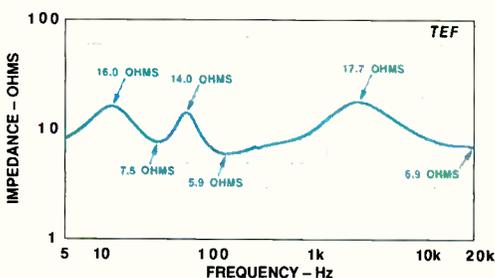


Fig. 6—Impedance.

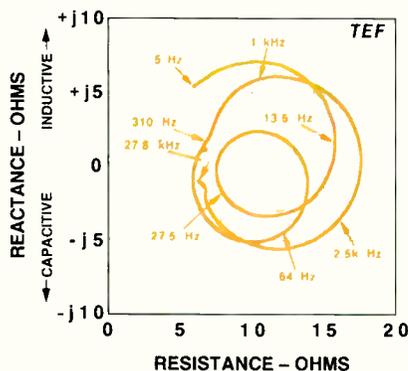


Fig. 7—Complex impedance.

measurements were later made to reveal more details of the crossover network.

The Crown Joule comes with an optional stand, called the Setting (Joule rhymes with Jewel, hence the name of the stand), which must be filled with sand or similar granular materials for proper set-up. The Setting supports the Crown Joule on four cone-pointed bolts, each 5 inches long. These bolts extend down into the sand inside the Setting, and provide a dissipative sink for unwanted vibrational energy created in the system's cabinet. Spikes are supplied for the bottom of the Setting.

Measurements

The on-axis anechoic frequency response of the Joule is shown in Fig. 1 (1 watt, 2.83 V rms, tenth-octave smoothed). Measurements were taken 1 meter from the front of the cabinet, on the tweeter's axis. With the Joule mounted on the Setting, the tweeter is 36 inches above the floor. I used a combination of elevated free-field and ground-plane measurements to derive the curve.

Overall, the curve in Fig. 1 is fairly flat and extended and does not have any major peaks or dips. The response above 500 Hz exhibits a very gentle roll-off of about 0.9 dB/octave (3 dB/decade) up to about 11 kHz, where the response then rises slightly. Above 20 kHz, the response continues to rise and reaches a very sharp peak (13 dB above average level, with a Q of about 25) at the tweeter dome's resonance of 26 kHz. Note the low sensitivity, which averages only 80.9 dB from 250 Hz to 4 kHz but is actually 2 dB hotter in the upper bass and lower midrange, from 80 to 500 Hz. Low efficiency is not bad in itself, as long as the speaker can generate adequate acoustic output if fed enough power. Often, especially in smaller speakers, efficiency is traded off for deeper bass extension, a valid exchange.

The right and left systems matched very closely. One system was about 0.5 dB hotter than its mate, but this deviation was spread fairly evenly across the whole audible range.

A speaker's overall crossover response includes both the acoustic response of the drivers themselves and the crossover's electrical response. To check the Crown Joule's acoustic crossover characteristics and its inter-driver relative phase, I compared axial response with the tweeter wired normally and with its wiring reversed. With the tweeter's polarity reversed in this manner, the Joule's response exhibited a sharp, deep null (about 20 dB) at 1.25 kHz. This identified the overall crossover frequency and showed that the woofer and tweeter, when normally connected, are essentially in phase through the crossover region, a very desirable condition. The fact that the Crown Joule has both a low crossover point and drivers that are in phase means that the speaker's vertical coverage should be very good. Acoustically, the crossover is very close to the optimal 24-dB/octave Linkwitz-Riley configuration, which exhibits no lobing.

The electrical component of the Joule's crossover response was determined by measuring the voltage-drive frequency response at the drivers' terminals. This showed that the signal fed to the tweeter was considerably attenuated, by an average of about 15 dB over the range from 2 to 8 kHz, and that its response exhibited a gentle upward tilt above 2 kHz. (The tweeter apparently has a sensitivity of about 95 dB and needs to be attenuated by about 15 dB to match the woofer's sensitivity.) Below 1.5 kHz, the signal to the tweeter rolled off at 6 dB/octave until it levelled off by about 32 dB of attenuation below 200 Hz; this high attenuation should protect the tweeter from any overload. The crossover's output to the woofer exhibited a classic second-order Butterworth (12-dB/octave) low-pass response at 700 Hz.

The phase and group-delay responses of the Joule, referenced to the tweeter's arrival time, are shown in Fig. 2. The phase curve is well behaved and rotates only about 180° above 1 kHz. The group delay falls with frequency to about 4 kHz, then becomes quite flat. This is due to both woofer/tweeter physical offset and crossover characteris-

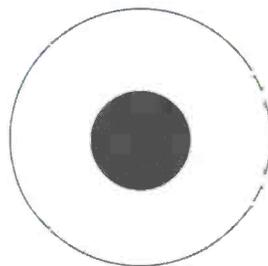
Tom Miiller's "Tweak of the Year"* is now on CD.

*(the absolute sound, vol. 17, #92)

The Sheffield/XLO Test & Burn-in CD



THE AUDIOPHILE
REFERENCE SERIES



Demagnetizes your system.

Burns-in cables, components and speakers.

The actual voices of Sheffield's DOUG SAX and XLO's ROGER SKOFF give you the tools and instruction you need to really set-up and dial-in your system and listening room acoustics, including specific verifiable checks for realistic soundstaging, accurate imaging, and correct presentation of depth.

All this, PLUS five outstanding Sheffield Lab music tracks, and elaborate printed notes, for only \$29.95 at your XLO or Sheffield dealer. There's never been anything like it! Get yours NOW! It's an absolute ESSENTIAL for the best sound you can have at home!

XLO Electric Company, Inc.
9480 Utica Street,
Suite 612
Rancho Cucamonga,
California 91730
Tel: (909) 466-0382
Fax: (909) 466-3662

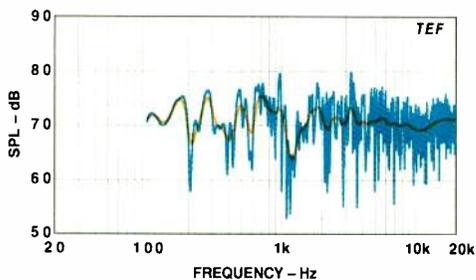


Fig. 8—Three-meter room response.

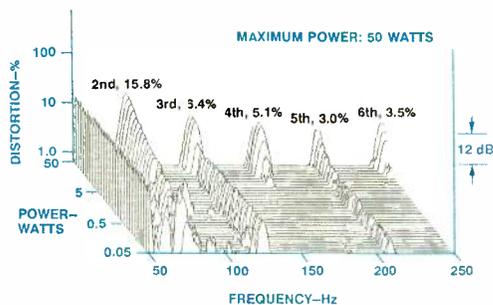


Fig. 9—Harmonic distortion for E_1 (41.2 Hz).

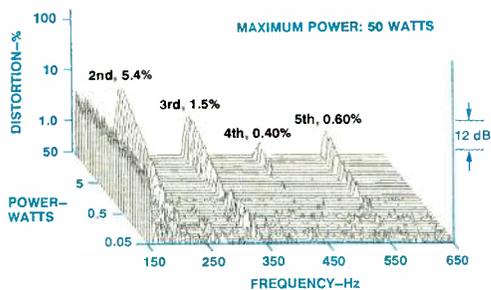


Fig. 10—Harmonic distortion for A_2 (110 Hz).

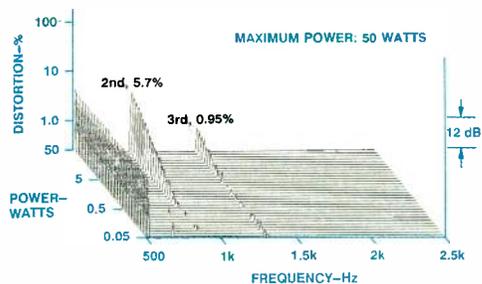


Fig. 11—Harmonic distortion for A_4 (440 Hz).

tics. The rise below 1 kHz is due to the inherent delay caused by the roll-off characteristics of the woofer in the bass range. Additional variations are due to minimum-phase variations in the magnitude response, which would disappear if the response were flat through this range.

The Joule's energy/time response is shown in Fig. 3 (1 meter, on axis, 2.83 V rms). The test parameters accentuate the response from 1 to 10 kHz, as usual—only in this case, that frequency range *does not* include a significant part of the crossover region, because the crossover frequency is quite low. The main arrival, at 3 ms, is quite compact but is followed by a delayed response, which is down about 23 dB from the main peak.

Figure 4 exhibits the horizontal “3-D” off-axis responses of the Joule; the bold curve at the rear of the graph is the on-axis response. The off-axis horizontal response is very uniform. In the primary $\pm 15^\circ$ listening window, the response is extremely uniform, staying within ± 1 dB all the way up to 20 kHz.

The vertical off-axis “3-D” curves of the Joule are shown in Fig. 5; the bold curve in the center of the graph (front to rear) is on axis. In the primary listening window of -5° to $+15^\circ$, the response is very uniform. For angles within $\pm 35^\circ$ of on axis, the response exhibits no severe dips at the crossover; it's only beyond these angles that significant dips are evident. The low crossover frequency—and the in-phase response of the woofer and tweeter through the crossover region—contribute to this excellent vertical coverage, one of the best I've seen.

Figure 6 shows the Joule's impedance magnitude versus frequency, plotted over the extended range from 5 Hz to 20 kHz. A relatively high minimum impedance of 5.9 ohms occurs at 130 Hz, and a maximum of about 17.7 ohms

occurs at 2 kHz. The low-frequency impedance exhibits the classic double-hump characteristic of the vented box. The dip at 35 Hz indicates the approximate location of the Helmholtz tuning frequency, where the box loading is at its maximum.

Between 20 Hz and 20 kHz, the curve has a max/min variation of about 3 to 1 (17.7 divided by 5.9). This variation, coupled with the fairly high minimum impedance, means that the Joule will be only somewhat sensitive to cable resistance. Cable series resistance should be limited to a maximum of about 0.1 ohm to keep cable-drop effects from causing response peaks and dips greater than 0.1 dB. For a typical run of about 10 feet (3 meters), 16-gauge (or heavier) cable of low inductance should be used.

Figure 7 shows the complex impedance of the Joule, plotted over the range from 5 Hz to almost 30 kHz. No surprises here. Between 20 Hz and 20 kHz, the impedance phase (not shown) reached a maximum angle of only $+29.9^\circ$ (inductive) at 890 Hz and a minimum of only -30° (capacitive) at 76 Hz. With these moderate angles and relatively high minimum impedance, the Joule will not be a problem for any amplifier; it is a true 8-ohm system.

When subjected to a high-level sine-wave sweep, the cabinet of the Joule was quite inert except for some slight activity of the side walls at and near 230 Hz. The 6½-inch woofer has a linear excursion capability of about 0.4 inch, peak to peak (± 0.2 inch)—relatively high for a woofer of this size—and it overloaded quite gracefully. The reduction of cone displacement at the 37-Hz vented-box resonance frequency was quite good. The displacement was only about 25% of the value attained with the port covered for test.

A peculiar phenomenon occurred when the speaker was driven at or near its box resonance (35 to 45 Hz) with voltages in excess of 12 V rms (about 20 watts). The Joule made a moderate buzzing sound that was significantly reduced or eliminated when the port was partially or fully covered (thus turning the speaker into a closed-box system). I traced this to a noise that the surround was generating in a localized area on the bottom of the woofer. Apparently the surround was flapping because the high acoustic pressures on the back of the cone



WADIA
9

DECODING COMPUTER

STANDING ALONE

"A rich and eloquent sound leads the listener into the world of music and now define a new high point in the replay of Compact discs."

...Keizo Yamanaka, Stereo Sound, Japan

"The richness of tone, the precise clarity, the authenticity of the stereo presentation, and so on -- in all of these areas the Wadias set the sonic standard."

...Joachim Pfeisser, HiFi Exclusiv, Germany

"Wadia has recreated the natural sound of live music, in a way that continues to elude other manufacturers of digital audio equipment."

...Yoshihero Asanuma, Stereo Sound, Japan

"The very pinnacle of the digital component world, destined to remain there for a very long time."

...Tony De Marchi, AudioREVIEW, Italy

"Even for a hardened critic, the transparency when direct-coupled to the power amplifiers was breathtaking, instantly recognizable as a closer approach to the real thing."

...Martin Colloms,

HiFi News & Record Review, England

"The quintessence of digital audio, the dream which has become reality, the absolute reference point."

...Roberto Lucchesi, AudioREVIEW, Italy



Wadia DIG.
DECODING COMPUTER

Wadia DIGITAL

The Leader in Signal Conversion

624 TROY STREET RIVER FALLS, WI 54022 PHONE 715-426-5900 FAX 715-426-5665

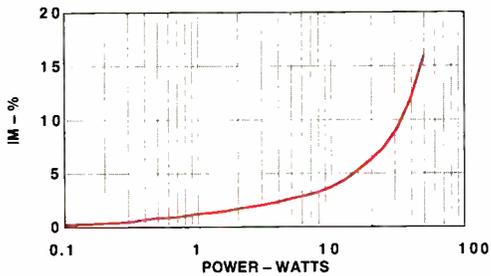


Fig. 12—IM distortion for A_4 (440 Hz) and E_1 (41.2 Hz).

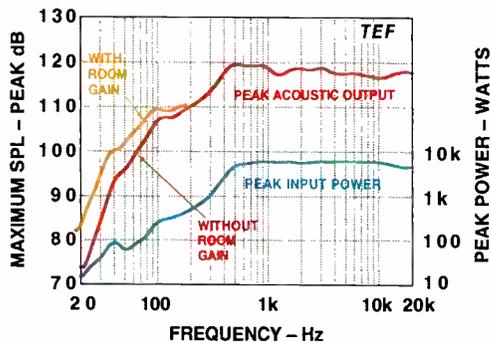


Fig. 13—Maximum peak input power and sound output.

at box resonance forced the cone to stop vibrating, leaving the surround to flap. (The back pressure in a vented box at and near box resonance is significantly higher than in a closed box with the same input level.) This problem may have been due to the loose, high-compliance surround the manufacturer chose.

Figure 8 shows the 3-meter room curve of the Joule, with both raw and sixth-octave smoothed responses. The Joule was in the right-hand stereo position, mounted on the Setting and aimed toward the main listening position; the test microphone was placed at ear height (36 inches) at the listener's position on the sofa. The speaker was driven with a swept sine-wave signal of 2.83 V rms, corresponding to 1 watt across the rated 8-ohm impedance. The direct sound and 13 mS of the room's reverberation are included.

Excluding a dip near the crossover, at about 1.1 kHz, the averaged curve in Fig. 8 fits a fairly tight, 9-dB window and an even tighter window, of about 4.5 dB, above 3 kHz. But why the dip at crossover in the

room curve (which includes both direct and reflected signals) when there's no such pronounced dip in response on and near the axis? It could be that the Joule's energy response is down in this frequency region due to the fairly wide holes in the radiation pattern where it aims toward the floor and ceiling. If the crossover occurred at a higher frequency, there would be several much narrower peaks and dips in the vertical polar response that might average out when the reflections are considered.

Figure 9 shows the E_1 (41.2-Hz) bass harmonic distortion with input power ranging from 0.05 to 50 watts. The second harmonic reaches a moderate 15.8%, with the third at 6.4% and the fourth at 5.1%. Higher harmonics were at 3.5% or less. With an input of 50 watts, the Joule reached a usable maximum level of about 92 dB SPL at 41 Hz. Note the sudden jump in the distortion above 25 watts at the third through sixth harmonics. This corresponds to the previously mentioned flapping of the surround that occurs in the bass range.

Figure 10 shows A_2 (110-Hz) bass harmonic distortion. The predominant distortion is a fairly low 5.4% second harmonic and 1.5% third. Distortion levels of higher harmonics are quite low, 0.6% or less. With a 50-watt input, the speaker reached a quite usable maximum level of about 100 dB SPL at 110 Hz.

The A_4 (440-Hz) distortion is shown in Fig. 11. The only significant distortion products are 5.7% second harmonic and 0.95% third. Higher harmonics were below the noise floor of my measuring gear. The E_1 , A_2 , and A_4 harmonic distortion levels are quite good for a 6½-inch woofer system. With a 50-watt input, the Joule reached a quite usable maximum level of about 100 dB SPL at 440 Hz.

Figure 12 shows IM distortion versus output, over the range from 0.1 to 50 watts, for 440-Hz (A_4) and 41.2-Hz (E_1) tones of equal power. The IM distortion rises to the moderate level of 16.0% at 50 watts. For a speaker that reproduces both frequencies

of this test with one driver and has no intervening crossover, this distortion is quite reasonable.

Figure 13 shows the Joule's short-term peak-power input and output capabilities, as a function of frequency, measured using a 6.5-cycle, third-octave-bandwidth tone burst. The peak input power was calculated by assuming that the measured peak voltage was applied across the rated 8-ohm impedance.

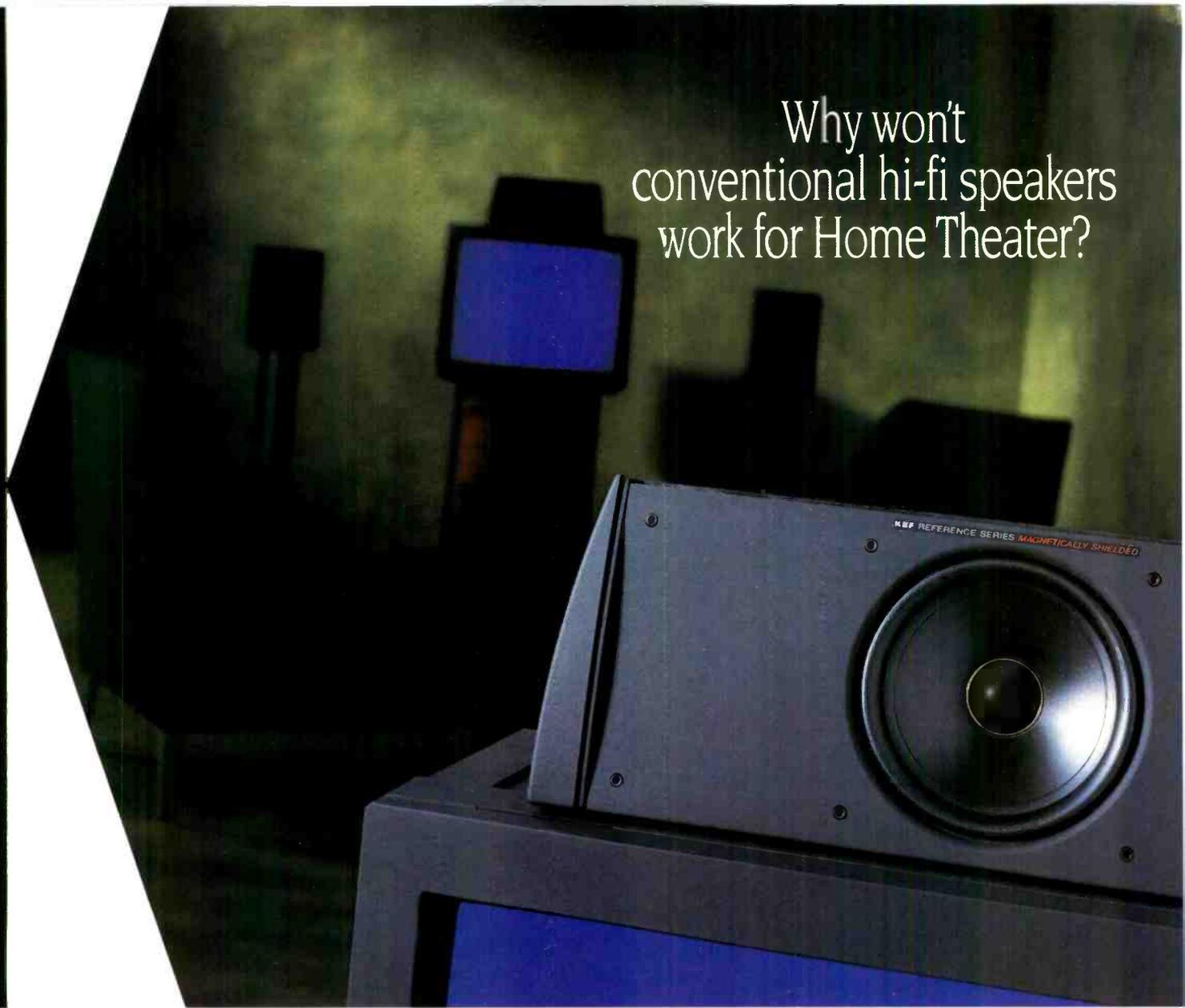
The peak input power starts at 16 watts at 20 Hz, rises to 96 watts at 40 Hz (which coincides approximately with the tuning frequency of the vented box), falls slightly at 50 Hz, and then rises fairly smoothly to about 6,200 watts (± 223 V peak!) above 500 Hz. No additional distortion was noted in the crossover region, 1 to 2 kHz. No dynamic offset was evident in the bass range, a good trait.

With room gain, the maximum peak output rises very rapidly from 82 dB SPL at 20 Hz to 100 dB at 40 Hz, reaches a slight plateau of about 110 dB between 100 and 200 Hz, and then rises into the region of 116 to 120 dB above 500 Hz. Systems of higher sensitivity usually have peak levels in the region of 120 to 130 dB. However, the Joule's peak levels of 116 to 120 dB are more than adequate, though it takes a very powerful amplifier (such as the amp I used for the measurements, a Crown Macro Reference operated in bridged mono mode and developing 6 to 7 kW) to achieve them. Note, however, that with a typical 100-watt amplifier, whose peak power capabilities will be no more than 200 to 300 watts, the low-efficiency Joule will only be able to reach peak levels of about 105 dB before amplifier clipping sets in. This may not be adequate if the system is played loudly, with average levels of 95 to 100 dB. The Joule's peak level capability in the bass range is significantly higher than all the other mini-monitor-sized speakers I have tested and is only somewhat lower than some of the big guys.

Use and Listening Tests

Gorgeous, stunning, and sensual are a few of the words that came to mind after I had set up the Crown Joules on their Setting stands. The multifaceted shape of the Joule and its rosewood polyester-resin finish are just superb! (Don't tell me that only

Why won't
conventional hi-fi speakers
work for Home Theater?



UNI-Q DRIVER TECHNOLOGY
LETS EVERYONE BE IN
THE "SWEET SPOT."

You need three front speakers - left, right and center - to achieve realistic home theater. A stereo pair would place the dialog in the center (where it belongs) from only one listening position. You can't use conventional hi-fi speakers for the center channel, even shielded models, because their dispersion patterns prohibit raising them too high or laying them on their sides.

KEF's proprietary Uni-Q® driver, which places its tweeter at the center of the woofer, allowed KEF's engineers to create the ideal center channel speakers, the Models 100 and 90. Their uniform dispersion patterns let them be placed beautifully above or below the screen, creating the impression that the sound is coming *directly* from the screen. Moreover, the Models 100 and 90 are both Reference Series, which not only ensures their quality and consistency; it permits their use as satellites and their seamless integration with other KEF Reference and Q-Series loudspeakers.

The Uni-Q driver. One of a series of KEF scientific achievements dedicated to one goal: the most realistic performance in your home.



The Science of Loudspeakers™

performance is important when you make a speaker purchase; the looks are important also, especially if you end up paying big bucks for high-end speakers.) The Crown Joules do not include a grille. Fortunately, the drivers themselves are quite sexy looking, and I didn't miss the grille (though my wife, more of a traditionalist, did not like the grille-less look).

The Settings were not as straightforward to set up as other stands. Sand or other material has to be used to fill them up, to insure proper operation. If the stand is not filled, its fairly thin walls are free to vibrate and will generate extraneous noises. Recommended fills include play or dry sand, dredged or "dead" (fine) sand, fish gravel, and, if mobility and cost are important, cat litter. The Setting's weight can vary from 35 pounds for the cat litter to 80 pounds for fine sand. I chose cat litter. (Our cat just loved these speakers. I wonder why?)

The Joules came with a brief, two-page set of instructions covering such topics as installation, placement, break-in period, and care and cleaning. The Settings came with their own single-page instruction sheet. In phone discussions, Mike Maloney stated that a far more comprehensive set of instructions is in the works. He added that he follows the George Cardas method of speaker placement based on the "Golden Ratio" (approximately 0.618 to 1, or 1 to 1.618), and will include some of Cardas' setup guidelines in the manual.

My listening equipment consisted of the Krell KRC preamp and KSA-250 power amp driving the Joules through Straight Wire Maestro cabling. Listening was not done in the bi-wired configuration, because the Joules do not support bi-wiring. My reference units were B & W 801 Matrix Series 3 speakers, while Onkyo and Rotel CD players provided source material.

I set up the Crown Joules in my usual locations—significantly away from the rear and side walls of my listening room, 8 feet apart, and aimed in toward my listening position at the couch. These locations do not provide much side- or rear-wall reinforcement in the bass range.

First listening was done by my 20-year-old son, to a new rap CD he had just purchased. His comment was: "This is great, these babies have some bass!" We were both impressed with the overall bass/treble

balance and smoothness. The Crown Joules really did sound like much larger systems, with big-speaker extended bass. In informal listening, the Crown Joules sounded very similar to my reference speakers, only significantly less sensitive. Later, more serious, listening revealed just how close the Crown Joules were to the references—quite close!

I compensated for the sensitivity difference between the Joules and my reference speakers by using the Krell preamp's remotely controllable 6-dB gain function when switching between speakers. Fortunately, the Crown Joules are just about exactly 6 dB less sensitive (or less efficient) than the 801s (80.9 dB versus 87 dB measured sensitivities).

When level-equalized, the Joules sounded surprisingly similar to the 801s, both in voicing and quantity of bass and in bass extension. When I played them at moderate levels and stood up, facing sideways or rearward (thus minimizing directional cues), it was hard to tell them apart! This is quite surprising considering the size differential between the Crown Joules and the 801s. It's only when they're played very loud, with material that has a lot of low

**PLAYED AT THE SAME
LEVEL, THE JOULES
SOUNDED SURPRISINGLY
LIKE MY BIG REFERENCE
SYSTEMS.**

bass, that the Joules start sounding compressed and somewhat distorted. I suspect that part of this problem was amp clipping, since I was not monitoring this.

On *The Mannheim Steamroller Christmas* (American Gramophone AGCD-1984), the Joules performed at their best, negotiating with much expression and verve all the special sounds and effects on this super CD.

On full orchestral material with vocals, such as Handel's *Ottone, Re De Germania* (Harmonia Mundi 907073.75), the Joules did a very credible job on soundstaging and dynamics, reproducing well the cleanliness of this excellent recording.

The Joules passed the pink-noise stand-up/sit-down test with much aplomb, sounding essentially the same at all listener positions. They were even slightly more uniform on this test than my references! The Joules' spectral balance on pink noise was quite good and again sounded quite similar to the 801s. However, the Joules were not quite as smooth and added a slight tonal quality to the pink noise. (Even when speakers sound quite similar on music, pink noise will smoke out the differences.) The Joules did as well on this test as any speakers I've tested.

With third-octave band-limited pink noise, the Crown Joules did not have any usable output in the 20- and 25-Hz bands but had quite usable output at 31.5 and 40 Hz. At 50 Hz and higher, they could generate quite decent levels of clean bass. The Joules overloaded gracefully and didn't generate much in the way of higher order harmonics. The main difference in bass between the Joules and the 801s was the capability of the reference speakers to play much louder.

On the exceptionally well-recorded German import *Benedetto Marcello: Four Sonatas for Harpsichord* (Jecklin CJEC 5001), the Joules performed flawlessly in re-creating the intimate sounds of this keyboard instrument. (If you like harpsichord, this is a must-have CD: Perfect recording, excellent composition, and a great-sounding instrument. It's the best harpsichord recording I know of! Gene Pitts, *Audio* Editor, agrees.)

Even on certifiably non-audiophile material, such as the hit country CD by Alan Jackson, *A Lot About Livin' (And a Little 'Bout Love)* (Arista 07822 18711-2), the Joules produced an all-around good, well-balanced sound, particularly on bass. I wanted to jump up and do a line dance! (Hey, where else can you find opera, country, and rap in the same review?)

While "everybody knows" that small systems can't have any bass response, Scientific Fidelity knows better. It has done a super job in trading efficiency for bass response. Although less efficient than most speakers, the Crown Joules can speak with authority if driven with a higher power amplifier. In accuracy, smoothness, and stellar good looks, the Joules do not have much competition. I give them a high recommendation, your budget permitting. *D. B. Keele, Jr.*

WHO SAYS THE MOST ESSENTIAL COMPONENT OF LIFE IS DNA?

We're Parasound and we believe that the basis of life is something more than a double-helix string of chemicals.

Sound extreme? Not if you see your audio system as the means to recreate an actual musical event. To recreate that living, breathing moment the band takes the stage and the magic begins.

You see, our products are built by people with a passion for music. People like John Curl, whose legendary designs virtually defined high-end audio.

What are the results of this passion? Without boasting (*too much*), the summer '93 Consumer Electronics Show awarded us an unprecedented four Design Engineering Honors.

Of course, we wouldn't expect you to buy our products just because they're well-engineered. Or because they're critically-acclaimed. Experience them for yourself. You'll agree we're offering more than a line of high-end audio components. We're offering basic building blocks of life.



HCA-1206 6/5/4 CHANNEL AMPLIFIER

Easily the most powerful THX® home cinema amplifier in the world. John Curl's design finally brings the realism of high-end to home theater.



HCA-1200II HIGH CURRENT AMPLIFIER

John Curl's design surpasses THX® specifications. One of the finest high-end audio values, anywhere.



HCA-2200II ULTRA HIGH CURRENT AMPLIFIER

Our premier amplifier produces virtually limitless, flawless power. "Revolutionary Design", is how *Audio* describes this amplifier artfully designed by John Curl.



P/LD-1500 LINE DRIVE PREAMPLIFIER

Classic John Curl topology. You'd have to spend at least 4 times as much to find a preamp with a design this elegant.



D/AC-1000 DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTER

An ST optical connector and 3 independent power supplies help to make digital sound so sweet that it's even converting vinyl die-hards. "Outstanding!", says *HiFi Vision* (Germany).



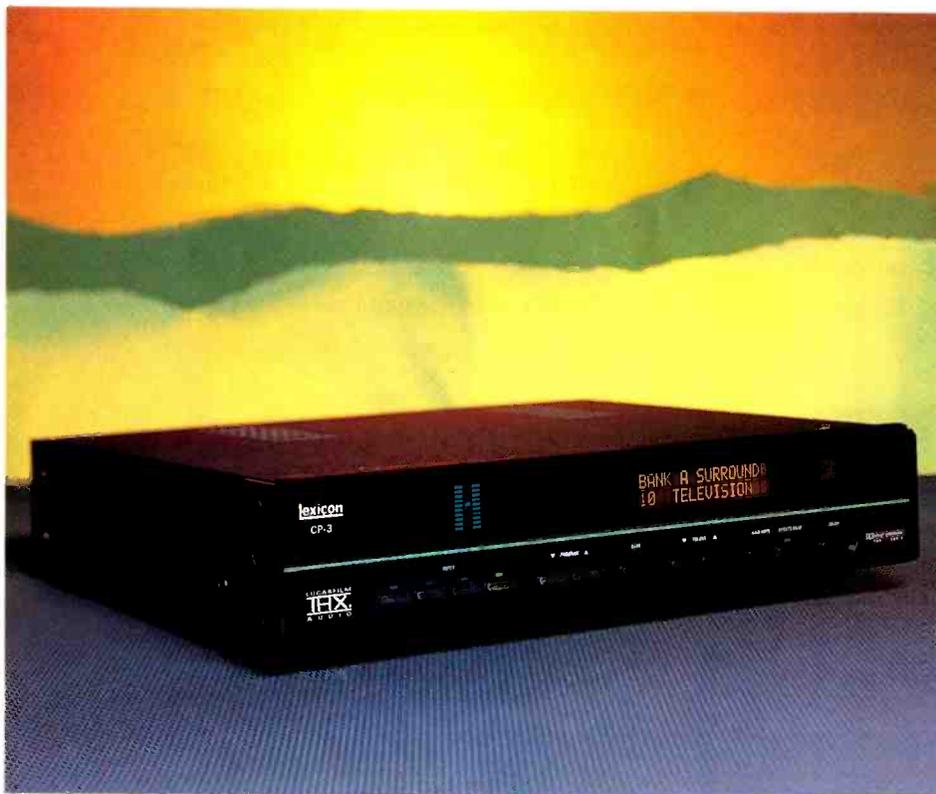
PARASOUND

affordable audio for the critical listener

Parasound Products, Inc. 950 Battery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111 415-397-7100; Fax 415-397-0144

THX® is a registered trademark of Lucasfilm, Ltd.

LEXICON CP-3 SURROUND PROCESSOR



Wine connoisseurs have no difficulty distinguishing between Lafite Rothschild and a cheap California varietal. Similarly, audiophiles hear differences among surround sound processors and among Dolby Pro Logic decoders—even among THX systems that purportedly are equivalent. Some digital Pro Logic decoders are “digital” only insofar as they use digital delay in the surround channels; others, like the Lexicon CP-3, are *fully* digital and use digital signal processing for both decoding and enhancement.

Also, digital systems can often be updated and upgraded simply by replacing the read-only memories (ROMs) that hold their operating instructions—something that’s being done to the CP-3 right about now. The CP-3 I tested is being replaced by a CP-3 Plus, identical in all respects save for a ROM upgrade, which older CP-3s accept,



and a new control jack that’s not available as an upgrade but which few users will need. (See the sidebar for details.) It’s fair to say that Lexicon knows digital signal processing from the inside out and has an

uncommon degree of experience in this field. All this is demonstrated in the CP-3.

The CP-3 is an extraordinarily flexible device. Thankfully, the CP-3 is accompanied by two excellent manuals, one detailing theory and design, the other explaining how to employ the system for best results. Each is clearly written; study both, experiment, and you will be able to derive remarkably convincing sound fields.

Features and Functions

The CP-3 offers 45 signal processing programs, arranged in three banks of 15 registers. Factory presets include three Panorama modes (Normal, Wide, and Binaural), three Ambience modes (Small, Medium, and Large), three Reverb modes (Small, Medium, and Large) and six Surround modes (TV, Music, Full, Mono, Dolby Pro Logic, and THX Cinema).

**AMONG SIGNAL
PROCESSORS,
THE LEXICON CP-3
IS DEFINITELY
GRAND CRU CLASSÉ.**

The Panorama modes are effective in restoring natural ambience when using a pair of loudspeakers to play recordings made with closely spaced two-microphone arrays, which have plenty of ambience when heard through headphones. In the Panorama modes, left and right signals are crossfed, with delays and polarity inversion, so that a delayed signal from the right speaker cancels the sound from the left speaker as it traverses the head and reaches the right ear, and vice versa. This is done to compensate for the differences between speaker and headphone listening. Lexicon’s approach differs from first-order interaural cancellation in that it generates multiple delayed signals. The first of these cancels the arrival of the direct sound at the opposing ear; subsequent signals cancel the previous cancellation signals (the first-order right-cancellation signal reaching the left ear, etc.).

This technique can be extraordinarily effective with recordings that contain natural ambience—provided that the front



Odd as it may seem, most speaker companies don't make their own drivers, the fundamental components that produce the sound. Instead, they assemble their systems using other peoples' parts. Then, they try to compensate for the inevitable deficiencies and mis-matches.

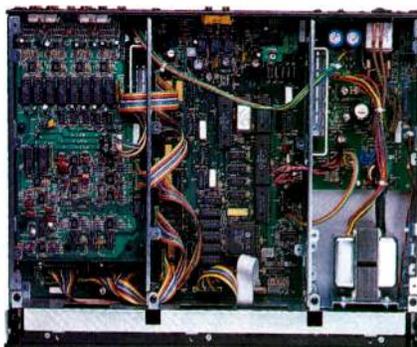
For 70 years, Celestion has designed and built their own drivers and integrated them with straight-forward crossovers and proprietary enclosure technology. The result? Each system works cohesively as a unitary whole, rather than something that's been pasted together.

Audition any of the Celestion Unit Series Loudspeakers. Compare them to other speakers in the same price range. Immediately, you will hear...



CELESTION

The Difference is Fundamental.



SPECS

Frequency Response: Unprocessed channels, 10 Hz to 100 kHz, +1, -3 dB; processed channels, 10 Hz to 18 kHz, +1, -3 dB; subwoofer channel, 10 Hz to 80 Hz, +1, -6 dB, 24-dB/octave roll-off.

THD at Maximum Level: Less than 0.025% at 1 kHz; subwoofer channel, less than 0.025% from 10 Hz to 100 Hz.

S/N: No more than 90 dB, A-weighted, re: 1-kHz maximum level.

Inputs: Four stereo pairs.

Minimum Input Level: For maximum output, 300 mV; for Dolby Surround level, 35 mV.

Input Impedance: 100 kilohms in parallel with 100 pF.

Outputs: Left, right, center, subwoofer, left and right side, and left and right rear.

Maximum Output Level: 6 V.

Output Impedance: 500 ohms.

Video Inputs: Three composite, NTSC-M Standard.

Video Input Sensitivity and Impedance: 1 V, peak to peak, 75 ohms.

Video Outputs: One composite, NTSC-M Standard.

Video Output Level and Impedance: 1 V, peak to peak, 75 ohms.

Dimensions: 17½ in. W × 3¾ in. H × 1½ in. D (44.5 cm × 9.4 cm × 36.8 cm).

Weight: 18¼ lbs. (8.3 kg).

Price: \$3,200; software upgrade for earlier CP-3s (see sidebar), \$250 plus installation.

Company Address: 100 Beaver St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

For literature, circle No. 92

speakers image well, the room reasonably well damped, and the system is calibrated both for the angle between the speakers from the listening position and for listener position. These parameters in the CP-3 are adjustable and can be saved. The sweet spot over which maximum benefit is obtained is relatively narrow, but some improvement is apparent over a reasonable area.

The Normal Panorama mode is designed for recordings with bass energy distributed evenly across the stage (for example, well-recorded classical music); Wide is for jazz, rock, or pop with centered bass, and Binaural is only for recordings made with a dummy head. You can adjust bass spread either by selecting Normal and increasing the effects level (from the expanded remote control) or by selecting Wide and decreasing the effects level.

Whereas the Panorama modes restore natural ambience contained in the recording, the Ambience and Reverb modes generate *synthetic* ambience to aid recordings that lack the real McCoy. With these modes, listening position is less critical

**AS PROCESSORS GO,
THE CP-3'S DISTORTION
IS QUITE LOW, BY AN
ORDER OF MAGNITUDE.**

since synthetic ambience is generated in the room by the side and rear speakers. It's noteworthy that the CP-3 simulates ambience *in stereo*, i.e., separately for left and right channels. This helps preserve frontal imaging, which often becomes imprecise with other systems.

The CP-3's Ambience modes generate the early reflections (within the first few hundred milliseconds) that exist in a concert hall. The Reverb modes are concerned with late reflections and sound decay. Both are based on classical studies of the reflection patterns in good concert halls. Although the Ambience modes are involved primarily with early reflections, you can control decay via the Liveness parameter. The three Ambience and Reverb modes (Small, Medium, and Large) suggest the size of the hall being simulated. Studies

have shown that side-arriving sound is the key to good ambience, and both modes work best with side speakers. However, if you disable the side channels during setup and use the Ambience or Reverb mode, the CP-3 automatically adopts a form of Panorama and mixes the side outputs into the front channels.

The Surround modes seem to be meant primarily for video programs, with Music designed for music-video presentation. (Panorama, Ambience, and Reverb are likely to be preferable for CD playback.) The Dolby Stereo surround channel of music videos is monophonic and incapable of conveying fully natural ambience. It's really designed for special effects. Even if some ambience makes it into the surround, the mono rear does not provide directional clues. In the Music mode, front signals are delayed by 20 mS (to prevent localization) and fed to the sides. Inverse steering keeps any predominantly front-left or front-right signals out of the side channels, and the rear ones are fed with a THX-enhanced surround channel. To preserve musical purity, Dolby steering is not used in front, so this is not a mode meant for dialog.

The TV mode is designed to counteract the vagaries of television sound—programs and commercials that alternate between mono and stereo and are handled indifferently at the studio—to the extent that's possible without prior knowledge of how the program was butchered. This mode uses directional steering to enhance center dialog and to remove it from the left and right channels while preserving as much separation as possible. It's an amalgam of Dolby B noise reduction in the rear and THX re-equalization on all channels, and parallel-connects the side channels with the front to widen the frontal image.

Mono is Lexicon's conversion mode for monaural soundtracks. Commonly used stereo synthesizers, such as complementary comb filters, may be effective with music but spread dialog amorously when used on video programs. Lexicon's approach attempts to distinguish between speech and music, generates synthetic stereo from the latter, and directs the former to the center speaker. This mode also features variable treble roll-off and an Academy filter to restore the tonal balance of old films, the program material with which you'd use it.

DO YOU HAVE THE ONE BASIC COMPONENT NO AUDIOPHILE SHOULD BE WITHOUT?

Whether you want to upgrade, keep abreast of the latest equipment, or fine-tune what you already have...only one magazine gives you everything you need to get the best sound from your system — and the best system for your dollar.

A MUST FOR THE SOPHISTICATED EAR

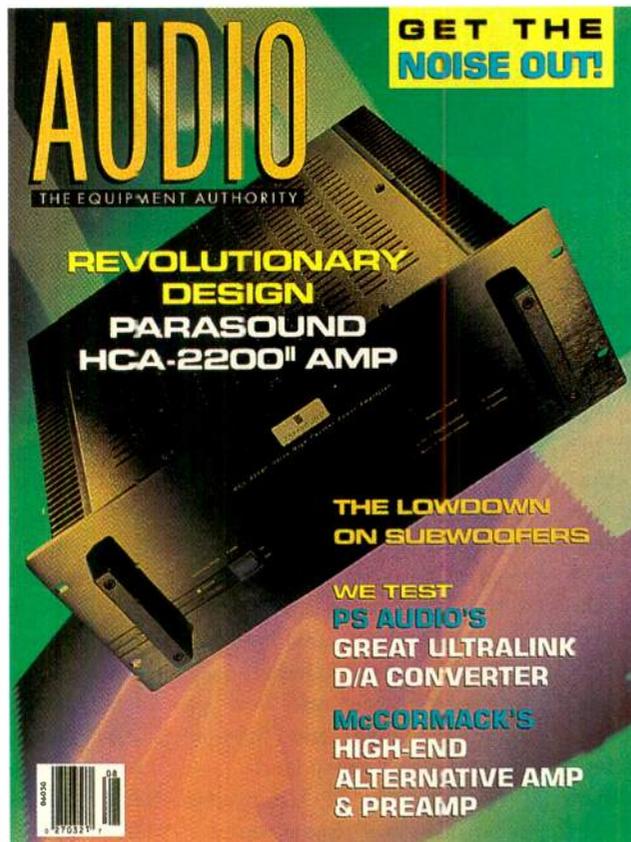
Sure there are other magazines for audiophiles. But only AUDIO gives you technical yet *understandable* profiles that track the small and the quantum leaps in engineering advances you'll want to know about.

Whether it's CD players, cassette decks, tweeters, tuners, speakers or surround sound systems, you'll see how the latest equipment measures up in the lab — and how it will *and won't* perform in your living room.

Each month, AUDIO reveals the engineering flaws and the engineering breakthroughs. The overpriced and the undervalued. Anything and everything that will make your music sound better, cleaner, crisper.

With AUDIO, you'll learn the best way to care for your equipment. Set up your listening room. Solve problems from headphone hiss to beating digital grunge. And if you have a question, an AUDIO engineer will answer it by mail. Guaranteed! And there's more.

Whether you prefer Mozart or Motown, you'll get reviews of your favorite performances with notes on the quality of the recording — in every format.



So if you're ready for an audiophile magazine of unsurpassed quality, don't wait another minute.

INTENSIFY YOUR LISTENING PLEASURE AND YOUR SAVINGS

Now you can get home delivery of AUDIO and save up to an unbelievable 56% off the annual newsstand cost:

1 YEAR (12 Issues)	\$24.00
	Save 45%
2 YEARS (24 Issues)	\$42.00
	Save 52%
3 YEARS (36 Issues)	\$58.00
	Save 56%

And, of course, your subscription includes the invaluable Annual Equipment Directory issue, the "bible" of the industry.

To heighten your listening pleasure, act now and take advantage of this spectacular money-saving offer. And if you ever feel AUDIO doesn't deliver everything you expect, we'll send you a full refund on all unmailed issues. Because like you, we'll accept nothing less than optimum performance.

If the attached card is missing, please write to:
AUDIO • P.O. Box 51011 • Boulder, CO 80322-1011.

Lexicon's digital Dolby Pro Logic offers key advantages compared with analog and hybrid decoders. Among these are continuous monitoring and adjustment of relative level and phase; this is done to correct channel imbalance and azimuth error in the source and thereby improve steering and dialog stability. Lexicon takes advantage of the digital approach to delay all outputs by 20 mS—comparable to the acoustic delay from the screen to the front-row seats in a theater. The delay gives the CP-3 time to determine sound direction and adjust the matrix prior to signal processing. This further improves dialog stability and steering and provides a better spread of ambient material and music when dialog is present. Of course, the surround channel is delayed by an additional 15 to 30 mS to meet Dolby Laboratories' requirements.

The THX Cinema mode expands on Dolby decoding by re-equalizing the front channels to correct for differences between home and theater acoustics and by timbre-matching the side channels to the front to account for the difference in perceived response between sounds arriving from the front and the sides. Finally, the side channels are decorrelated to prevent localization of surround information. The rear channels are inactive in the THX mode if you're using THX surround speakers; if not, the side and rear channels are fed the decorrelated signals.

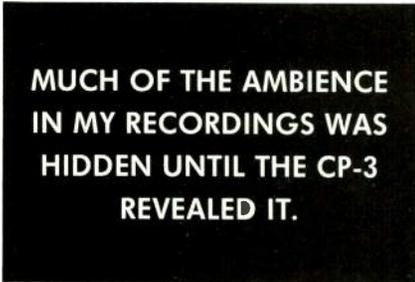
The final surround mode, Full, reproduces unprocessed music over all speakers for all-enveloping background music or to achieve maximum acoustical output from the system.

Controls and Connections

Typical of digital products, the CP-3 has relatively few panel controls. At the far right is the "On/Off" button; proceeding leftward are buttons for "Effects Mute" (which defeats all signals added by the CP-3), "Main Mute" (which mutes sound completely), "Volume" up and down, "Bank" (to cycle through the three memory banks), "Program" up and down (to access the programs stored in each bank), and input selection. The first three inputs switch both audio and video signals; the last input selects the fourth audio input and the first video input, for simulcasts.

When there's no input, the CP-3 generates a blue background for on-screen menus with audio-only programs.

There are two displays. A two-channel input-level display, calibrated against the Dolby reference level, is above the input selectors. (It can be disabled if it becomes distracting.) On the upper right is a two-line LCD that indicates the active program



**MUCH OF THE AMBIENCE
IN MY RECORDINGS WAS
HIDDEN UNTIL THE CP-3
REVEALED IT.**

and aids in setup and parameter modification. If you use a monitor, these indications appear on screen and are more complete than is possible with the LCD.

On the rear panel is a master "Power" switch and an IEC line connector, three NTSC-M (composite video) phono-jack inputs, and an NTSC-M output jack for the monitor. (The CP-3 does not accommodate S-video wiring. Some videophiles may find this limiting, but S-video hasn't really taken hold yet.) Audio connectors are clustered on the right: Four stereo input pairs, a "Tape Out" stereo pair that conveys unprocessed buffered audio from the selected source, and eight "Output" jacks—pairs for "Front," "Side," and "Rear" plus single jacks for "Center" and "Subwoofer." All are gold-plated phono jacks.

Normally, the CP-3 is operated from either of its two remote controls: A full-function, 36-button expanded remote or a simplified, 18-button standard remote. Either permits you to turn the system on or off, select among the four inputs, adjust volume and left/right and front/rear balance (the last by a four-pad array), and activate "Main Mute" to silence all signals or "EFX Mute" to bypass all processing and silence the center, side, and rear speakers.

Operation

As mentioned, the CP-3 has three 15-register memory banks designated Preset, A, and B. When you receive the CP-3, the 15 basic surround modes exist in each bank. You can access any mode from the

panel or from the expanded remote and modify any parameter of any mode in the "A" or "B" bank in like manner and save it for future use. When you recall a mode, the bank letter, register number, and name appear in the display. You can customize names and reset the CP-3 to factory presets via a multistep process that discourages accidents.

The standard remote accesses five programs. Although these are designated Night Club, Concert Hall, Music Surround, Television, and Movies, the standard remote actually accesses the B2, B6, B10, B11, and B15 registers. If you haven't modified those registers, the descriptors apply; Night Club is Panorama Wide, Concert Hall is Ambience Large, and Movie is Home THX Cinema. If you have modified the registers, the standard remote calls up the modified parameters. When you power up the CP-3 from the standard remote, bank B is automatically chosen; otherwise, the system enters the same mode it was in when turned off.

Measurements

Digital systems offer tremendous dynamic range, but that range is realized in practice only if the dynamic range of the input signal matches the A/D conversion window, that is, if a maximum input exercises the full number of bits available in the converter. The Lexicon CP-3 offers manual and automatic methods to achieve this level match; it also offers an S/N Optimizer that continuously matches the converter to the signal. During setup, the user selects manual/automatic and Optimizer settings, which are stored individually for each input.

Lexicon recommends initial settings for the manual mode (+6 dB for a videodisc, combi-player, or tuner; +3 dB for a cassette deck, and -3 for a CD player), which are locked in by turning off Auto Level. Although the input display warns of overload, in actual use it's more convenient to set the manual level fairly high, activate Auto Level, and play a few high-level passages. The CP-3 automatically reduces input gain to prevent overload; when you're convinced you've played the loudest passages, you can either readjust the manual level to agree with the Auto Level setting and turn Auto Level off or simply leave

Everything but the Popcorn!

Music demands speakers that sound clear, articulate and dynamic with superb imaging. When it comes to Home Theater, the requirements are no different - the best sounding Home Theater always consists of better sounding speakers!

PARADIGM speakers are some of the best sounding speakers in the world. The critics agree and, from the very first listen, so will you. What does it take to build better sounding speakers? Nothing less than better design execution and superior component parts!

PARADIGM designs and builds all of the bass/midrange drivers in the Atom, Titan and CC-200. These are no ordinary drivers - with high-pressure diecast aluminum chassis, polypropylene cones and kapton voice formers they are among the very best made. The tweeter used in all of these speakers is a highly regarded and costly European 1/2" polyamide dome with ferrofluid cooling and damping. The SB-100 subwoofer uses a PARADIGM built dual-voice coil, high velocity, 10" driver to produce thunderous bass.

Complete your Home Theater with the thrill of incredible sound. PARADIGM speakers give you everything you need to create a sensational Home Theater experience. Everything... *but the popcorn!*



The "Product of the Year" Home Theater System

center back: CC-200, center front: SB-100, background: ATOMS, foreground: TITANS



Sound & Vision "Critic's Choice Award" awarded to:
The ATOM, The TITAN,
SB-100 SUBWOOFER
and the CC-200



Audio Video International
"Grand Prix Award" awarded to:
The TITAN ("Product of
the Year"), The ATOM and
the SB-100 SUBWOOFER.



Paradigm®

For more information on this system as well as other fine PARADIGM speakers visit your nearest AUTHORIZED PARADIGM DEALER, or write:
AUDIOSTREAM, MPO Box 2410, Niagara Falls, NY 14302
In Canada: PARADIGM, 101 Hanlan Rd., Woodbridge, ON L4L 3P5

Auto Level on permanently. (Since the system may generate a click if it later finds a higher level and adjusts the gain, the purist may wish to switch Auto Level off and take his chances on a subsequent overload. The S/N Optimizer continuously adjusts input gain and can induce occasional clicks, so it's deliberately turned off in the Ambience and Reverb modes.)

For bench tests, I let the CP-3 self-adjust to a 2-V, 1-kHz input while using Auto Level, set the manual control to the same reading (-3 dB), and turned off Auto Level and S/N Optimizer to prevent the settings from changing as I conducted the tests. I

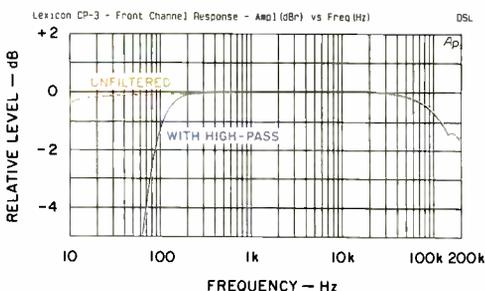


Fig. 1—Front-channel response, unprocessed mode. Note expanded scale.

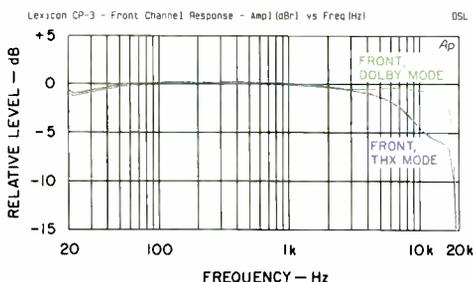


Fig. 2—Front-channel response, processed modes.

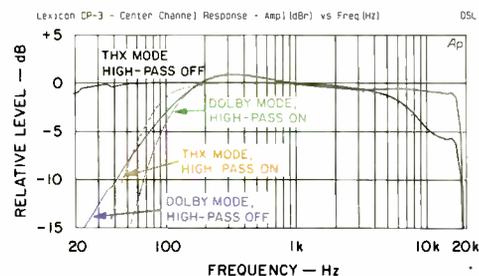


Fig. 3—Center-channel response.

then adjusted the volume to +5 dB, to provide just about unity gain to the front outputs. With these settings, my standard 0.5-V input signal corresponded quite closely with the Dolby reference level.

Laboratory measurements made on signal processors can be misleading, especially when signals are delayed and summed, as they are in the CP-3's Ambience and Reverb modes. Though potentially desirable from the sonic viewpoint, delays and summation generate comb-filter effects that render response and distortion measurements meaningless. To evaluate the CP-3, I tried to concoct tests that would exercise the device without leading to erroneous conclusions. Most of the data was taken in the Pro Logic and THX Cinema modes, which (with the exception of surround-channel decorrelation in THX mode) do not delay and sum information.

Figure 1 depicts front-channel response with and without the internal 80-Hz high-pass filter. Although I took these curves in the Panorama Normal (P1) mode, I turned on "Effects Mute," so the curves correspond to unprocessed operation. Under these conditions, response is within +0.8, -3 dB from 100 Hz to the 18.05-kHz magic frequency without the HPF and -3 dB at 115 Hz with the filter. Interestingly, with THX, response doesn't exhibit the upper bass rise and, without the HPF, is essentially flat to 20 Hz (-1 dB at 21 Hz). With the HPF, it's down 3 dB at 80 Hz—right on target. Treble response is tailored in accordance with the THX re-equalization curve. Figure 4 shows rear-channel response in the Pro Logic mode. (Rear outputs aren't used with THX.) The -3 dB points are at 18 Hz and 5.5 kHz (HPF off), a bit less than the treble limit called for by Dolby Labs. The HPF rolls off bass response below 80 Hz. Pro Logic side-channel response is essentially the same as that in the rear. "Effects Mute" apparently bypasses the processor entirely except for the filter.

Figure 2 compares front-channel response in the Pro Logic and THX modes, this time with effects unmuted and the high-pass filter (HPF) off. With Pro Logic, response is +0.1, -1 dB from 24 Hz to 14.75 kHz, with a high-frequency -3 dB point of 18.05 kHz. In the THX mode, response is almost identical out to 2 kHz and is down 1 dB at 4 kHz and down 3 dB at

7.83 kHz. The difference reflects the re-equalization called for in THX and is not response error. (Note that this response curve, and all that follow, have different horizontal and vertical axes than Fig. 1.)

Comparing Figs. 1 and 2, it's clear that 18.05 kHz is the cutoff point of the A/D anti-aliasing filter and sets the high-frequency limit for all processed channels. From the differences between my data and that taken on the Lexicon CP-1 by Howard A. Roberson in the November 1989 issue of *Audio*, it seems that Lexicon has increased the sampling rate of its A/D converter. The CP-3 doesn't quite make the magic 20-kHz mark, but 18 kHz is arguably good enough and increasing the sampling rate to get to 20 kHz would increase the workload on the processor by about 10%.

Figure 3 shows center-channel response in the Pro Logic and THX modes, both with and without the 80-Hz HPF. When the HPF was active, I chose the Small speaker center mode; when it was off, I used the Full center mode. With Pro Logic, response is within +0.8, -3 dB from 100 Hz to the 18.05-kHz magic frequency without the HPF and -3 dB at 115 Hz with the filter. Interestingly, with THX, response doesn't exhibit the upper bass rise and, without the HPF, is essentially flat to 20 Hz (-1 dB at 21 Hz). With the HPF, it's down 3 dB at 80 Hz—right on target. Treble response is tailored in accordance with the THX re-equalization curve.

Figure 4 shows rear-channel response in the Pro Logic mode. (Rear outputs aren't used with THX.) The -3 dB points are at 18 Hz and 5.5 kHz (HPF off), a bit less than the treble limit called for by Dolby Labs. The HPF rolls off bass response below 80 Hz. Pro Logic side-channel response is essentially the same as that in the rear.

With the exception of the subwoofer curve, Figs. 1, 2, and 4 show left-channel response only. Right-channel response also was measured in each case and was essentially the same as the left. In THX, however, the side channels are decorrelated and the response differs, so I've shown both channels in Fig. 5. The right-channel jags reflect the decorrelation. The circuit also causes a variable phase angle between the left and the right side channels, but it changes so abruptly with frequency that a plot would be meaningless. (With Pro Logic, the CP-3

Sixth in a series

THE COMPONENTS OF EXCELLENCE: BUILD QUALITY

Who says they don't build them like they used to?



McINTOSH AMPLIFIERS HAVE BEEN BUILT IN THE USA SINCE 1949...



AND THEY STILL ARE.

Some American companies have disappeared. Some have come back. But, the great ones never went away. They kept on building products every bit as good as they used to and they made them better. They improved their products instead of replacing them. They continue to build models whose useful lives are measured in decades, not months.

This is McIntosh. No compromise, high fidelity

components for home theater and stereo music reproduction. Built by the sons and daughters of the people who built the first McIntosh gear over 40 years ago. Not imitations, but originals that people are proud to own and keep.

If you're confused by the many audio brands on the market, ask yourself this: How many have withstood the test of time?

McIntosh®

Components of Excellence

Enter No. 18 on Reader Service Card

McIntosh Laboratory Inc., 2 Chambers St., Binghamton, NY, USA 13903-2699 (607) 723-3512
Distributed in Mexico by Sistemas de Sonido de Mexico, S.A. de C.V.

does not decorrelate the rear channels; the two are in phase across the band.) Note the relative dips around 4 and 7 kHz, with peaks at approximately 5 and 9 kHz. These reflect timbre-matching of the side channels with the front and are not errors.

Figure 6 shows the subwoofer channel's response, which has a 24-dB/octave cross-over at 71 Hz. (Note that the scale in this figure extends down to 10 Hz.) The slope meets THX Standards, and the frequency is close to the 80-Hz target.

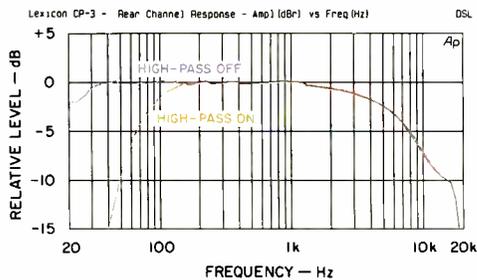


Fig. 4—Rear-channel response.

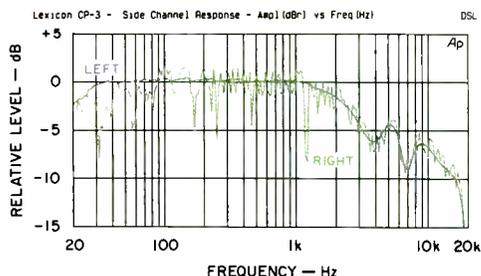


Fig. 5—Side-channel response with THX decorrelation; see text.

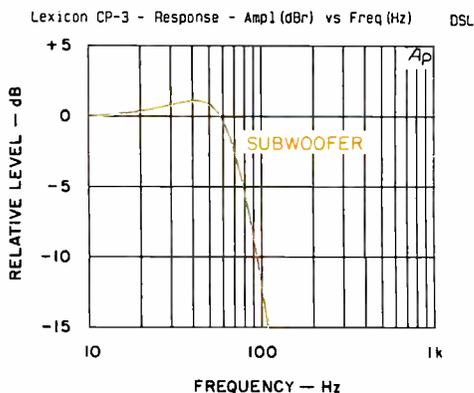


Fig. 6—Subwoofer-channel response.

Figure 7 plots THD + N versus frequency at a 2-V level for each output over its relevant frequency range in the Pro Logic mode. (For these curves, I set input and system gain to maximum, +12 dB, to avoid overloading the A/D converter at high frequencies.) Judging by these curves, the CP-3 has excellent performance, as processors go. It's not unusual to find curves that lie an order of magnitude higher.

I also measured THD + N versus output at 1 kHz on each channel except subwoofer (which was measured at 25 Hz), using the gain settings stated in the previous paragraph (Fig. 8). It's clear that the CP-3 meets its 6-V output spec with a good safety margin; center and rear channels crank out over 7 V and the front and subwoofer over 9 V at clipping—more than adequate to exercise any power amplifier to the maximum.

Output impedances (480 ohms on the main channels, 110 ohms at the recording output) and input impedance (96 kilohms) also suggest there'll be no problem interfacing the CP-3 with other gear. Maximum gain was 21.6 dB to the front outputs in the Pro Logic mode. Gain to the recording output was -0.1 dB. Video switching was essentially transparent: No gain or loss, and response down only 0.15 dB at 4.2 MHz.

Noise and separation were measured with the gain settings stated at the beginning of this section. The A-weighted noise, referenced to 0.5 V, was -80.3 dB or lower for all channels in the Pro Logic, THX, and Panorama Normal modes. The worst noise was in the center; front channels were about 2 dB better, and the rear ones almost 9 dB better. Results for the side channels (in THX) were -87.9 dB. With the gain settings I used, maximum level was 3.4 V and the red level indicators glowed merrily. Referencing noise to maximum level, as Lexicon does, increases S/N by 16.7 dB, to at least 97 dB on all channels—well above Lexicon's 90-dB spec.

Channel separation, measured in the Pro Logic mode, was excellent across the front, which indicates good dialog steering. (Front left or right to center was about 51 dB, center to left or right front about 47 dB.) Center to rear, rear to center, and left to right front separation (at least 27.6 dB) were adequate but not outstanding. Front left or right to rear (at least 36.8 dB) split the difference.

Use and Listening Tests

I used the Lexicon CP-3 in my listening room, with a stereo pair of loudspeakers driven by the front channels, and in my home theater, using a six-loudspeaker THX setup. I had a few initial problems in the THX setup mainly related to hum pickup from the six-channel power amplifier that I used. Once I moved the CP-3 and rerouted the cables, the hum disappeared. Since I didn't have hum problems with other equipment I've used in this setup, I suspect that the CP-3 may be a bit more sensitive than average in this regard. However, taking a bit more care in placement of the CP-3 is a small price to pay for the excellent performance it delivers.

Two of my favorite video test discs are *The Last of the Mohicans* and *Always*. There are many subtle sound effects in the former—rustling leaves, flowing water, birds, low-level dialog in the presence of off-stage warfare—and great flyovers in the latter. On inferior processors, you have to strain to hear the dialog in *Mohicans* and many of the sound effects are lost. Not with the CP-3. I heard detail that run-of-the-mill processors overlook, and off-stage imaging was superb and uncommonly stable. The flyovers in *Always* panned smoothly, with virtually no change in character except for the Doppler effect of approaching and receding sound. Chalk that up to THX's timbre-matching between surround and front channels. If this is not the finest THX processor on the market (I don't claim to have heard them all), it's sure up there with them.

As impressed as I was with the CP-3's THX performance, I was blown away in my audio listening room. I've used a fair number of sound processors and have generally found them exciting. But after a time, especially on solo instruments, the ersatz effects wear thin to my ears.

THE STYLOS

UNTIL NOW, high resolution sound reproduction meant sacrificing space. Until now, placing a speaker near a wall meant sacrificing the quality of sound. Who else but Martin-Logan could take electrostatic technology to a realm where music has never been before?



ON THE WALL

The standard wall-mounting kit includes brackets and a full-size poster of the Stylos that clearly marks the placement of the wall anchors (stud location is not necessary). A plumb alignment tool is integrated into the poster to ensure accurate installation.

AGAINST THE WALL

Using the optional base, the Stylos can stand against the wall, yet remain moveable. This is ideal for apartment living and allows easy repositioning as new demands arise. The Stylos is also the perfect addition to a home theatre system.

IN THE WALL

The Stylos can be built into a wall requiring vertical space of approximately 5 feet and a width of 14 inches. The designer scrim, which is included in the optional installation package, can be painted to match your decor.

**MARTIN
LOGAN**
THE ELECTROSTATIC TECHNOLOGY

P. O. BOX 707, 2001 DELAWARE
LAWRENCE, KANSAS 66044
TELEPHONE 913-749-0133/FAX 913-749-5320

© 1993, Martin-Logan, Ltd. All rights reserved.

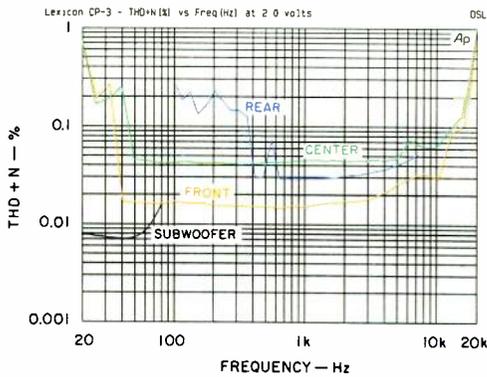


Fig. 7—THD + N vs. frequency.

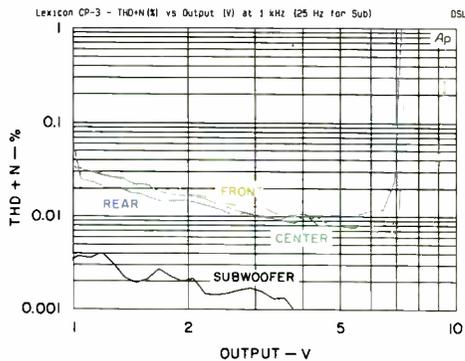


Fig. 8—THD + N vs. output.

Although the CP-3's Ambience and Reverb modes can be delightful and arguably are more convincing than most, what really turned me on was Panorama. To use Panorama, you must first calibrate the system for your listening position vis-à-vis speaker angle and seat placement relative to the centerline. Once this is done, you're ready to roll.

I based most of my judgment on DATs that I recorded with known microphone types and placement. Usually I use only one pair of microphones, never more than three mikes. I chose solo piano recordings, orchestral recordings, chamber groups, and voice that I recorded in a variety of venues.

I have recordings of pianist Diane Spencer, made two weeks apart, of the same program played on different pianos and recorded with different microphones in different halls. The first was made at Ithaca College's Walter Ford Hall using omni microphones spaced 3 feet apart and 10 feet back from a Steinway D. The second was

made in Evans Auditorium of Lewis & Clark College. The piano was a Grotrian grand that puts Steinway to shame. I used PZM omni microphones on the lip of the stage, 10 feet from the piano and 3 feet apart.

Both halls have good ambience, and the recordings sound fine in stereo—but CP-3 Panorama really opened them up! The piano was more focused, there was more air surrounding it, and the Evans Auditorium ambience was remarkably re-created in the listening room. Details that weren't heard in stereo—the performer singing softly—came to life. Effects settings somewhere between Normal and Wide were best on these tapes.

I also found improvement in a third recording of Ms. Spencer, made in Bruno Walter Auditorium at Lincoln Center. This hall is a poor recording venue; the acoustics are nondescript, and there's air conditioning noise and lighting hum. I used coincident cardioids placed a few feet from the piano to reduce the hall noise, and the recording is very dry in stereo. Wide Panorama didn't make a silk purse out of this sow's ear, but it helped. The opening chord of the "Eroica" Variations became startlingly real, and I could hear details lacking in the stereo presentation.

For a recording of sopranos Betty Wilson Long and Bethany Beardslee, made at Searles Castle in Great Barrington, Massachusetts, I used cardioid microphones spaced at 3 feet, to reduce the reverb time. Normal Panorama restored ambience and provided a clearer distinction between soloists and piano.

I also used coincident cardioids in a recent recording of the music of Robert Dix, at Artur Holde Hall in Westport, Connecticut. Panorama processing midway between Normal and Wide induced a remarkable improvement in image depth and instrument placement. Another recording in that hall, of the Berkeley Chamber Players—this time with widely spaced omnis—responded less well to processing, while a solo piano recording made with coincident cardioids responded uncommonly well.

The conclusion I draw is that the simpler the recording technique and the more closely spaced the microphones, the greater the improvement with Panorama. The Berkeley recording has adequate ambience in stereo; much of the ambience in the others was hidden until the CP-3 revealed it. Moreover, the revelation occurs without artificial enhancement!

Among signal processors, the Lexicon CP-3 is definitely *Grand Cru Classé*.

Edward J. Foster

CP-3 Versus CP-3 Plus

At press time, Lexicon announced it was upgrading the CP-3 with new control software in ROM and a new control-output jack (not available for the older units). The upgraded model is the CP-3 Plus.

The main difference is said to be a new method of extracting stereo, rather than mono, ambience from Dolby Surround and similar matrix signals. Signals normally steered to any front position will not be sent to the sides, and amplitude of the two surround channels will be adjusted to maintain overall power response when signals are panned to the surround. Lexicon says that "The stereo music in soundtracks will be reproduced with a full stereo spread, unencumbered by the relatively narrow separation of the front speakers."

Center-channel delay will be controllable, and the sub-bass boost parameter will be available in all modes. Levels will be automatically reset as each input is selected. And front-to-back balance settings will be storable as presets.

Home automation systems will be able to toggle on CP-3 Plus features without toggling off those that were on already. And an added five-pin DIN jack will put out a 5-V trigger when the CP-3 Plus is turned on (to operate turn-on relays for an entire system) and when the unit is switched between modes that process the main front channels and those that don't.

The new software (Version 4.0) is in a socketed ROM, supplied with a chip puller and full instructions, but Lexicon strongly suggests that it be installed by dealers. Adding the new DIN jack would require factory replacement of the entire circuit board, at a cost (about \$1,000) that Lexicon does not consider practical. Ivan Berger

THE CAT HAS MET ITS MATCH.



The Convergent Audio Technology (CAT) SL1 Signature preamplifier has been acclaimed by audio purists and music lovers around the world as the finest preamplifier available. In fact, the SL1 Signature set such a high standard, it created a problem. It was very difficult to find a worthy amplifier to mate with it. But now we're happy to report that problem has been solved. The new JL1 triode monoblock by designer Ken Stevens is the amplifier CAT lovers have been waiting for! It exhibits the type of innovative thinking and fanatical attention to detail for which CAT is famous. Years of research, testing and listening have produced a power amplifier of incomparable performance. Match it with the SL1 Signature for a truly singular musical experience. Available for audition at selected audio dealers worldwide.

Convergent Audio Technology

85 High Technology - Rush, NY 14543 716 359-2700

AURICLE

AUDIO ALCHEMY DTI, XDP, AND POWER STATION TWO D/A CONVERTER SYSTEM



Digital-to-analog converters and signal conditioners, outboard from transports, have come a long way from the days when you either had to spring for several thousand dollars or only got a cheap black box that used off-the-shelf digital technology, a few tweaks, and just possibly a better analog circuit. Today you can get D/A converters (often called "digital signal processors" by high-end companies) for under \$1,000 that offer better sound than did the \$5,000 units of a few years ago. Even better, just as much atten-

tion usually goes into the analog sections of such units as into the digital.

Audio Alchemy is one of the firms helping to advance the state of the art in digital sound. It offers a wide range of products, and several are designed to control the jitter coming from CD players as well as provide D/A conversion. The combination under review consists of three units that can also be used separately. The

Digital Transmission Interface (DTI) lists for \$199 and is intended to condition the digital signal out-

put from a DAT or CD player. The Extended Digital Processor (XDP) sells for \$499 and provides digital-to-analog conversion. You have a choice of power supplies for this combination: The regular Power Station sells for \$99; the much more sophisticated Power Station Two sells for \$199. Audio Alchemy products are often available as packages priced significantly lower than the sum of their parts.

The DTI accepts the digital output from a CD player or transport, DAT, MD, or LaserDisc player using either coaxial (RCA) or Toslink connections. Digital output from such consumer-level equipment uses a single cable connection that combines left- and right-channel data, a set of control codes, and a synchronizing clock signal.

Due to such factors as CD rotational instabilities, power-supply variations, and poor cable shielding, the clock signal recovered by a D/A converter may not be as steady and exact as possible. This instability is termed jitter and is said to lead to inaccurate alignment of the recovered signal's musical events.

The DTI effectively "reclocks" the digital signal. It first buffers the incoming digital signal from the CD player, conditions the signal to improve its quality, and then presents it to a Crystal CS8412 digital receiver, which separates the signal into its component clock and data signals in the I²S format. A phase-locked loop removes much of the imprecision in the clock signal and thus reduces the

jitter in the S/P DIF data. The filtered clock and data signals are sent to the I²S output, a Crystal CS8402 digital transmitter. This transmitter reassembles the data in the S/P DIF format and feeds a coaxial RCA jack that can be used with any digital signal

**A \$1,000 D/A SETUP
LIKE THIS SYSTEM
CAN SOUND BETTER
THAN \$5,000 UNITS
OF A FEW YEARS AGO.**

Company Address: 31133 Via
Colinas, Suite 111, Westlake
Village, Cal. 91362.
For literature, circle No. 93

CONRAD-JOHNSON PF2 AND MF2300

Solid-State Components Without Solid-State Sound

Too often, solid-state audio components sound harsh, edgy, grainy, and dimensionless. This is so common among solid-state designs that audiophiles readily identify this unmusical sonic signature as 'transistor sound'. At Conrad-Johnson we have long believed that these audible distortions are not inherent in solid-state devices. Instead, they are a consequence of circuit design and implementation. Through innovative circuit design and the use of highest quality parts, we have developed a range of Conrad-Johnson solid-state products that prove the point. They do not sound like solid-state. They just sound like music.



For more detailed information on the full range of Conrad-Johnson solid-state products write, phone or fax:
conrad-johnson design, inc.

2735 Merrilee Drive • Fairfax, VA 22031 • phone: 703-698-8581 • fax: 703-560-5360

processor or digital-to-analog converter. The DTI also has front-panel switches that allow you to select between the coax or Toslink digital input and between normal or inverted polarity.

The point is that you can now buy an outboard device at a very reasonable price that will provide a digital signal cleaner of jitter than that from all but a handful of expensive digital transports. I used the DTI with a number of low- and mid-priced D/A converters and run-of-the-mill CD players and transports. In each case, soundstage detail and air appeared improved. Baritone, tenor, and soprano voice became richer, and tenor and soprano were more musically natural on song cycles. Strings gained added harmonic detail and sweetness. Cymbals buzzed less and sounded more like cymbals. Classical acoustic guitars lost much of their steel string sound. A Mozart horn concerto gained in brass detail. Transients, dynamics, and air all improved, and so—sometimes—did the feeling of natural pace or rhythm.

I found that the title track on Bruce Dunlap's *About Home* (Chesky JD-59) provided a clear indication of how much the DTI can improve a low-cost front-end. Listen to upper midrange percussion detail with and without the DTI, and I believe you will hear the benefits immediately. Audio Alchemy recommends two other CDs. Solo instruments have cleaner harmonics and become more focused on Antonio Vivaldi's *Six Double Concertos for Flute, Violin, Strings, and Harpsichord* (Sony Classical SK-45867). The separation and interplay of instruments within massed strings become clearer on the London Philharmonic recording of *Arnold Overtures* (Reference Recordings RR-48CD).

The DTI makes the most noticeable improvement with cheaper or older CD players, but its benefits vary sharply by player and associated D/A converter. Even when it makes the most improvement, this improvement is still a matter of nuance that largely affects the resolution of low-level musical detail. At the same time, the DTI reduces listening fatigue and the flatness and boredom of cheap digital sound. For \$199, it may be your cure for "digititis."

The XDP is a separate unit and has front-panel muting and de-emphasis switches. It is not a standard D/A convert-

er, and can only be driven from an I²S output such as that of the DTI. It buffers the incoming digital signals before passing them on to a Burr-Brown DF1700P digital filter, which in turn sends them to a Philips SAA7350 noise shaper and sigma-delta modulator. The output from this chip is passed to a Philips SAA1547 (DAC-7) integrator, which provides differential audio signals. These feed an all-discrete, differen-



**AS YOU MIGHT EXPECT,
THE PREMIUM-PRICED
POWER SUPPLY MAKES
THE XDP SOUND BETTER.**

tial analog stage that again filters the audio signal and drives the RCA output jacks.

The XDP D/A converter provides a distinctly cleaner and more detailed sound than I have heard from most low- to medium-priced bitstream CD players, two-piece players, and Japanese 18- or 20-bit machines. A combination of the DTI and XDP provides richer and more powerful bass, which also is usually tighter and more dynamic. The midrange has more detail, particularly with naturally miked recordings that have some ambient sound. Treble is extended and has its natural bite without harshness. Dynamics are tighter, and transients are faster; this particularly shows up on the new 20-bit recordings.

The DTI-XDP combination has an impressive ability to open up the soundstage and give you back the sweetness and air in music that is lacking in most mid-fi CD players. It is this ability that is most important in judging what the DTI-XDP combination can do to improve an ordinary digital front-end. As a chamber music buff, I want to hear all of the instruments; I do

not want to have a CD player confuse ancient and modern instruments. If a solo singer or instrumentalist was recorded in a hall, I want to hear that hall. I don't want to have Dorian recordings featuring the Troy Music Hall sound like I am listening in a recording studio. When modern percussion recordings—such as Cody Moffett's CD, *Evidence* (Telarc CD-83343)—bring back the speed and excitement missing in the first generation of digital sound, I want to hear it.

While the XDP is very clean, has very flat and extended highs, and delivers excellent value at its price, it does have competition. Some audiophiles may prefer a more romantic sound, with less treble information—such as they'd get from Theta Digital's Cobalt 307. If I could afford \$1,000 just for a D/A converter, I would certainly compare the XDP to a unit like McCormack Audio's DAC-1 or to some of Audio Alchemy's more expensive units before I made my decision.

As is the case with virtually every piece of audio gear I audition that has an optional power supply, the XDP does sound better with that supply, the Power Station Two. It has three six-pin power output sockets, providing ± 8 V for the digital and ± 18 V for the analog circuits from separate transformers of about 2.5 amps capacity connected to their own regulators and grounds. The digital and analog circuits are completely separate and are only connected at the line cord. With the Power Station Two, the XDP not only becomes more musically natural, it has more apparent detail and dynamic life. This combination of added musicality and detail is all too unusual in moderately priced digital gear, and the Power Station Two is very reasonably priced.

In short, the Audio Alchemy DTI, XDP, and Power Station Two are for audiophiles who can't afford to throw several thousand dollars into digital signal processing. They provide true high-end sound. They take the boredom and the edge out of most CD players. You can't get much better value for money, and they provide an upgrade that brings back musicality and sharply reduces listening fatigue. These components may not be the state of the art, but they are a real pleasure to listen to.

Anthony H. Cordesman

*The most
musically
refined
loudspeaker
systems
in the
world.*

LEGACY
LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS
SINCE 1983

ACCEPTING SPEAKER TRADE-INS ON MAJOR BRANDS

distributed by Reel to Real Designs, 3021 Sangamon Ave., Springfield, IL 62702
Dealer and export inquiries invited • Fax: 1-217-744-7269

Call 1-800-283-4644 for a free color brochure today

Enter N. 26 on Reader Service Card

CLASSICAL RECORDINGS

THE ROMANTIC GUITAR



**Anton Diabelli: The Complete
Sonatas for Solo Guitar**
Anthony Glise, guitar
DORIAN DISCOVERY DIS-80113
CD; DDD; 53:11

**Romantic Guitar Favourites:
Paganini, Mendelssohn, Schubert**
Gerald Garcia, guitar
NAXOS 8.550296, CD; DDD; 67:49

One of the side effects of the classical guitar's having "come of age" in the middle of the 20th century was that it arrived at a time when high Romanticism was out

of favor. This aesthetic prejudice has lingered for many years, but now that we have a sufficient critical mass of musicians eager to explore alternatives, Romantic music has begun to reappear in guitar programs. Two examples of this newly rediscovered repertoire can be found on releases by Anthony Glise and Gerald Garcia, who tackle the effusive early 19th century in contrasting ways.

On *Anton Diabelli: The Complete Sonatas for Solo Guitar*, the award-winning American composer and performer Anthony Glise approaches his "world premiere" with the zeal of a scholar combined with the *joie de vivre* of the Romantic enthusiast (he even resides in the Austrian Alps!). This is a remarkable record on several counts, not the least of which is the music of Diabelli.

Anton Diabelli (1781 to 1858) was born near Salzburg and spent a great deal of his career amid the bright lights of Vienna, then the cultural capital of Europe. A guitarist and composer of renown, Diabelli is better remembered as the successful publisher of Beethoven and Schubert. Many of Diabelli's own compositions were clever little gems that have survived in various anthologies. But his great works were three sweeping virtuosic sonatas which he, in fact, published in a single volume and which are recorded here in toto for the first time.

Diabelli's guitar sonatas are, if anything, slightly less ebullient than those of his popular contemporaries Giuliani, Sor, and Carulli, but in some ways they are better *music*. Clearly influenced by Beethoven and the Vienna school, these sprawling

**GLISE AND GARCIA
TACKLE THE ROMANTIC
GUITAR REPERTOIRE
IN DIFFERENT WAYS.**

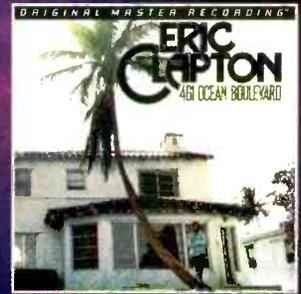
works extract unbelievable drama from the small-voiced and harmonically limited guitar. The Sonata in F Major, in particular, is full of rich chiaroscuro, opening with a bold Allegro moderato statement, slowing to a somber Andante sostenuto, and then racing through an eight-minute Finale with more than enough notes to tie up the fingers of the most accomplished modern

Illustration: Rick Tulka

ULTRADISC II™
—The GAIN System—



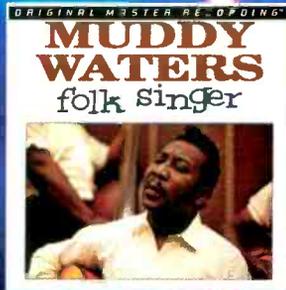
UDCD 586



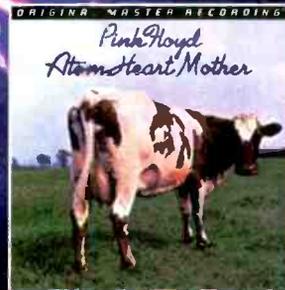
UDCD 594



UDCD 592



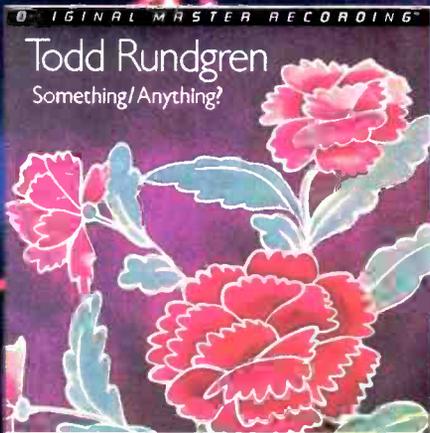
UDCD 593



UDCD 595



UDCD 596



NEW RELEASE UDCD 2-591

This 1972 classic included the hits *COULDN'T YOU JUST TELL ME*, *I SAW THE LIGHT* and *HELLO, IT'S ME*. This 2-CD set is housed in a deluxe slipcase with an expanded booklet, restoring the long out-of-print original lyric insert.



NEW RELEASE UDCD 597

Their blistering 1985 comeback album, featuring mega-hits *WHAT ABOUT LOVE*, *THESE DREAMS* and *NOTHIN' AT ALL*.

NATURE'S ENCORE

For 17 years, Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab has been dedicated to making music sound its absolute best. Remaining at the cutting edge of audio technology, we have taken our proprietary mastering techniques one step further with the revolutionary new GAIN System™. We always work from original master tapes — with an unwavering attention to detail — because we love the music as much as you do. Hear the difference on the ULTRADISC II. The original limited edition, 24-karat gold audiophile compact disc.



For a free color catalog, call 800-423-5759
e-mail: mofi@mofi.com

The warm, full voice of Garcia's guitar contrasts with the lighter voice of Glise's.

technician. The two other sonatas, in A major and C major, are less demanding and caring, but charming nonetheless. Listeners will find the concluding Rondo of the A Major to be the most familiar tune here, its gurgling arpeggios often gracing guitar programs.

Equally interesting is Glise's use of a guitar made by Georg Stauffer of Vienna, a neighbor of Diabelli's who taught America's great luthier, C. F. Martin, his craft. This instrument, circa 1828, is a small-bodied guitar that Glise, in his ardor for correctness, has strung up with finicky gut strings. Intrinsicly, such a guitar (upon which this music may have originally been played!) is hard to play expressively or without distracting gut string noise. Glise achieves both, wringing harmonic subtlety, dynamic contrast, and clean execution from its delicate presence, all exquisitely captured digitally with great fidelity by recordist Thomas Ransom. Through it all, Glise excels in his performance, bringing to life this music with fine attention to Romantic interpretive style, infused with vigor and technical virtuosity.

Rather than attempt to replicate the milieu on *Romantic Guitar Favourites: Paganini, Mendelssohn, Schubert*, Gerald Garcia instead plunges into the Romantic period armed with a modern guitar and a bunch of transcriptions, mostly his own. Citing the inspiration of Liszt and the early 19th-century guitarist

J. K. Mertz, Garcia bypasses guitar compositions in favor of works that are more tangentially related.

Perhaps most guitaristic are works by Niccolò Paganini, who also played guitar and regularly performed with guitarist Luigi Legnani. Included is the pyrotechnic Caprice No. 9, originally for violin, with its soaring, breakneck scales—difficult to play with guitar technique—yielding a tour de force that is the highlight of this recording. Also included is Paganini's familiar Grand



Sonata for violin and guitar, which Garcia has impressively compressed into a solo guitar piece, combining the chordal accompaniment and rippling violin melodies.

For the remaining program, Garcia has chosen to transcribe a suite of "Songs Without Words" by Felix Mendelssohn and play Mertz's arrangements of songs by Franz Schubert. These are in curious stylistic opposition, since Mendelssohn's songs rely on resonant block chording while Schubert's songs employ harmonically interesting arpeggios. Of the two, perhaps the Mendels-

sohn is the less successful on the guitar. While a piano's range allows the voicings to breathe, the guitar must compact them, resulting in a thick, heavy sound. Fortunately, Garcia's modern instrument can sustain the chords, but the music seems slightly clumsy on the guitar. Best of the lot here are the two "Venetian Boat Songs," whose dark minor keys are quite evocative.

Far more delightful are Schubert's songs, including the melodious "Praise of Tears," "Love's Messenger," and "Fisher Maiden," which glide gracefully across the strings as if meant for the guitar (indeed, Schubert is reported to have kept a guitar by his bedside and composed frequently on it, for want of a piano). These airy works embody the essence of sweet Romanticism, and Garcia's performance is lush and expressive, liberally endowed with the somewhat hyperbolic phrasing often associated with "Romantic" interpretation. The sound of Garcia's guitar is appropriately warm and full, in contrast to the lighter voice of Glise's instrument, though it is just slightly inclined toward the bass registers.

The renewed attention to the music of the Romantics by artists like Anthony Glise and Gerald Garcia is a welcome development and is part of a wider trend toward uncovering more of the treasures lurking in the archives of this once-slighted era.

Michael Wright

Berio: Duetti (34) for Two Violins; Sequenza VIII for Violin Solo; Due Pezzi for Violin and Piano; Corale for Violin, Two Horns, and Strings

Carlo Chiarappa, violin; Romano Valentini, piano; Accademia Bizantina; Carlo Chiarappa
DENON CO-75448, CD; 68:20



Luciano Berio, one of the most avant of this century's avant-gardists, has long cultivated the endearing habit of distributing miniworks of music among friends and

idols the way less gifted people send birthday cards: The aphoristic fiddle duets here (the shortest is 29 seconds, the longest is

3:56) bear dedications to, among others, Béla Bartók, Pierre Boulez, Lorin Maazel, Rodion Shchedrin, and Igor Stravinsky. The *Sequenza* comes from that series of unaccompanied works Berio composed to show off the virtuoso gifts of interpreter friends, and the *Corale* expands that solo violin piece into a small chamber work.

Not exactly easy music to hear, this, but intriguing, in an unorthodox way, and at its best, quite captivating—also handsomely performed and recorded. *Paul Moor*

NEW FROM THE WORLD-RENOWNED

B B C

FREE MAGAZINE, FREE CD

Nothing more to buy, ever!

(see details below)

- Exclusive Magazine
- Exclusive CD
- Plus FREE CD buying service

Here's Good News If You Enjoy Classical Music!
The BBC announces this generous free offer to introduce its new, critically acclaimed service to American audiences.

It's a complete monthly guide to classical music... enjoyable writing, magnificent photographs, over 100 CD reviews and ratings, plus an exclusive CD that features an entire composition—most often performed by the internationally recognized BBC orchestras.

Now You Can Be Among The First To Experience It!
This is an exclusive offer. Neither the magazine nor the CD are available anywhere else. But you can evaluate this remarkable program's BBC Music Magazine, and enjoy its accompanying classical compact disc today... without obligation.
(Over, please...)

For membership, call toll-free
1-800-258-4800
Dept. K8Z or mail the reply card.

BBC and the BBC logo type are trademarks of the British Broadcasting Corporation and are used under license.



A COMPLETE MONTHLY GUIDE TO CLASSICAL MUSIC

BBC Mail to:
BBC Classical Music Service Box 61099, Tampa, FL 33661-1099

Please send my FREE copy of *BBC Music Magazine* plus my FREE CD. Bill me for just shipping and handling. Thereafter, I will receive the *BBC Music Magazine* and an exclusive CD every month. As a member, I will always be guaranteed the low monthly price of \$3.98 plus shipping and handling.

I have no obligation to buy anything ever and I may cancel at any time.

Check here if you prefer your monthly recordings on cassette.

K8Z

G4

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____ Apt.# _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Have you bought anything by mail 1 Last 6 months 2 Never
In Canada: \$5.98 Canadian plus shipping and handling and GST.

We reserve the right to ask for additional information, reject any application, or cancel any membership. Limited to new members; one per family. Local tax, if any, will be added.

FREE MAGAZINE FREE CD With nothing more to buy, ever!

A One-Of-A-Kind Concept Unlike Any Before!

Neither a club nor a "sampler" service, this program brings you...

1. The BBC Music Magazine

With its broad scope and lively approach, this beautiful new magazine has enormous appeal for long-time collectors as well as to those just developing an interest in classical music. It covers all aspects of classical music - live, broadcast, and recorded - in equal depth. Over 100 luxurious pages of photographs, features and columns... plus over 100 new CDs reviewed and rated each month.

Indubitably, a complete guide to classical music!

2. An Exclusive Full-Length CD.

With every issue of the BBC Music Magazine you will also receive each month, a full-length Compact Disc that is not available anywhere else... an entire featured work (not a compilation of short excerpts) recorded to the highest quality classical standards and handsomely packaged in a jewel case... not in a paper sleeve.



3. A Personal CD Buying Service.

You may order CDs reviewed in the BBC Music Magazine through the BBC Classical Music Service, if you wish. A convenient way to shop but never an obligation.

Add New Excitement To Your Collection!

The monthly CDs alone will add the cachet of exclusive, superbly recorded special performances to an already well-balanced collection. For the beginning classical library, they become the nucleus to build around. And the BBC Music Magazine's reviews and ratings of the latest CDs, and its features and columns will greatly enhance your knowledge and appreciation for classical music.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Simply phone toll-free or fill out the reply card for your free copy of the BBC Music

Magazine and free CD. Listen to the CD and read the magazine, if not satisfied for any reason, return them with no further obligation.

**A COMPLETE
MONTHLY GUIDE
TO CLASSICAL MUSIC**



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 22 TAMPA, FL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



BBC Classical Music Service
Box 61099
Tampa, FL 33661-1099

**GUARANTEED
PRICE
PROTECTION.**

As a member,
you will always be
guaranteed the
low price of \$3.98 plus
shipping and handling
every month.

For membership, call toll-free

1-800-258-4800
Dept. K8Z or mail the reply card.





Prokofiev: Sonata for Flute and Piano; Jolivet: Chant de Linos; Boulez: Sonatine for Flute and Piano
Marina Piccinini, flute;
Andreas Haefliger, piano
 CONNOISSEUR SOCIETY CD 4183
 CD; 49:14

The best flute recording I've ever heard, including those from ultra-well-known performers who make dozens of CDs and sell millions, well, thousands anyhow. Not only the recording, but the music and the performances.

Do we still call Sergei Prokofiev "contemporary"? He is much less so now than Brahms was when I first heard Brahms. Such a pleasing, gracious, humorous sonata, this one, all light and truth and smiles, and so expressively played—the very best. It dates from Russia, mid-World War II, 1941 to 1943, while Hitler invaded. Music has so many ways of expression, in so many situations.

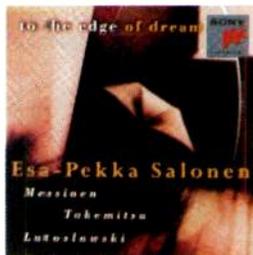
After this Prokofiev, you will be so *with* the performers that you will go on to the relatively unknown André Jolivet (1905 to 1974) with confidence. Indeed, it follows, not too far from the same neoclassic vein—real classic, not neo-baroque. It is a brilliant yet lesser work than the Prokofiev but palatable all the same.

And then Pierre Boulez! Now there's a generally forbidding composer, to most of us. These two players, though, carry right on into the deliberately scrawny tongue-twisting brrrs for the flute, the clouds of atonal flute sparks, and so on. For my ear this is serial music, that curious sense of variations which is *de rigueur* in so much of this school of composition, the same series of basic tones again and again in transformations. So curiously like classic jazz! For the same reason, if utterly different.

After the first two works, Marina Piccinini (Canadian) and Andreas Haefliger (Swiss) can carry you safely through Boulez with even a bit of pleasure. That's what we

need! The Connoisseur CD is tops—such a lovely vibrant surround (at a church in Harrison, N.Y.) and such expert control of the piercing showers of high notes that abound. If the piano is a bit background, it is in the music itself, not the miking.

Edward Tatnall Canby



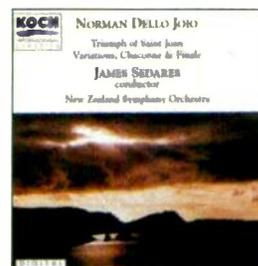
**To the Edge of Dream:
 Works by Messiaen, Takemitsu,
 Lutoslawski, and Stravinsky**
*John Williams, guitar; Garth Hulse, oboe
 d'amore; Paul Crossley, piano;
 Tristan Murail, Ondes Martenot;
 John Shirley-Quirk, baritone;
 London Sinfonietta;
 Philharmonia Orchestra; Los Angeles
 Philharmonic; Esa-Pekka Salonen*
 SONY CLASSICAL SMK 53473, CD; 74:27

Why should only the rock world have its "concept" albums? Here's an imaginative effort making excellent use of the CD format. From Esa-Pekka Salonen, the young Finnish conductor, this should prove a wonderful introduction to the world of contemporary concert music for many.

The seven works by four modern masters are intended to take one on "a voyage to where perception and instinct subvert actual experience." Music is seen as the "echo of the invisible world," seducing us into exploring our unconscious and imagination via our dreams.

Both Tōru Takemitsu works use guitar and are lush impressionistic trips into the metaphysical and poetic. The first two Olivier Messiaen excerpts are from his massive "Turangalila" Symphony, highlighting the spacey sounds of the Ondes Martenot in his familiar ecstatic style.

The single vocal work, Lutoslawski's "Sleep's Spaces," depicts the spellbound feeling of that space between sleep and consciousness, and the short excerpt from *The Rite of Spring* demonstrates that Stravinsky's wild rhythms and orchestral fury can still transport the listener. *John Sunier*



Dello Joio: The Triumph of Saint Joan Symphony; Variations, Chaconne, Finale; Barber: Adagio for Strings
New Zealand Symphony Orchestra,
James Sedares
 KOCH INTERNATIONAL CLASSICS
 3-7243-2, CD; DDD; 63:17

Why this "able American composer of pleasurable music" (Slonimsky) doesn't have more exposure on disc is a mystery. Norman Dello Joio began his career as a church organist, and his music shows an affection for Gregorian chant and the Italian opera of his heritage.

The subject of St. Joan was a natural for Dello Joio. His symphony's three movements depict The Maid, The Warrior, and The Saint. Some of the harmonies may remind the listener of Copland, but Dello Joio has his own quite unique and identifiable style.

The composer studied with Paul Hindemith at the Berkshire Music Center and at Yale; neoclassical traditions are behind his music. The influence of jazz is subtly heard in the Variations, Chaconne, and Finale on a Gregorian Theme, showing Dello Joio's skills at development and variation.

The inclusion of Samuel Barber's elegiac Adagio for Strings is in memory of Andrew Schenck, the young conductor who made many recordings of Barber and others with this orchestra before his recent death.

John Sunier

**Paul Hindemith:
 Kammermusik Nos. 1 through 7**
*Various soloists; Royal Concertgebouw
 Orchestra, Riccardo Chailly*
 LONDON 433 816-2
 Two CDs; DDD; 1:38:04

This important group of chamber (Kammer) works has been referred to as the 20th century's equivalent of Bach's Bran-

denburg Concertos. Surprisingly, this is the only set of all seven chamber works on CD.

These works are from the German neo-classical movement of the 1920s. Paul Hindemith's music is a synthesis of many different styles held together with technical mastery, but in the Kammermusik he stresses polyphony and a baroque style. Atonal melodies are used, but Hindemith eschews strict serial methods.

The composer was a violist himself; one of the seven 13- to 20-minute works is for that instrument, and another is for viola



d'amore. The first is the only one without a soloist; it has an almost dance-band-like cheerful irreverence.

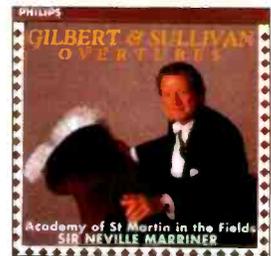
The other concertos are a highly rhythmic piano concerto (Ronald Brautigam is

the soloist), an expressive cello concerto—one of the most frequently played of the seven (Lynn Harrell is the cellist), a rather serious violin concerto (Konstanty Kulka soloing), and a final concerto for organ and winds that achieves a feeling of grandeur (Leon van Doeselaar, organ).

The second Kammermusik is a bubbling little five-movement suite for woodwinds and is shortest of the seven. It brims with a similar sort of ironic musical wit as found in Prokofiev and Frank Zappa.

Some might prefer a more in-your-face sonic than heard here, but, being London, that's not the case; clarity of the individual instruments isn't lost with the more distant perspective.

John Sunier



Gilbert & Sullivan: Overtures
Academy of St. Martin in the Fields,
Neville Marriner
PHILIPS 434916-2, CD; 63:51

For dyed-in-the-wool Savoyards, this will be a special treat. Neville Marriner has a particular empathy for the music, and he provides well-crafted performances which are by turns dramatic and dynamic, then tunefully lyrical. His finely honed orchestra furnishes playing with fine string ensemble, responsive gutsy brass, very bright and clean woodwind intonation, and percussion of notable weight and impact. Recording at EMI Studio in London, engineer Mike Sheady has achieved good internal balances and a moderately "forward" projection of the sound, along with a pleasingly warm ambience.

Such favorites as "HMS Pinafore," "Yeoman of the Guard," "The Pirates of Penzance," "The Gondoliers," and "Iolanthe" are here, along with a particularly dynamic "Mikado" and such less-often played works as "Macbeth" and "Patience."

If you like Gilbert & Sullivan overtures, you will find this recording exemplary.

Bert Whyte

Discover Incredible Value!

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO

The most expensive dynamic speakers in the world are multi-enclosure, minimum-baffle designs. So is our least expensive speaker. One listen to the astonishing clarity and realism of the Model 1B will show you why "boxless" is definitely better.

The Model 1B features:

- A superior-quality, cast-basket woofer.
- A dual-chamber, metal-dome tweeter.
- An aligned dynamic design.
- A slim elegant appearance.
- Unrivalled quality control.

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO
116 West Fourth Street, Hanford, California 93230
(209) 582-0324

DIMENSIONAL PURITY.

For more than 15 years, VANDERSTEEN AUDIO has built affordable loudspeakers true to both science and music. If you're looking for speakers that accurately reproduce the entire frequency range of music and recreate the full dimensions of the original performance, we can direct you to your nearest carefully selected Vandersteen dealer.

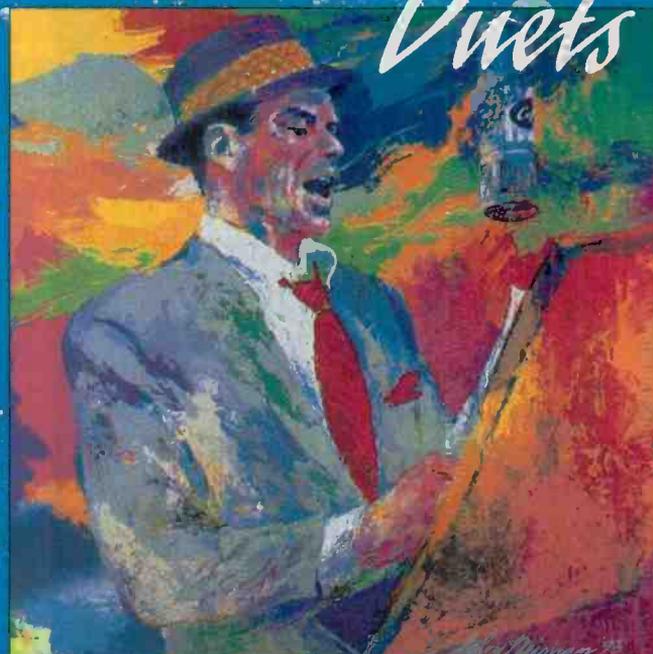
The Vandersteen Model 1B is priced from under \$700 per pair.

DCC COMPACT CLASSICS

24 KARAT GOLD
COMPACT DISCS

NUMBERED LIMITED EDITION

FRANK SINATRA
Duets



SELECTIONS INCLUDE:

LADY IS A TRAMP with Luther Vandross
WHAT NOW MY LOVE with Aretha Franklin
I'VE GOT A CRUSH ON YOU
with Barbra Streisand
SUMMER WIND with Julio Iglesias
COME RAIN OR COME SHINE
with Gloria Estefan
NEW YORK, NEW YORK
with Tony Bennett
THEY CAN'T TAKE THAT AWAY FROM ME
with Natalie Cole

YOU MAKE ME FEEL SO YOUNG
with Charles Aznavour
GUESS I'LL HANG MY TEARS OUT
TO DRY / IN THE WEE SMALL HOURS
OF THE MORNING
with Carly Simon
I'VE GOT THE WORLD ON A STRING
with Liza Minnelli
WITCHCRAFT with Anita Baker
I'VE GOT YOU UNDER MY SKIN
with Bono
ALL THE WAY/ONE FOR
MY BABY with Kenny G

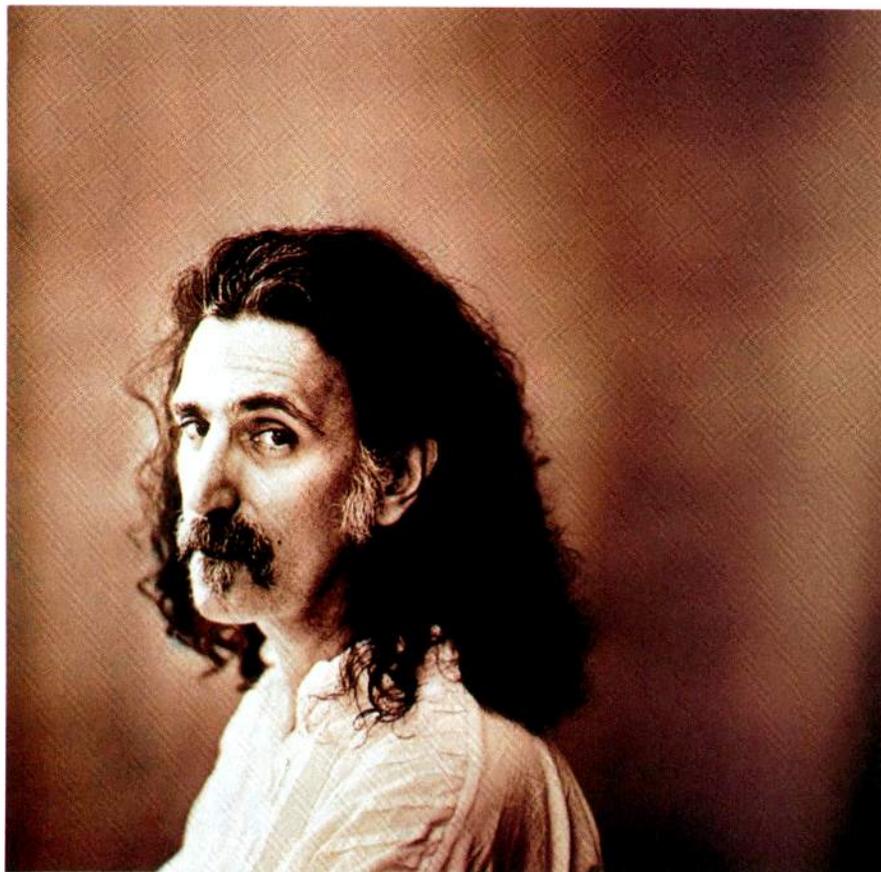
DCC
Compact Classics

Distributed By DCC Compact Classics • 8300 Tampa Ave., Suite 8, Northridge California 91324 • (818) 993-8822 • FAX (818) 993-0605

Enter NC 12 on Reader Service Card

ROCK ~ POP RECORDINGS

ZAPPA



Zappa's Universe

Various Artists
VERVE 314 513 575-2
CD; 68:00

Sound: B+, Performance: B+

The Yellow Shark

German Ensemble Modern
BARKING PUMPKIN/
RHINO 71600, CD; 72:00
Sound: A, Performance: A

Modernist composer, acid satirist, and guitar god Frank Zappa stood alone as a pop star with greater ambitions who inveigled three decades of rock fans to laugh at teen lust and status issues. He also brought the influ-

ences of Boulez, Stravinsky, and Varèse to greasy '50s songs, and free-jazz-like improvisation to amplified-for-arena bands.

Zappa died last December; his final illness limited his involvement with the ambitious and well-received concerts of '91 and '93 documented in *Zappa's Universe* and *The Yellow Shark*, respectively. He did, however, participate in their elaborate preparations, and his sensibility suffuses these CDs.

On *Zappa's Universe*, Joel Thome conducts an expert studio rock sextet—combined with two a cappella groups (The Persuasions and Rockapella), The Orchestra of Our Time,

and such guests as guitarist Steve Val—through his arrangements of repertoire that the Maestro selected for two nights at the Ritz in New York. The edited tapes' live sound has a lot of surface presence; all vocals, electric solos, and emphatic ensemble passages are focused and hot, so that both Mothers of Invention classics and mid-period Zappa rudenesses retain their raunch.

Yet *Zappa's Universe* celebrates only part of his genius; the symphonic details and depths of the composer's so-called "serious" efforts are not served in the mix. For this, *The Yellow Shark* truly is a revelation.

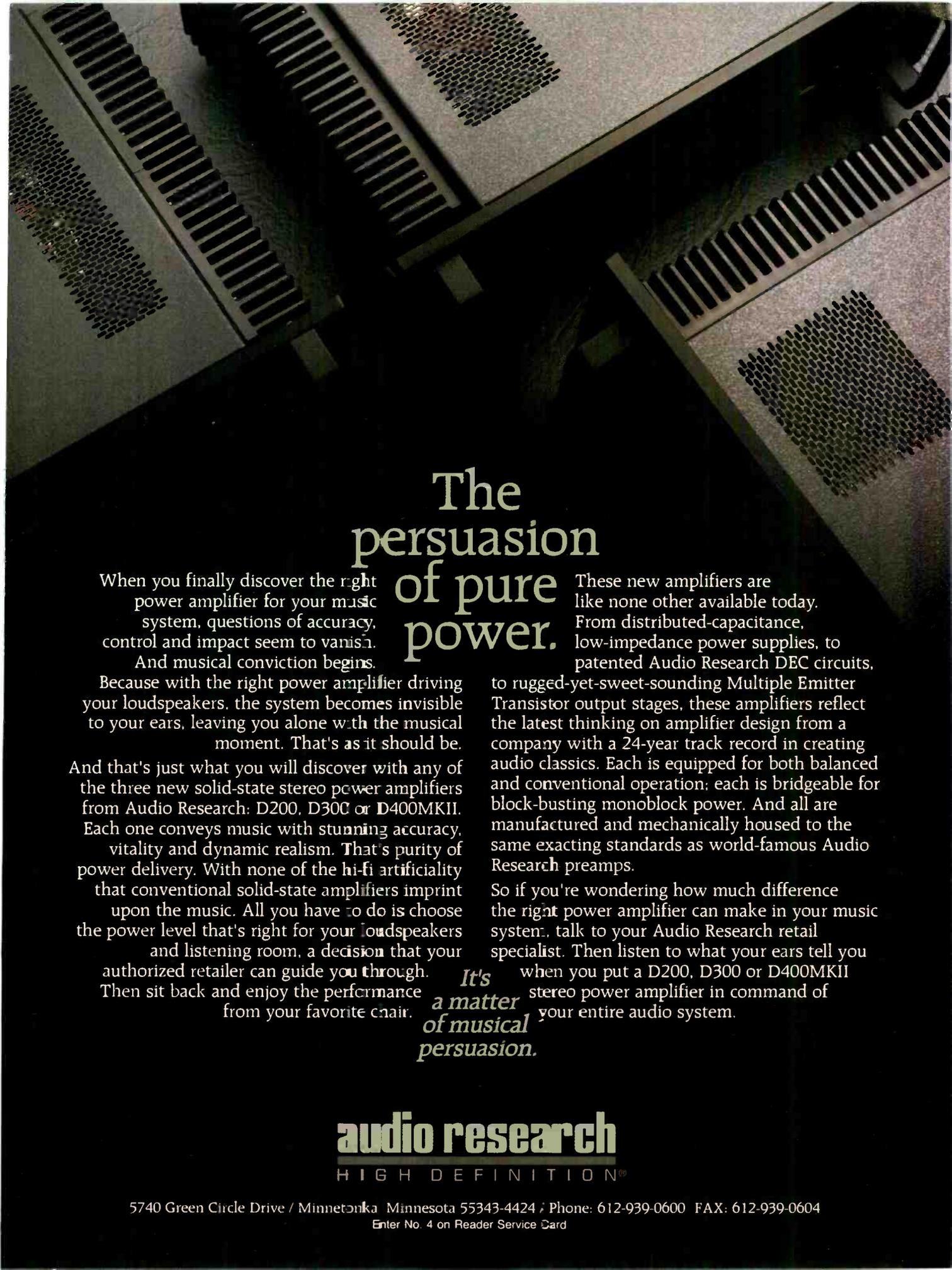
The Yellow Shark's 18 mostly unknown works, originally scored by Zappa on Synclavier, were adapted with great care for the 22-member German Ensemble Modern under the

**THE YELLOW SHARK
EXPLORES GALAXIES
OMITTED FROM
ZAPPA'S UNIVERSE.**

baton of Peter Ruder. Piano duets, woodwind and string sonatas, chamber orchestra pieces—all present Zappa in glory hardly hinted at by 1967's *Lumpy Gravy* or other previous large-scale recordings. Innovative "surround" instrument placement is preserved by faultless recording technique, and the handsome CD booklet provides information with which we can begin to reevaluate the man most often associated with the scathing humor of *Freak Out*, *Absolutely Free*, *Ruben and the Jets*, and *Hot Rats*.

Howard Mandel

Editor's Note: Scheduled for release in April is *Civilization: Phase III*, an orchestral work performed by Zappa on Synclavier and considered by him as the sequel to the *Lumpy Gravy* recording.—M.B.



The persuasion of pure power.

When you finally discover the right power amplifier for your music system, questions of accuracy, control and impact seem to vanish. And musical conviction begins.

Because with the right power amplifier driving your loudspeakers, the system becomes invisible to your ears, leaving you alone with the musical moment. That's as it should be.

And that's just what you will discover with any of the three new solid-state stereo power amplifiers from Audio Research: D200, D300 or D400MKII.

Each one conveys music with stunning accuracy, vitality and dynamic realism. That's purity of power delivery. With none of the hi-fi artificiality that conventional solid-state amplifiers imprint upon the music. All you have to do is choose the power level that's right for your loudspeakers and listening room, a decision that your authorized retailer can guide you through.

Then sit back and enjoy the performance from your favorite chair.

*It's
a matter
of musical
persuasion.*

These new amplifiers are like none other available today. From distributed-capacitance, low-impedance power supplies, to patented Audio Research DEC circuits,

to rugged-yet-sweet-sounding Multiple Emitter Transistor output stages, these amplifiers reflect the latest thinking on amplifier design from a company with a 24-year track record in creating audio classics. Each is equipped for both balanced and conventional operation; each is bridgeable for block-busting monoblock power. And all are manufactured and mechanically housed to the same exacting standards as world-famous Audio Research preamps.

So if you're wondering how much difference the right power amplifier can make in your music system, talk to your Audio Research retail specialist. Then listen to what your ears tell you

when you put a D200, D300 or D400MKII stereo power amplifier in command of your entire audio system.

audio research

H I G H D E F I N I T I O N[®]

5740 Green Circle Drive / Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343-4424 / Phone: 612-939-0600 FAX: 612-939-0604

Enter No. 4 on Reader Service Card

Four-Calendar Cafe
Cocteau Twins
 CAPITOL CDP 7 99375-2, 37:19

There's no mistaking the mesmerizing affected guitars and layered vocal landscapes of Robin Guthrie and Elizabeth Fraser, Scotland's Cocteau Twins. Historically, the group has gone for "feel and flow," not clarity and structure, or so says the Twins' multi-instrumentalist Guthrie. But *Four-Calendar Cafe*, their 11th release, has vocal-



bles and words, and the soothing "Oil of Angels" and "My Truth" almost fit the radio mold of Adult Contemporary. Could

the "Cocks," as they refer to themselves, be the Renaissance of the '90s? Fret not, because more traditional tracks—such as "Bluebeard," "Summerhead," and "Pur"—conjure up the group's past. By no means a breakthrough record, *Four-Calendar Cafe* is a new direction and a nice addition to the Twins' already expansive career.

Tom Ferguson

Otis! The Definitive Otis Redding
 RHINO R71439, four CDs; 4:41:47

It's difficult to find fault with any of Otis Redding's work, and certainly a four-CD package with this much music delivers quite a bit of value for the money. Redding was a perfect performer whose every take spoke of greatness, whether in any of his well-known hits, his earliest singles ("Shout Bamalama," for instance), or even an un-aired radio spot for Coca-Cola. There's a bit too much duplication of *The Otis Redding Story*, which Atlantic released in 1987 and which was in itself a fine and comprehensive anthology. But *Otis! The Definitive Otis Redding* offers better mastering. A little more variance would have been nice ("Think About It," "Scratch My Back," or "Louie Louie" have never found their way onto a Redding anthology), but all said, you won't be disappointed by this one.

Jon & Sally Tiven



October Project
 EPIC EK 53947-2, 50:09

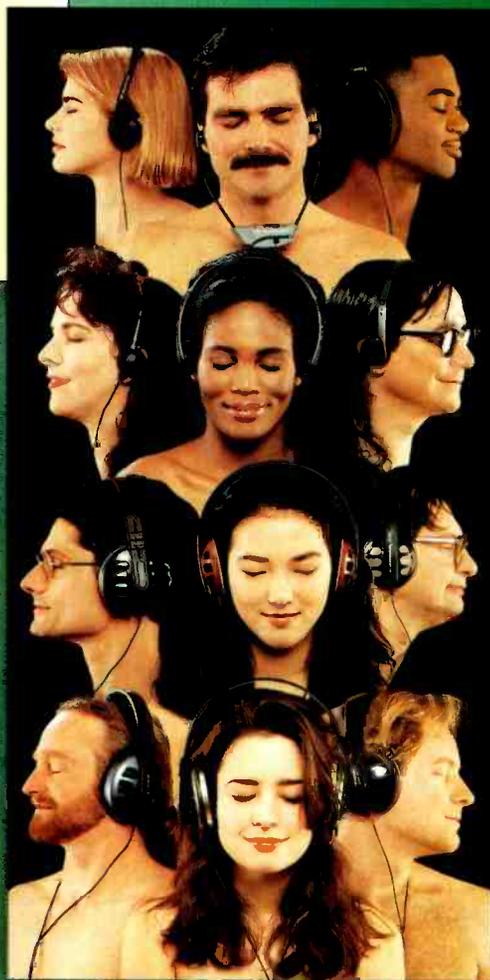
There hasn't been a voice in pop music like Mary Fahl's since the '60s folk stylings of Mama Cass Elliott. It's a powerful alto with an earth-mother caress that infuses the lyrics of non-performing songwriter/member Julie Flanders, who has apparently found in Fahl a Roger Daltrey to her Pete Townshend. Flanders' songs of lost connections, fading memories, hidden forces, and a metaphysical love that seeks the

**Master
 The
 Art Of
 Listening**

Sennheiser headphones uncover the secrets hiding in your favorite music. They accurately recreate all of the music's subtlety and power. Great recordings sound even better.

A wide range of models offer new levels of realism and comfort to enhance your listening. Whatever your musical preference, there is a Sennheiser headphone perfect for your style.

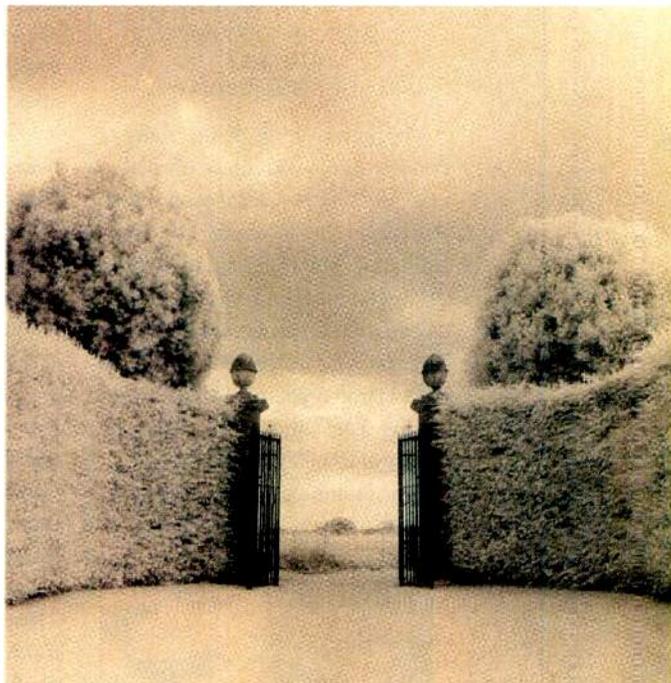
You've only got one set of ears. Go ahead, spoil them.



6 VISTA DRIVE, P.O. BOX 987, OLD LYME, CT 06371 · TEL: 203.434.9190 FAX: 203.434.1759
 IN CANADA: 221 LABROSSE AVE., PTE-CLAIRE, PQ H9R 1A3 · TEL: 514.426.3013 FAX: 514.426.2975

Enter No. 27 on Reader Service Card

194 *Windham Hill Records* S A M P L E R



The greatly anticipated new release in Windham Hill's yearly sampler series, *Sampler '94* features the strongest musical program to date; balancing a line-up of emerging newcomers with some of the label's best selling, most beloved favorites.

PHILIP AABERG * WILL ACKERMAN * AQUARELA CARIOCA * SCOTT COSSU

ALEX DE GRASSI * STEVE ERQUIAGA * MODERN MANDOLIN QUARTET * RAY LYNCH

GAIA * NIGHTNOISE * PSYCHOGRASS * ØYSTEIN SEVÅG * LIZ STORY



© 1994 Windham Hill Records

Woofers, watts, pixels, tweeters, home theater?

Confused?

With today's rapidly changing technology, it's easy to get confused. Superstores tout low prices, but what about answering your questions and helping you choose components that work with what you already own?

PARA can help!

PARA is a nationwide organization of independent specialty audio/video stores dedicated to providing expert advice, quality products, and world-class customer service. We make sense of the latest technologies and help you see and hear the differences between the many brands we recommend.

The personal touch!

We care more about your long term satisfaction than just making a one-time sale. We are audio/video professionals who love music. And, we offer the best values in home entertainment. At a PARA retailer, it won't cost extra to buy what's right for you and your family.

para

Professional
Audio/Video
Retailers
Association

Rediscover the joy of music!
To locate a PARA dealer near you,
call (708) 268-1500.

spiritual are enlivened by Fahl's voice and the lush melodies of keyboardist Emil Adler. October Project is a young band, but the folk harmonies are right out of the '60s, including a startling reference to "Wimoweh (The Lion Sleeps Tonight)" on the chorus of "Always." Flanders' lyrics tend toward the artfully abstruse, but Fahl pulls them off, making some uplifting music for introspective minds. *John Diliberto*

Strange Cargo III

William Orbit

I.R.S. 27703 29, 65:53

William Orbit doesn't make music so much as create a sound design. This producer and mix-master for artists like Prince, Madonna, and The Cure turns into a sonic Cuisinart on his own projects, throwing together techno-beats, ambient

Rhythm, Country & Blues

Various Artists

MCA MCAD-10965

CD; 48:12

Sound: B+, Performance: A-

The intertwining of the roots of country music with those of rhythm and blues goes back beyond Elvis Presley to predecessors like Hank Williams, Bob Wills, and Jimmie Rodgers. From the R&B perspective, consider the crossover success, at the time an eye-opener, of Ray Charles with Hank Williams' "I Can't Stop Loving You" and before that with Hank Snow's "I'm Movin' On."

This album celebrates these connections with a collection of duets



between country and R&B stars. Performances throughout are delightful and ingenuous, and ringing with mutual respect. That many of the songs have been hits in both genres only adds resonance.

There's country boy Tony Joe White's "Rainy Night in Georgia," a hit for Brook Benton and Hank Williams, Jr., here done by Conway Twitty and Sam Moore of Sam & Dave. The standard "Since I Fell for You" is beautifully rendered by Reba McEntire and Natalie Cole. Allen

Toussaint sings his "Southern Nights" with adornment by Chet Atkins' guitar. The Band's "The Weight" is ably turned by Marty Stuart with The Staple Singers, who have previously recorded the song twice. Perhaps best of all is the Al Green/Lyle Lovett duet on Willie Nelson's "Ain't It Funny How Time Slips Away." Even Clarence Carter's hopelessly hokey "Patches" is a gem in the hands of George Jones and B.B. King. The Eddie Cochran rocker "She's Something Else" is a delight in the hands of Little Richard and Tanya Tucker, and Trisha Yearwood does her best Linda Ronstadt impression in a sweet duet with Aaron Neville covering the Patsy Cline classic "I Fall to Pieces."

The only songs that leave me cold are the opener "Ain't Nothing Like the Real Thing" by Vince Gill and Gladys Knight, which feels too glossy, and the Patti Labelle/Travis Tritt take on Sam & Dave's "When Something Is Wrong with My Baby," a country hit for Sonny James and Joe Stampley.

It's all excellently played and sung from end to end. Producer Don Was has assembled a stellar backing band that on various tracks includes keyboardists Benmont Tench, Billy Preston, Barry Beckett, and Nat Adlerly, Jr., along with drummer Kenny Aronoff, bassist Willie Weeks, and the Memphis Horns of Wayne Jackson and Andrew Love.

Thankfully, nothing's too deep here except the roots.

Michael Tearson



SURROUND YOURSELF IN HOME ENTERTAINMENT

Stereo Review, Audio, and Sound & Image have teamed up with PARA to compile the latest information on the world of home electronics into a free sixteen page buyers guide. **"Home Entertainment . . . Music, Movies, Multimedia and More!"** For the latest run down on what's up in home entertainment, call 1-800-293-PARA for the dealer nearest you.

FROM THE PROFESSIONAL AUDIO VIDEO RETAILERS ASSOCIATION

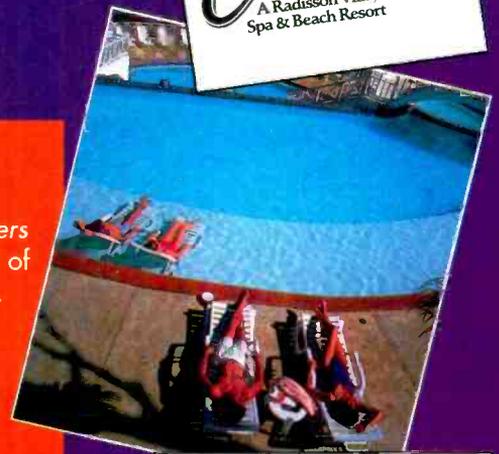
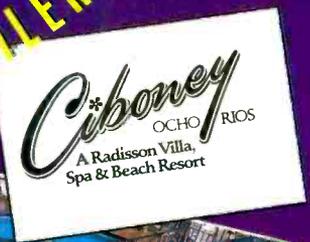
Just drop into any PARA dealer for an exciting, action-packed demonstration of home theater surround sound entertainment and you'll receive a complimentary jazz cd sampler from Columbia Records compiled exclusively for PARA*. Experience the artistry of leading contemporary musicians like Terence Blanchard, Horace Silver, Grover Washington Jr., Nnenna Freelon, Russell Malone, Kirk Whalum, Michael Wolff, Rachel Z, Bobby Watson, Michel Camilo and The Lincoln Center Jazz Orchestra delivered through the latest in audio/video technology.



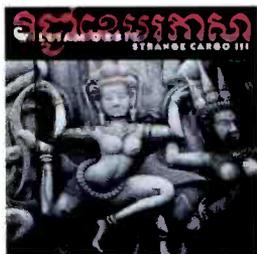
For Free CD* Just Call 1-800-293-PARA

Just call 1-800-293-PARA for the Professional Audio Video Retailer near you to pick up your free Columbia Jazz cd sampler* and Home Entertainment Buyers Guide. While you're there, enter to win a trip for two to the Caribbean Island of Jamaica and the renowned Ciboney resort or a complete home theater system.

Roundtrip airfare courtesy of Air Jamaica. For the most affordable fares, convenient scheduling and warm island service fly Air Jamaica. Accommodations provided by Ciboney Ocho Rios, Jamaica's only AAA four diamond all inclusive luxury resort. Enjoy four gourmet restaurants, fine wines and a world class spa. Winsurf, sail, play golf or tennis, it's all included at Ciboney Ocho Rios — the kind of resort you have been looking for!



* CD's available while supplies last. Some restrictions apply.



atmospheres, reggae bass lines, African and Middle Eastern percussion, and fragmentary vocals. *Strange Cargo III* is a trippy collage centered by the groove. Orbit's got all the right signifiers, mixing the cosmic imagery of space music with the eroticism of disco, suggesting everything but saying nothing beyond the lurid shades of his kaleidoscope patterns. But it's a kaleidoscope that mesmerizes. *John Diliberto*

This Is Acid Jazz, Volume Three

Various Artists

INSTINCT EX-251-2, 67-29

Acid jazz is supposed to be a merger of hip-hop and jazz—jazz soloists, jamming on top of drum machine grooves, and turntable scratches. But *This Is Acid Jazz* is

a collection of groove-intense songs that sounds like nothing more than early '70s soul music. Tracks like "Trash Jazz" sound as if they were lifted from old Average White Band albums.

That's not a criticism so much as a point of reference. *This Is Acid Jazz* offers up psychotic grooves on Secret Society's "Are You Listening" and soul torch singing by Diana Brown and Barrie K. Sharpe on "The Masterplan." There's not a name jazz soloist in the bunch, and the players roped into this project—pianist Adriano Pennino, sax player Topaz, and vibraphonist David Ylvisker—trade in on the soul-jazz clichés of



Roy Ayers and Lonnie Liston Smith. No doubt, this is a poppin' album, but it promises more than it delivers. (Instinct Records, 26 West 17th St., #502, New York, N.Y. 10011.) *John Diliberto*

Blood Music

Chapterhouse

DEDICATED/

ARISTA 7822-18742-2, 55:24

A marked interest in progressive house music (the influences are obvious) permeates this British pop group's second full release. The creative center of Andrew Sheriff and Stephen Patman integrate synth-driv-



en dance melodies and yearning guitars within a trance-like state. Check out the cold groove of "Everytime" and the swirling guitars of "Love Forever," which best illustrate the band's knack for the art of the mix. A big backbeat drives "We Are the Beautiful" and "She's a Vision." On *Blood Music*, Chapterhouse exhibits far more diversity than cohorts like The Soup Dragons or Charlatans U.K. Although this effort

a celebration is in order!

We'd like to say thank you for making the solus ir8 in-wall loudspeaker such a success. During its first year in production it won the Innovations '93 Design & Engineering Award.

Not an easy task with all the new products out there. But at solus, we thrive on innovations – technical and musical. Solus' proprietary planar ribbon technology, for example, produces music so smooth and with such detail it raises musical enjoyment to new levels.

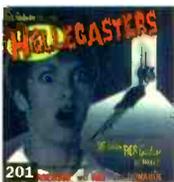
It takes high-end audio off the floor while setting the reference standard for in-wall speaker performance and architectural flexibility.

Solus – a singular vision of excellence.



innovations '93 design & engineering award sponsored and produced by electronic products association, consumer electronics show ©1993 solus – home products division of orion ind. for more info see your authorized dealer or call us direct 602 437 7566

Enter No. 28 on Reader Service Card



201
The Hellcasters
 The Return Of...
 Album of the Year
 -Guitar Player Magazine



202
Smashing Pumpkins
 Siamese Dream
 Platinum Selling
 Alternative Album



203
Cracker-Kerosene Hat
 The band the L A
 Times described as
 "An American Treasure"



204
Brother Cane-Brother Cane
 Straight forward Rock
 & Roll from PMQB's
 #1 Buzz Band of 1993



205
Greenpeace-Alternative NRG
 Solar power recording
 featuring REM, Midnight
 Oil, P.M. Dawn



206
Taj Mahal-Dancing The Blues
 Featuring a smokin'
 duet with Etta James
 on "Mockingbird"



219
Ann-Margret-My Story
 Read by Ann Margret
 Ann Margret shares her life
 story in this truly intimate
 recording



218
Holly Cole
 Don't Smoke In Bed
 A voice that dances toward
 your soul



217
John Hiatt
 Perfectly Good Guitar
 Known for guitar playing,
 not smashing



216
Al Stewart-Famous Last Words
 Artist that brought you the
 smash pop hit
 "Year of the Cat"



215
Melissa Etheridge-Yes I Am
 "Yes I Am" is Melissa
 Etheridge at her most
 passionate



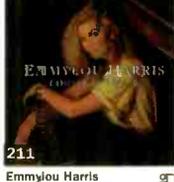
214
Janis Joplin Box Set-Janis
 Previously unreleased live
 and studio tracks
 plus all the hits.



213
Willie and The Poor Boys
 Willie and The Poor Boys
 Featuring Bill Wyman, Charlie Watts,
 Jimmy Page and Paul Rodgers



212
Junior Brown-Guit With It
 Billboard Magazine said of
 Junior Brown "He is country
 music's missing link."



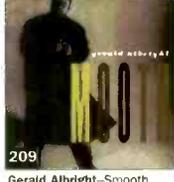
211
Emmylou Harris
 Cowgirl's Prayer
 Entertainment Weekly "Her
 finest album in years...A+"



207
Tori Amos-Under The Pink
 Her eagerly anticipated follow up
 to the brilliant smash debut
 "Little Earthquakes"



208
King's X-Dogman
 Produced by Brendan O'Brien
 (Stone Temple Pilots,
 Pearl Jam)



209
Gerald Albright-Smooth
 There's only one way to describe
 it...SMOOTH! saxophonist
 extraordinaire



210
Michael W. Smith
 The First Decade 1983-1993
 14 of the greatest hits
 from one of pop's
 greatest talents



THIS IS A CD PLAYER.



TouchTunes presents the newest thing in audio equipment. No home, office, or car should be without it. It'll play any CD on this page for the price of a phone call. **Only regular long-distance charges apply. No more than 24¢ a minute from anywhere*, anytime - and as little as 12¢.** A small price to pay to make sure you don't make a wrong call. Just call (212) 244-HITS and follow instructions.

If you like what you hear, order it over the phone or bring the coupon to any Camelot Music Store and hear it on those other CD players.

Call 1 (212) 244-HITS (4487). Then follow the recorded instructions. While listening to the music you can touch:

- 5 Repeat a tune**
- 6 Skip to the next tune**
- * And the new code number to hear another release at any time**
- 7 Order any of the featured releases**
- 8 During the music to get on the record label's mailing list.**

CALL 1-212-244-HITS

SAVE up to \$10 at CAMELOT MUSIC

You've heard it on TouchTunes first - now buy it at Camelot Music for less! Save \$2 on each up to 5 CD's or cassettes featured in this ad, (offer even applies to sale price items).

This offer is brought to you by

This offer expires on 4-1-94. One coupon per customer

*Cost to call New York. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Customer service number 1 (800) 64T-TUNE. © 1993 InTune Marketing Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Releases shown play from 2/1/94 - 4/15/94.



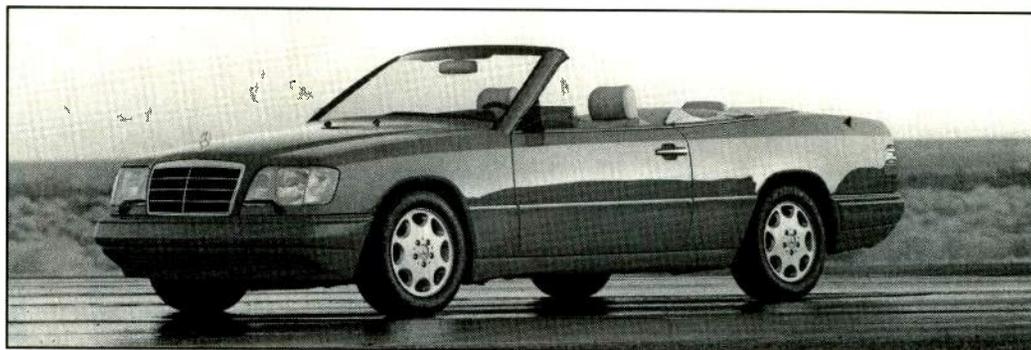
*"'Friends In Deed'
makes a difference.
I'm offering you an
opportunity to make
a difference, too!"*

Lauren Zalaznick

ENTER THE "FRIENDS IN DEED" SPRING DRIVE AND YOU COULD DRIVE AWAY IN A '94 MERCEDES CABRIOLET.

Help bring life support to those affected by AIDS and cancer by entering the "Friends In Deed" Spring Drive, and you could win a 1994 Mercedes-Benz E320 Cabriolet this Spring. "Friends In Deed" provides emotional, psychological and spiritual support to people affected by a life-threatening illness.

Its services are free of charge. Your contribution makes a very great difference.



Enter now by calling
1-800-996-LIFE.

Tickets are \$25.00, tax deductible, and will be mailed to you.
Drawing is the first day of Spring, March 21, 1994.

FRIENDS

IN DEED

HFM
Hachette
Filipacchi
Magazines



Mercedes-Benz

lacks the youthful wonder of 1991's *Whirlpool* (recorded at an average age of 24), Chapterhouse nevertheless finds interesting terrain to explore. *Tom Ferguson*

FAST TRACKS

The Hendrix Set: *Paul Rodgers & Company* (Victory 383 480 014-2, 22:04). This EP, recorded live last summer, is more in the spirit of The Jimi Hendrix Experience than any of the heavily hyped tributes to late. Rodgers, one of rock's premier tenors, delivers with emotion that works for this material, and guitarist Neal Schon is one of the few guys who can mimic Jimi without sounding stiff. *J. & S.T.*

dōs: *Altered State* (Warner Bros. 9 45406-2, 73:20). Less random noise, more progressive rock melodies, and metal-cum-industrial guitars help make this L.A. trio's second effort akin to a *Dark Side of the Moon* for the '90s. Intelligent and emotive, *Altered State* is a band to keep an eye on. *M.W.*

Thirteen Years: *Alejandro Escovedo* (Watermelon CD 1017, 51:07). Escovedo's second album is a haunting work. As he did on his debut *Gravity* (Watermelon CD 1007), he sets his songs, a heady lot, in diverse styles. The rockers are sinewy, but most astonishing is his deployment of string quartets throughout. (Watermelon, P.O. Box 402088, Austin, Tex. 78704.) *M.T.*

The Calm Comes After: *Kate Jacobs* (Bar/None A-HAON-031-2, 48:50). This was previously on Kate's own label; the reissue adds three newly recorded songs. Jacobs is a wry yet warm country/folk artist with a disarmingly friendly and optimistic attitude. The title song, "My Siberia," and "Safe As Houses" are all standouts, laced with wisdom. (Bar/None, P.O. Box 1704, Hoboken, N.J. 07030.) *M.T.*

Dogman: *King's X* (Atlantic 7 82558-2, 59:19). Long a fave with critics, musicians, and progressive metalheads, King's X continues to rely on a formula of Fab Four-esque melodies and harmonies with a dense "low-metal" foundation. It was innovative six years ago, but on *Dogman*, their fifth, it's become samey. This band needs a revamping, an overhaul, something, but they're too good not to deliver a masterpiece eventually. *M.B.*

Announcing a notable improvement in digital sound for your audio/video system

- The world's most affordable outboard D-to-A converter
- Supports any source with "digital out"
- Two digital inputs: optical and coaxial
- Complete with separate power supply
- Perfect upgrade for any home theater or audio/video system

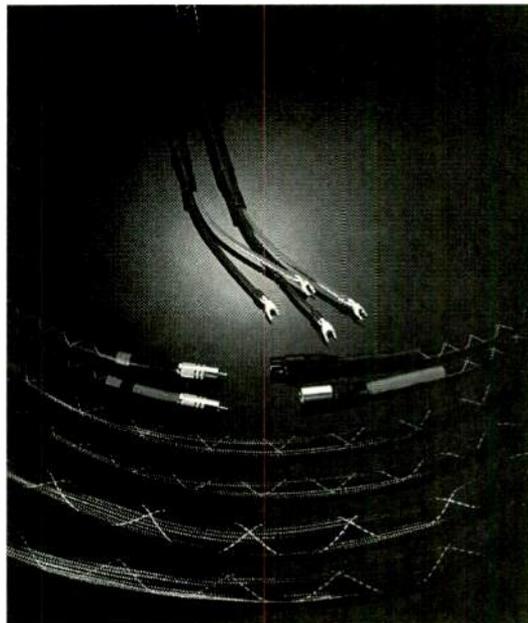
DAC-in-the-Box
BY AUDIO ALCHEMY
under **\$200** msrp



DMS DIGITAL MUSIC SYSTEMS
A DIVISION OF AUDIO ALCHEMY, INC.

Available DIRECT from DMS, call
800 262.8346 ext. 7
(or see your local Audio Alchemy dealer)

Enter No. 14 on Reader Service Card



The Most Accurate Audio Cables Available

APEX
AUDIO

3503 Ryder Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051-0714
(408) 738-APEX (2739) FAX (408) 738-3398

For your nearest dealer call 800-231-7716

All products now have a 15 year warranty. Call today for details.

Enter No. 3 on Reader Service Card

JAZZ ~ BLUES RECORDINGS



JACKIE McLEAN

**The Complete Blue Note 1964-66
Jackie McLean Sessions**
MOSAIC MD4-150
Four CDs; 4:07:02
Sound: B-, Performance: A-

The Jackie Mac Attack—Live
Jackie McLean
VERVE 314 519 270-2, CD; 55:50
Sound: B, Performance: B+

Jackie McLean plays alto saxophone with the grace of an arabesque and the authority of a machine press. You can hear it in his titles: Slam! "Cancellation," slam! "Action," slam! "Right Now." Mosaic's four-CD set captures a narrow 20-month, six-session slice of McLean's protean work for the Blue Note label in the mid-1960s.

Musicians were looking at new directions in 1964, but McLean, already a bop veteran, wasn't ready to throw tradition away. Instead, he integrated the changes along with musicians who would lead the

charge into the next decade. Among those on these sides are drummers Roy Haynes and Billy Higgins, who played with John Coltrane and Ornette Coleman, respectively, and future Miles Davis drummer Jack DeJohnette. Cecil McBee is heard on bass, and a very young Herbie Hancock plays piano on material from *It's Time*. Hancock's terse, unadorned solos sound like Morse



riveting compositions. But the late trumpeter Lee Morgan was the only soloist who could stand toe-to-toe with McLean. Morgan brought lightning-fast technique, slurring, stuttering, and flutter-tonguing on tracks like the barn-burner "Consequence" from the album of the same name.

It's on the final session, *High Frequency*, that McLean's most exploratory sounds are heard. The title piece, written by pianist Larry Willis, has a modern-classical sense of drama, with rhythm shifts that only drummer DeJohnette could negotiate. The Coltrane influence is most evident here, with long raga-like lines that seem to call out in spiritual release. Like Coltrane, McLean is searching, but with a daunting sense of purpose. Even at the edge, he didn't neglect the roots, concluding with a funky get-happy number, "The Bull Frog."

McLean, who has only recently begun recording again after 20 years, doesn't have to worry about backhanded compliments like "Jackie McLean may not play with the fire of youth, but he brings the wisdom of



code. Engineer Rudy Van Gelder's piano sound, unhappily, sounds unusually tinny.

These discs show that while McLean was recording hard-bop quartet dates like *Right Now*, he was also taking things further out on *Action*. With Bobby Hutcherson's vibes replacing Hancock's piano, musicians were freed of chordal structure, making every instrument melodically vertical rather than chordally horizontal. It's an innovation borrowed from Coleman.

Trumpeter Charles Tolliver appears on four cuts on this collection, and although this undersung hard-bop player lacks McLean's finesse, he contributes several of the more



NBS1

(612) 332-2973

33-28" D/T-125" H-52"

Enter No. 22 on Reader Service Card



YOU WANT A BARGAIN!

Brand Name In-Wall Speaker

- 2-Way speaker system
- 5 1/4" woofers
- 50 watt power handling

Now **\$99pr** Only



FULL LINE OF IN WALL SPEAKERS SELECTORS • SWITCHERS • VOL. CONTROLS



Luxman DZ-92 Orig \$280

5 YEAR LUXMAN PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

- Remote controlled single CD player
- 3-beam laser • Dual DAC
- 20 track programming
- 4X oversampling

LAST **\$99** CALL



Aiwa AD-F810

XKS900 Dolby S Cassette Deck

- 3-Head Stereo Cassette Deck
- 2-Motor drive mechanism
- Wireless remote control
- Bias line adjuslor normal/Cr02
- Dolby® B/C & Dolby® HX Pro

Orig. \$400 NOW ONLY

CALL

Pinnacle PN8+ Patented Compact Loudspeakers

- Patentented dual diaduct port system
- 1" Liquid polymer dome tweeter
- 10-125W RMS power handling
- 375W Peak power handling
- Designed & manufactured in the USA



Orig. \$400 **\$249pr** NOW ONLY

Also Avail: PN2+, PN5+, PN60

BBE ARS Sonic Maximizer

ARS helps to restore the sparkle and clarity and add warmth and natural musicality to digitally recorded material. Orig. \$249 old LP's and tapes. **\$199** NOW ONLY

FREE SHIPPING & HEADPHONES

Stereo digital headphones with advanced titanium element, adjustable headband and inline L/R volume controls.

JBL L7

Floor Standing Tower Speaker

- 4-Way tower system
- 1" Pure Titanium dome tweeter
- 5" diecast midrange
- 8" die-cast midbass
- 12" Aquaplas bass driver
- 450W power handling

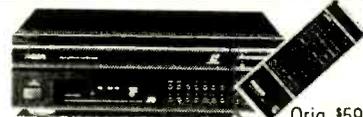


J2060, LX300, LX500, LX600 L1, L3, L5, PS100, PS120

DEMOS • OVERSTOCK • ONE OF A KIND

- ADS M1 2-way bookshelf speaker Orig. \$899 **\$199**
- ADS C300IS 2-Way in wall speaker system **CALL**
- ADS PQ20.2 Detach lace CD player Hi power **\$459**
- Advent A1060 Prodigy tower 2-Way black lower speaker **\$169**
- Advent A2002 Center channel speaker **\$299**
- Aiwa NSX3500 30W/ch bookshelf system w/3 disc chang **CALL**
- Altec Lansing ALC11 Active/passive crossover equalizer **\$59**
- Altec Lansing ITW260 In-wall subwoofer w/dual 6 1/2" **\$169**
- AR Classic 5 2-Way acoustic suspension speaker **CALL**
- Corwin Vega SW12B Passive 12" Home Subwoofer **\$169**
- Audio Source SS Three Dolby® Pro Logic Decoder **\$239**
- Audio Source VS One Compact center channel speaker **\$69**
- Atlantic Technology 100 Satellite/subwoofer system **\$249**
- Atlantic Technology 200 Dolby® Pro Logic system **\$699**
- B&O CD6500 16-Bit 4X OS Single CD w/remote **\$699**
- B&O BM6500 Beomaster AM/FM receiver w/remote **\$1199**
- Bazoooka T82 8" bass tube for cars **\$179**
- Beyerdynamic DT811 100W 2-ch bridgeable power amp **\$189**
- Corwin Vega AT12 3-Way loudspeaker system w/12" **\$359**
- Brand Name Center Channel video shielded **\$69**
- Canton Combi Sub Combination satellite/Sub system **\$449**
- Canton GL300F 2-Way acoustic suspension speaker **\$259**
- Brand Name DAT Digital Audio Tape Player/recorder **\$469**
- Brand Name DCC Digital Compact Cassette **\$599**
- JBL PS120 Powered home subwoofer w/12" driver **\$468**
- JVC HRS6800 Super VHS HiFi stereo VCR w/remote **\$559**
- JVC TDV1050 Superdiginite cassette deck **\$399**
- Luxman TP114 Multi-room tuner pre-amplifier **\$189**
- NAD 5340 Single CD with remote control **\$149**
- NAD 5325 Single CD with remote control **\$119**
- Niles SPS4 4-Pair speaker selector **\$78**
- Philips FR940 Dolby® Pro Logic A/V receiver w/remote **CALL**
- Philips DFA1000 120W/ch integrated amp Orig. \$2500 **\$799**
- Philips FR930 65W/ch Dolby® Pro Logic receiver **\$269**
- Pinnacle PN5+ 2-Way bookshelf speaker **\$119**
- RCA WHF101 RF wireless headphones **\$139**
- Sennheiser HD490 Open ear circumaural stereo phones **\$79**
- SSI5000 Dolby® Pro Logic surround sound processor **\$329**
- Soundstream D6011 30W/ch car power amplifier **\$129**
- Soundstream D10011 50W/ch car power amplifier **\$199**
- Technics SAGX650 Dolby® Pro Logic A/V receiver **\$369**
- Terk AF9925 Amplified AM/FM antenna **\$69**
- JVC XL21050 Super Diginite Reference CD player **\$569**
- Advent Legacy II Floorstanding speakers Best Buy **\$229**
- Recoton W440 Wireless speaker system **\$219**
- JBL LX500 8" 3-Way speaker system **CALL**
- Pinnacle PN2+ 2-Way compact bookshelf speakers **\$89**
- Sony MDRV600 Stereo digital headphones **\$69**
- Panasonic LX600 Laser disc player w/remote **CALL**
- JVC HRD62U 4-Head Stereo VCR with remote control **\$299**
- Mitsubishi CS13SX1 Cable ready 13" color TV w/remote **\$239**
- Philips CDC935BK Remote 5-Disc carousel with FTS **CALL**
- ADS C400IS 2-Way 6 1/2" in wall speaker **FOR**
- Niles Niles75 5-1/4" Square in wall speakers **LOW**
- Panasonic RXD7680 AM/FM/CD/Cass portable **PRICE**
- Sonance SB30 White 2-Way in/outdoor speaker **\$169**
- Philips CD950 Remote controlled single CD player **\$399**

LASER DISC PLAYERS



- Combi Laser Player
- 425 Lines of horizontal resolution
- 20 Programmable tracks
- Remote controlled • S-VHS

Orig. \$599

NOW ONLY **\$379**

Rockford Fosgate Amps

4060X Series 1 Orig \$299

- 30W/ch x 4 into 4 ohm
- 60W/ch x 4 into 2 ohm
- 120W/ch x 2 into 4 ohm
- Built in crossover

2060X Series 1 Orig \$199

- 30W/ch x 2 into 4 ohm
- 60W/ch x 2 into 2 ohm
- 120W mono
- Built in crossover



CALL

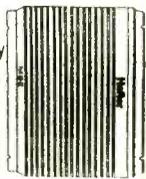
IASCA STANDARD MEASUREMENTS

Hafler MSE88

4/2 Channel Car Power Amplifier

- Gold RCA inputs w/adjustable sensitivity
- 76W/ch x 2 into 4 ohm
- Runs mono & stereo simultaneously
- MOSFET with Trans-nova circuitry
- 22W/ch x 4 into 4 ohm

Orig. \$280 **\$159** NOW ONLY



JBL CAR AUDIO

GTI SERIES Automotive Subwoofers

- 800GTI 8" Woofer Max Power of 1000W (4 ohm)
- 1000GTI 10" Woofer Max Power of 1000W (4 ohm)
- 1200GTI 12" Woofer Max Power of 1000W (4 ohm)
- 1500GTI 15" Woofer Max Power of 1000W (4 ohm)



1992 Winner...Autosound Grand Prix Awards

- GT622 6 1/2" 2-Way speaker peak power 100W
- GT963 6"x9" 3-Way system peak power 140W



GT Series Automotive Amplifiers

- GTQ200 4/3/2 ch • 2 x 100W bridged • X over
- GTQ400 4/3/2 ch • 2 x 200W bridged • X over

PRECISION POWER PPI4200

- Car Power Amplifier
- 2-Ch power amplifier
- 50W x 4 (4 ohms)
- 100W x 4 (2 ohms)
- 200W X 2 Bridged

Available in Designer Series or Classic Black

Orig. \$550 NOW ONLY **CALL**

Hughes AK-500 SRS

- Basically, a stereo enhancement system that simulates 3D/Full Surround Sound
- If used with tape recordings, the tape is permanently printed as a 3D mix...Astounding

ORIG \$199 **FREE SHIPPING \$99**

AK-100 AVAILABLE

Bang & Olufsen THORENS JBL AKG NAD

AudioSource® Pinnacle® TERK

phase linear SONY

SOUNDSTREAM SONY

phase linear ADVENT

aiwa Hafler SKRWIN

LUXMAN Canon ALTEC LARKING PS

MB QUART CARVER lexicon Audio

MITSUBISHI CARVER Atlantic

Panasonic ORION BBE MK

Technics DENON JVC

MAIL ORDER CALLS

To Order By Phone: **1-800-542-7283**
To Order By Fax: **1-201-838-2516**
Or Send Check, Cashiers Check or Money Order



RETAIL STORE INFO

Meadtown Shopping Center
Rt 23, Kinnelon NJ 07405
Call 201-838-3444
Mon-Fri 9-9 • Sat 9-6

WE ACCEPT

MasterCard Visa

Mail Order Hours:
Mon - Fri 9-9 Sat 9-6

CUSTOMER SERVICE

Please Have Your Invoice Number Ready:
1-201-838-2653

For Returns or Claims
Monday - Friday 9-5

Se Habla Espanol

We Ship To Canada

FOR A FREE CATALOG CALL 1-800-GET-HI FI

THIS NUMBER FOR CATALOG ORDERS ONLY

Factory Authorized for all brands we sell • Not responsible for typographical errors • NO refunds on video or car stereo products • 10 day defective exchange from date of receipt (except on video products) • All returns must be made within 10 days of receipt of merchandise & are subject to a restocking fee • Items must be in original condition and packaging • Shipping and handling not refundable • No Tax On Out Of State Purchases • Non-commissioned salesman • Next day and Second day delivery available.

age to his solos." Forget it! His latest album, *The Jackie Mac Attack—Live*, was recorded when McLean was just shy of 60, but he's still playing balls-to-the-wall alto, dancing through changes with dazzling lines and overblown effects. It may be a "Mac Attack," but this isn't fast food.

The complex harmonies of pianist Hotopt Idris Galeta and the popping rhythms of bassist Nat Reeves and drummer Carl Allen clearly inspire McLean to some of his most energized playing. The album lacks the discovery and film noir atmosphere of the Blue Note sides, but this is the place to go for a quick shot of hard bop from someone who virtually invented it. (Mosaic, 35 Melrose Pl., Stamford, Conn. 06902.)

John Diliberto



The Complete Ella Fitzgerald Song Books
VERVE 314-519-832, 16 CDs

The star of this set isn't Ms. Fitzgerald but the great American songwriters—Arden, Rodgers and Hart, Ellington, the Gershwins, Porter, Kern, Mercer, and Berlin—whom she honored with her songbook albums (originally recorded from 1956 to 1964). Yet Ella's readings aren't overshadowed by the greatness of the repertoire, or vice versa. She maintains a straightforward delivery minus the scat singing, keeping the focus on the songs. Add arrangements by Nelson Riddle, Billy May, Buddy Bregman, and Paul Weston, and the result is some great music. Those who prefer Sassy, Billie, Betty, Ernestine, or any number of singers over Ella and her almost too-perfect pitch (considered "soulless" by her detractors) will probably make an exception for the song books. But there's also the best reason to appreciate this collection: It's a "fake book" brought to life, a reference music box of standards that scholars of great American pop music will find invaluable.

Mike Bieber

ARIZONA

HIGH - END !!!
Specializing in the finest home audio from around the world.

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH, ACOM, APOGEE, AUDIO POWER INDUSTRIES, AUDIO RESEARCH, CALIFORNIA AUDIO LABS, AUDIOQUEST, CREEK, CWD, DAY SEQUERRA, ENERGY, EPOS, EXPOSURE, FORTE, KRELL, LINN, LEXICON, MAGNUM DYNALAB, MARANTZ, MIRAGE, NAKAMICHI, ROTEL, ROCK SOLID, TARA LABS, THIEL, WADIA AND MORE

Sounds Like Music

REAL HI FI SYSTEMS

2734 West Bell Road, #1306
Phoenix, Arizona 85023
602-993-3351
We want to help you choose the best HI Fi.

CALIFORNIA

VALUEABLE

WE COMBINE EXCEPTIONAL PRODUCTS WITH DESIGN EXPERTISE TO CREATE HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS OF UNUSUAL VALUE.

Factory Authorized Dealer for:
Alon • Adcom • Apogee • AudioQuest
Audiostatic • Celestion • Definitive-Technology • Denon • Fosgate • Grado
Hafler • Hitachi • Lexicon • Linaeum
Mc Cormack • Mod Squad • M&K • NAD
Paradigm • Parasound • Power Wedge
Proton • Rotel • Scientific Fidelity • SOTA
Stax • Sumiko • Terk • Theta • VAC
Van Den Hul • Vidikron • XLO & more!

Systems Design Group

(310) 370-8575
1310 Kingsdale Ave
Redondo Bch., CA 90278
Tue-Fri 11am-7pm
Sat 11am-6pm
261 N Robertson Blvd.
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
(310) 205-0166 By Appt.

CALIFORNIA

The DAT DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE STORE

Mini Disc

DCC COMPACT CASSETTE

FEATURING

- SONY MINI DISC RECORDER
- TECHNICS & PHILIPS DCC
- MARANTZ CD RECORDERS
- SONY MICRO DAT RECORDER
- DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE RECORDERS

SALES • RENTALS • REPAIRS • DUPLICATIONS • TRANSFERS

Any Combo • DAT • CD • DCC • Mini Disc
4mm Data Cartridge & Blank DAT Tape (2.0 Gbp, 3 hour available)
Accessories & Blank Media for all Recorders

WE DO MAIL ORDER - WE'LL SHIP ANYWHERE!
VISA • MASTERCARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS • DISCOVER • C.O.D. • SHIP U.P.S. or FED-EX
Mondays - Fridays: 10:00am - 6:00pm • Saturdays: 1:00 - 4:00 • Closed Sundays

The DAT Store 7624 Wilshire Boulevard • Santa Monica, CA 90403
Fax No. 310-828-8151 • Phone No. 310-828-6487

CALIFORNIA

We don't sell perfect systems.

After 15 years, we've learned no perfect system exists. It has to be built to your specifications, within your budget. To get started, call us today... and ask us how.

REFERENCE AUDIOVIDEO
ASK US HOW.

310 517-1700
310 517-1732 fax

18214 DALTON AVENUE, DEPT A
GARDENA, CA 90248

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU
Approved To Advertise

ILLINOIS

Reel to Real Designs

Authorized Dealer:

- CODA
- Counterpoint
- Cary
- Sumo
- Soundcraftsmen
- Thorens
- Parasound
- Fosgate
- Simply Physics
- Sumiko
- Quicksilver
- Room Tunes

New FOC JS Speaker

800-283-4644
call for literature

Visit our **SPEAKER FACTORY SHOWROOM**
at 3021 Sargamon Ave., Springfield, IL 62702

MAINE

Acurus ... AMC ... Aragon ... Audioquest
... Audio Research ... Bryston ... Creek
... CWD ... Dahlquist ... Denon ...
Genesis ... Grado ... Jamo ... Lexicon ...
Magneplaner ... Magnum Dynalab ... Mark
Levinson ... NAD ... Near ... Prometheans
... PSB ... Pulsar ... Revolver ... Rotel ...
SME ... Sota ... Sound Connections ...
Stax ... Stewart ... Sumiko ... Sumo ...
Symdex ... Thoren ... Transparent Audio
... VPI ... And Much More!

Hi Fi Exchange

FOFESIDE MALL • ROUTE ONE
FALMOUTH, ME 04105
(207) 781-2326

DEALER SHOWCASE

MINNESOTA

1 (800) 229-0644

RECORD PLAYER NEEDLES AND CARTRIDGES. World's Largest Selection and Lowest Price!!



Proud to promote Audio Technica, Audioquest, Bang & Olufsen, Goldring, Grado, Ortofon, Shure, Signet, Stanton, Nitty Gritty, Last, Discwasher and more!
 M-Sat 10-7 Sun 12-5
 419 14th Avenue SE
 Minneapolis, MN 55414
 (612) 378-0543 FAX: (612) 378-9024

**Jerry Raakin's
Needle Doctor**

NEW YORK

- * Audio Alchemy
- * B & K
- * Canton
- * Celestion
- * Conrad Johnson
- * Convergent Audio
- * Duntech
- * Jadis
- * KEF
- * Lexicon
- * Monitor Audio
- * Motif
- * NHT
- * Paragon
- * Pass Labs
- * Pioneer Elite
- * ProAc
- * PS Audio
- * Shell
- * Signet
- * Sonographe
- * Straightwire
- * Tice
- * Transparent Cable
- * Velodyne
- * VPI
- * Wadia
- * & Much More
- * Trade-Ins Accepted

973 Northern Blvd., Great Neck, NY 11021
 PHONE & FAX (516) 627-4456
THE DISCRIMINATING EAR

PENNSYLVANIA

PHILADELPHIA AUDIOPHILES

- | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Acoustic Energy | Kimber Kable | Roksan |
| Altis Audio | Kinergetics | Rotel |
| Audible Illusions | Klyne | Sci-Fi |
| Audio Alchemy | Koetsu | Signet |
| Audiolab | Melos | Snell |
| Avalon | Meridian | SOTA |
| B&K Components | Micromega | Soundcraftsmen |
| Cary | Mission/Cyrus | Sound Lab |
| CEC Belt CD | M&K Sound | Stax |
| Classe | Monitor Audio | Straight Wire |
| Counterpoint | Muse | Target |
| Dynavector | NAD | Totem |
| Eminent Tech. | Oracle | Transparent |
| Ensemble | Parasound | Unity Audio |
| Genesis | PS Audio | VAC |
| Highwire | PSB | VPI |
| Jadis | R. Sequerra | Well Tempered |
| J.A. Michell | Rega Planar | Wheaton |

**DAVID LEWIS AUDIO
At Sound Service Company**

8010 Bustleton Ave. Philadelphia, PA 19152
 (215) 725-4080 Bank Cards Accepted

NEW JERSEY

A Banquet For Your Eyes & Ears

- Acrotec • Air Tangent
 Analogue Productions • Air Tight
 Apex • Arcam • Arcici • Athena
 Atlantic Technologies • Audio Prism
 Audiolab • Audiostatic • Basis • Benz
 Bitwise • Bright Star • Cardas • Chario
 Chesky • Clarity Audio • Clarity Recordings
 Creek • CWD • Day Sequerra • Delos
 Dorian • EAD • EKSC • Electron Kinetics
 Eminent Technology • Ensemble • Epos
 First Sound • Fosgate • Golden String
 Goldmund • Goldring • Grado
 Harman Video • Harmonia • Mundi
 Kinergetics • Klyne • Last • Mapleshade
 Merrill • Micromega • Mod Squad
 Mogami • Morch • Nestorovic • Neutrik
 Nimbus • Opus 3 • Panamax • Paragon
 Power Wedge • Presence Audio
 Pro Ac • Proprius • QED • Rega
 Reference Recordings • Revolver
 Rockustics • Roksan • RoomTune
 Sheffield Labs • Sims • Sound Anchors
 Stax • System Line • Tara Labs
 Target • Tice Audio • Water Lily
 WBT • Wheaton • & More...

*Savor these pleasures...
Call SAVANT.*

SAVANT A U D I O

Custom Design & Installation
 Consultation • Interior Design
 800 628 0627 • 609 799 9664
 FAX: 609 799 8480

Serving The World

TEXAS

ACCURATE AUDIO VIDEO DALLAS' FINEST AUDIO VIDEO STORE

- | | |
|---------------|--------------------|
| AMX | Pioneer |
| Apogee | PowerWedge |
| Audioquest | Proton |
| Audio Alchemy | Vidikron |
| B+K | Revolver |
| BIC | Roksan |
| Sony | Ronco |
| Epos | Signet |
| Jamo | Stewart |
| MB quart | Sumo |
| Forte | Rane |
| JVC | Standesign |
| Lexicon | Celestion |
| NHT | Threshold |
| Fosgate | Harmon Kardon |
| McGarrick | Camelot Technology |
| Hofner | Soundstream |
| Stewart | Tice |
| M+K | Snell |
| Muse | Toshiba |
| NAD | Triad |
| Niles | VPI |
| Parasound | Velodyne |

Consultation • Sales • Installation
 Available throughout the United States.

PHONE 214/516-1THX (516-1849)

2301 N. Central • Suite 182 • Plano, TX 75075

NEW YORK

ALPHA STEREO

Quality Components. Professional Installation & Service



"We are known for the companies we keep"

Adcom, NAD, Rotel, Onkyo, B&W, Ortofon, Audioquest, Monster Cable, M&K, AKG, Stax, Polk Audio, Atlantic Technologies, Audio Alchemy, Beyer Dynamics, Sony, PSB, Sennheiser, Alpine, Boston Acoustics.

Northern NY's oldest & most renowned dealer.

57 Smithfield Blvd., Plattsburgh, NY 12901

518-561-2822

Fax: 518-561-2961

Monday-Friday 10am-8pm. Saturday 10am-6pm
 Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Amex

NEW YORK

audio-technica *Truick*

YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!

We specialize in hard to find phono cartridges and original replacement styli only!!

(800) 221-0906

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR FREE PRICE QUOTES AND VISA/MC ORDERS N.Y. STATE (516) 599-1112

SEND SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

LYLE CARTRIDGES
 115 South Corona Avenue
 Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

Phones Open Mon-Sat 9 am-8 pm

TIPTOES LAST MONSTER CABLE

Dynavector Bang & Olufsen PICKERING

ortofon SHURE STANTON

VERMONT

HERE IN VERMONT, PEOPLE DEMAND VALUE.
 WE DON'T WASTE CUSTOMERS' MONEY AND NEITHER DO THESE FOLKS:

Adcom Atlantis Audioquest B&W Digital Phase Graded Monster PSB Onkyo Oracle Rotel Signet Soundesign Sumo Tannoy Target Thorens VMA/REDALE

5-YR WARRANTIES ON ALL NEW EQUIPMENT
 IN-STORE FINANCING AVAILABLE
 FREE INSTALLATION AT CT. FORTY VALLEY & NYC

**TOLL-FREE
800 456 4434**

SCIENTIFIC STEREO
 801 267 5855
 128 Main St. BRATTLEBORO VT 05301

WEST VIRGINIA

THE BEST IN HOME GROWN AUDIO.



Hi-Fi Farm

FEATURING:

Quad, Alon, OCM, Magnum, Snell, Woodside, Roksan, Spendor, B&K, Kimber, VMPS, Cardas, Harman Video, Creek, Epos, Micro-Mega, Fosgate, and many more.

Also featuring high end used equipment, fully guaranteed!

735 S. Kanawha, Beckley, WV 25801
VA Location:

2039 Electric Rd., Roanoke, VA 24018

Call for information
1-304-253-5450

Nationwide Toll Free:
1-800-752-4018

All major credit cards accepted

WISCONSIN



For the Musical Difference
Authorized Dealer For:

- NAD
- GRADO
- PROAC
- APATURE
- PROTON
- CWD
- STAX
- SANUS
- M & K
- KEF
- ONKYO
- SONY
- ADCOM
- THORENS
- TARGET
- CARVER
- LEXICON
- ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY
- NAKAMICHI
- AUDIOCONTROL
- CELESTION
- DAHLQUIST
- NILES AUDIO
- NITTY GRITTY
- SOUNDSTREAM
- HARMAN KARDON
- MONSTER CABLE
- ALTEC LANSING
- ROCKFORD/FOSGATE
- POLK AUDIO

2808 Cahill Road, P.O. Box 224
Marinette, WI 54143
1-800-826-0520 (715) 735-9002

PLEASE NOTE: It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. To confirm that an advertiser is authorized to sell a product, we suggest you contact the manufacturer directly. Please review our *Tips for Mail Order Purchasers* in this section.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

LOW PRICES! SAVE\$\$\$!

NAKAMICHI, POLK, CARVER, PARADIGM, DENON, NAD, B&K, KEF, PARASOUND, M&K, ONKYO, PS AUDIO, VELODYNE, SNELL! plus more! Call us! SOUND SHOP 206-692-8201.

THE LNPA 150 MONOBLOCK POWER AMPLIFIER: clarity, immediacy, and accurate harmonic content never before heard in high end audio. Designed to please a musician's ears and built for longevity. "Some of the best solid state I have ever heard." Brian Cheney; VMPS Audio Products. R.E. DESIGNS, 43 Maple Avenue, Swampscott, MA 01907. (617) 592-7862.

***** ACCESSORIES TO COMPONENTS *****

WISCONSIN



Because you'll play it for keeps.

Authorized Dealer For:

- | | |
|---------|---------------------|
| ADS | ATLANTIS |
| JVC | TARGET |
| LEXICON | CLARION |
| ACURUS | ROCKFORD/FOSGATE |
| SANUS | SENNHEISER |
| HUGHES | STEREOSTONE |
| HAFLEER | CELESTION |
| SONY | SONY ES |
| BBE | BANG & OLUFSEN |
| NAD | ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY |
| M & K | HARMAN KARDON |
| POLK | LUXMAN |
| ENERGY | NAKAMICHI |
| PROAC | P.S. AUDIO |
| AKG | NILES AUDIO |
| AVIA | AIWA PORTABLES |

430 State St., Madison, WI 53703
608-255-2887

WISCONSIN



For the ultimate home theater, the ambient sound should be realistic and fill your room yet never give a clue where the speakers are!

We've refined the design of the dipole surround speaker for 50-100% less than competing systems! Superb sound and build, unsurpassed value!



Audio Concepts, Inc. Authorized Dealer Since 1977
901 South 4th St., La Crosse, WI 54601
Voice (608) 784-4570 Fax: (608) 784-6367
Ask for a free catalog on our full line of loudspeakers

Audio Outlet... where audiophiles call audiophiles for great selection, great services and great prices!



Sound Advice without the Price

914-666-0550

24-HR. FAX 914-666-0544

Monday-Friday

10am-7pm ET

★★ P.O. Box 673 • Bedford Hills, NY 10507-0673 ★★

WISCONSIN

Audiophile's

has MOVED to
NEW LARGER Facilities:

**11 Private Listening Rooms
Including 4 Home Theaters**

Presenting the **FINEST** in
Audio and Video Components.

Specializing in
Custom Design and Installation
for **over 21 years.**

Sales and Service
for Wisconsin and the Nation.

NOW AT:

**2014 Main St. (Hwy. 14)
Cross Plains, WI 53528
(608) 798-3455**

The best place to be seen
is where people are looking.
And each month, both
enthusiasts & dealers read
AUDIO's Classifieds
for information.

AUDIO's Classifieds
- where consumers
shop and dealers buy.

For advertising information...

Call **1 (800) 445-6066**

Mon. - Fri. 9-5 pm EST
In Canada: 1 (212) 767-5750

**CASH for USED AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIP.
BUYING and SELLING by PHONE.** CALL for
HIGHEST QUOTE. (215) 886-1650. The
Sterec Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road,
Jenkintown, PA 19046.

AUDIO BY VAN ALSTINE HAS MORE NEW MODELS!
Outrageous new Omega III active feedback preamplifiers, Fet-Valve hybrid amplifiers, Omega II ultra wideband active feedback amplifiers should be in your system for ultimate faithfulness to the spirit of the music. AVA ruggedly efficient big amplifiers feature striated heatsinks and no satisfaction guarantee returns or field failures so far! We engineer hybrid, tube, and solid-state preamplifiers for varied system requirements. Big preamps support complex systems with switchable tone controls, gold switch contacts, gold jacks handling 9 sources and 5 loads. Budget priced exquisite straight-line preamps. Complete line-only preamps, headphone amps, phase inverters and more start under \$300. Complete kits available for savings and fun. No cheap parts, no "made by machine" layouts. Hand crafted in the USA. **ATTENTION VINTAGE DYNACO AND HAFLEER OWNERS.** Economically recycle your equipment for better than new performance. Eliminate old problems with durable, rugged, musically convincing AVA original circuit designs. Complete PAS, PAT-4, PAT-5, and ST-70 rebuild kits from \$195 include new circuit cards and precision controls. AVA 300V/uS active feedback amplifier circuits installed in Dyna and Hafleer chassis set new standards for transparency, definition, dynamic range, and liquidity. Write, call, or FAX for free illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. (612) 890-3517, FAX: (612) 894-3675.

AUDIOPHILE & SCHOLAR
UNIVERSITY AUDIO SHOP, MADISON, WI

AUDIO RESEARCH, Vandersteen, KEF, Snell, Totem, Epos, JMLabs, Paradigm, NEAR, B&K, AMC, Creek, Aragon, CODA, YBA, Boulder, SymphonicLine, Michael Yee Audio, California Audio Labs, Micromega, Audio Alchemy, Rega, Stax, Magnum Dynalab, Fosgate, Soundstream, Runco, JVC, Grado, Tara & Audioquest. (608) 284-0001.

WE'RE BACK BETTER THAN EVER!

Peter Perreux and his team of audio engineers proudly introduce two completely redesigned lines of audio components. As always, Perreux products are hand crafted in New Zealand and feature the most outstanding sonic performance in their price range.

Perreux Hi Fi Components are now available in North America through Perreux Technologies America. Each model is backed by a 3 year parts and labor warranty.

For the finest in power amplifiers and pre-amplifiers from 100 to 500 watts per channel contact Perreux Technologies America today! Prices begin at \$895 for E-Series Components and \$1895 for Reference Series Components.

PERREUX
TECHNOLOGIES AMERICA
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

For product information
(716) 894-7183
P.O. Box 248 Buffalo, N.Y. 14225

TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASERS

It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. Therefore, the following information is provided for your protection.

1. Confirm price and merchandise information with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.
2. Understand the seller's return and refund-policy, including the allowable return period, who pays the postage for returned merchandise, and whether there is any "restocking" charge.
3. Understand the product's warranty. Is there a manufacturer's warranty, and if so, is it from a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? Note that many manufacturers assert that, even if the product comes with a U.S. manufacturers warranty card, if you purchase from an unauthorized dealer, you are *not* covered by the manufacturer's warranty. If in doubt, contact the manufacturer directly. In addition to, or instead of, the manufacturer's warranty, the seller may offer its own warranty. In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, what do you have to do, and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.
4. Keep a copy of all transactions, including cancelled checks, receipts and correspondence. For phone orders, make a note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson's name.
5. If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time or if no time was promised, 30 days of receipt of the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.
6. Merchandise substitution without your express prior consent is not allowed.
7. If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.
8. If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller's state or your local Post Office.

If, after following the above guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. Write to the Associate Publisher of AUDIO Magazine, Tony Catalano. Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.

STOP! LOOK!! SAVE\$\$\$!!

CARVER, DENON, POLK, NAKAMICHI, B&K, NAD, KEF, ONKYO, SNELL, PS AUDIO, PARADIGM, VELODYNE, SPICA, plus much more! SOUND SHOP 206-692-8201

AAA BIG DISCOUNTS!!!

B&K, CARVER, B&W, KEF, M&K, DENON, NAD, POLK, PARADIGM, SNELL, SPICA, ONKYO, VELODYNE, NAKAMICHI, PARASOUND, and many others. U.S. WARRANTIES. STEREO TECH. 414-836-2942.

AUDIO/VIDEO-THX!!!

M&K, SNELL, CARVER, POLK, ONKYO, NAKAMICHI, DENON, B&K, NAD, PARADIGM, KEF, plus more! Call us for all of your DOLBY PROLOGIC and THX HOME THEATER needs! Sound Shop 206-692-8201

BIG DISCOUNTS!! SAVE\$\$\$

NAKAMICHI, CARVER, POLK, DENON, NAD, B&K, KEF, ONKYO, M&K, SNELL, PS AUDIO, AUDIO ALCHEMY, PARADIGM, PARASOUND, AUDIOQUEST, plus many more! SOUND SHOP 206-692-8201.

AUDIO UNLIMITED in Colorado offers Acoustic Energy, Acrotec, AirTight, Audio Meca by Pierre Lurne, Audio Note, Audioquest Analog, Basis, Benz-Micro, Bitwise, Chario, Chord Audio Static, CODA, Dpa Delttech, Dynavector, Ensemble, Graham, Harbeth, Ikeda, Impulse, JMLabs, Kuzma, Magnum Dynalab, Micromega, Musical Design, Muse, Music Meter, NSM, Onix, Roksan, Roomtunes, SOTA, Sendor, Tice, Trimax, Unity Audio, Vimak, Wheaton Tripliner, YBA & more... PHONE/FAX John Barnes at (303)698-0138. 2341 West Yale Ave., Englewood, CO. 80110. VISA and MC accepted.

KEF, B&W, Thiel,

and Legacy Owners- Would you like to improve on the great sound you already have? Try a pair of "Golden Flutes" by JPS Labs, a necessity for proper bass extension. Please call or fax (716) 822-0159 anytime to drastically improve your listening pleasure.

BIG DISCOUNTS! CALL

US!! DENON, POLK, NAKAMICHI, CARVER, PARADIGM, NAD, PARASOUND, B&K, SNELL, KEF, M&K, ONKYO, VELODYNE, PS AUDIO plus much more! Sound Shop 206-692-8201.

EAGLE & ELECTRON KINETICS. Your source is EKSC, manufacturing, servicing, & updating Eagle models 7, 2, 2a, 2a prime, 2c, 400, 400a, & 2000 to current EKSC specifications. Introducing the new Eagle 2020 preamplifier & Eagle 4001 high-current power amplifier. Since 1991 (913) 780-4495.

SELL FOR CASH OR TRADE AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT. AUTHORIZED: DENON, H/K, MARANTZ, ACURUS, ARCAM, ROTEL, SUMO, CELESTION, DAHLQUIST, ENERGY, ROGERS, SIGNET, AUDIO ALCHEMY, AUDIOQUEST, GRADO, ET AL. STEREO CLASSICS, 75 CHURCH ST., NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ 08901. (908) 220-1144, FAX: (908) 220-1284.

High-end audio components. The best selection. Featuring Forsell, Krell, and much, much more. Competitive prices. Friendly service and advice. **AUDIO AMERICA (Virginia). 1-703-745-2223.**

ANNOUNCEMENTS

AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.

Buys—Sells—Trades—Repairs—Modifies.

Amplifiers: Audio Research M100s \$2735; Carver AV64 \$519, Silver-9t \$1529, TFM35 \$339, TFM42 \$549, TFM75 \$1799; Classe DR8 \$1195; conrad-johnson EV2000 \$3999, MF200 \$1499, MF80 \$1049; Counterpoint Natural Progression \$4999, SA12 \$699, SA20A \$1599, Solid-2 \$1995; Denon POA2800 \$549, Dynaco ST400II \$795, Electrocompaniet AW100 \$999, AW250 \$1499; Jadis Defy 7 \$3599; Kinergetics KBA75 \$1499, KBA202G \$1299; Krell KSA250 \$4255; McIntosh MC2100 \$499, MC2105 \$899, MC250 \$399, MC2505 \$549, MC275 \$2995, MC50 \$249, MC7200 \$2049, MC752 \$549; NAD 2100 \$299; Motif MS100 \$1625; OCM500 \$1799; SAE P50 \$299; Sonograph SA120 \$569. **Cassette Decks:** B&O 5500 \$375. **CD Players:** AMC CD6 \$499; Carver SDA490I \$499; Denon DCM350 \$245; Kinergetics KCD40 \$1995; Krell MD1 \$3333, MD10 \$4995, MD20 \$3333, MD2 \$2375; McIntosh MCD7000 \$449, MCD7008W \$1459; NAD 5240 \$249; Rotel RCDB20 \$249. **CD Processors:** Krell SBP32X \$1499, SBP64X \$3395, Stealth \$1333. **Equalizers:** McIntosh MQ101 \$199, MQ104 \$149, MQ107 \$299. **Headphones:** Stax ED1 \$449, SR84 Pro \$225. **Integrated Amps:** McIntosh MA5100 \$249, MA6100 \$549, MA6200 \$999. **Preamps:** B&K PROS \$279, PRO10MC \$425; Carver C5 \$333; conrad-johnson PFI1 \$979, Kinergetics KPA2 \$769; McIntosh C28 \$449, C32 \$1099, C34V \$1499, C36W \$939, C37W \$1499, C38 \$1458, CR7 \$399, Motif MC9 \$599; OCM55 \$849; Precision Fidelity C8 \$249; Rotel RC980BX \$379. **Processors:** Burwen DNF1201 \$379; Carver C9 \$149; DPL33 \$249, H9AV \$275; Fosgate DSM3608 \$449; SAE5000A \$299; Shure HTS5000 \$249. **Receivers:** McIntosh MAC4100 \$1099, MAC4280 \$1548; Nakamichi TA3A \$379. **Record Cleaners:** VPI HW16.5 \$375, HW17 \$598. **Speakers:** Apogee Centaur \$1139, Diva \$5799, AudioStatic ES100 \$2499; Dahlquist DQ16 \$549, DQ18 \$649, DQ20I \$999; JBL 4410 \$449; JM Lab Micron \$499; KEF 105/3 \$2699, 107/2 \$3599, C85 \$519; Kinergetics SW800 \$3199; McIntosh ML1C \$599, XD715 \$799, XR1051 \$899, XR230 \$699, XR240 \$1099, XR250 \$1699, XRT22 \$5399; Sound Lab Pristine \$2999; TDL Studio 1 \$699, Studio 3 \$1299. **Test Equipment:** McIntosh MI3 \$499, Sound Technology 1400A \$500. **Tuner Preamps:** McIntosh MX110 \$399, MX112 \$449, MX117 \$999. **Tuners:** Carver TX10 \$249, TX11b \$699, TX12 \$299; Denon TU680NAB \$499; Magnum Dynalab FT101 \$699, FT11 \$375; Marantz 20B \$649; McIntosh MR55A \$276, MR65B \$299, MR66 \$799, MR67 \$499, MR71 \$599, MR73 \$499, MR74 \$599, MR77 \$699, MR78 \$999, MR80 \$1399. **Turntables:** VPI HW19-JR-PLUS \$1499, Thorens TD125II \$290. **FREE Catalogue.** 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., **AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.**, POB 176AAA, Walton, NY 13856.

607-865-7200

AAA ATTN. AUDIOPHILES!!!

Call us for all of your audio needs! NAKAMICHI, Carver, POLK, Denon, NAD, B&K, KEF, Onkyo, SNELL, PS Audio, PARADIGM, Parasound, VELODYNE and more! Sound Shop 206-692-8201.

PUBLICATIONS

BUILD YOUR OWN LOUDSPEAKERS

Speaker Builder the world's best speaker periodical shows you how. Send today for your first free copy

PO BOX 494, PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

MOVIESOUND NEWSLETTER. The state of film audio tracks in theaters and at home. \$8/year (4-issues). Send \$2 for two sample issues. P.O. Box 7304, Suite 269A, No. Hollywood, CA 91603.

THE AUDIO EDUCATION OF A LIFETIME

All available back issues (34) of THE SENSIBLE SOUND — the magazine which helps audiophiles to spend less and get more — for only \$59.00, shipping included.

1 year current subscription — \$20.00
Special offer 1 yr + all back issues — \$73.00

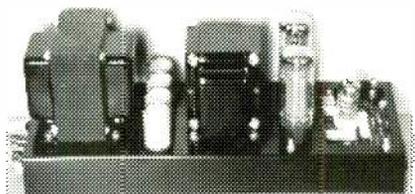
1-800-695-8439

The Sensible Sound
403 Darwin Dr, Snyder, NY 14226

PUBLICATIONS

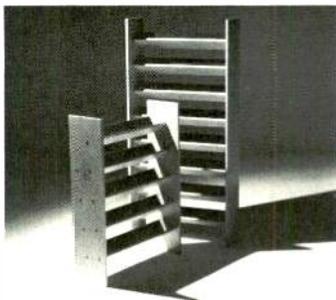
MANUALS & SERVICE LITERATURE for Dyna, Marantz, McIntosh, Scott and other Classic Audio Components. **AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.**, POB 176P, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

TUBE COMPONENTS



NEW TUBE COMPONENTS — preamps (from \$595), mono amps (from \$399), **FREE CATALOG.** Factory-direct savings to 40% on world-class designs by **Harry Klaus**-former Dyna/Hafler Project Engineer. **USA made. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.** Sound Values, Dept. AMO1, 185 N. Yale Ave., Columbus, OH 43222-1146. (614) 279-2383, 10-4, Eastern.

CD CABINETS



STORADISC™ - See why CD Review picked our Library Series as their "top choice". Fine-furniture quality in a variety of finishes and sizes. Call or write **DAVIDSON-WHITEHALL**, 555 Whitehall Street, Atlanta, GA 30303. 1-800-848-9811.

FOR SALE

SAN FRANCISCO AREA - IRRESISTIBLY priced audiophile components/accessories. Shipped/delivered. World's best! By appointment only. 444 Eastwood, Petaluma CA 94954. (707) 765-1992.

ABARGAIN: STAX SIGN/LAMBDA \$1,150; SIGN/SRM1-II \$799, PRO/LAMBDA (#1) \$459, SIGN/LAMBDA SRD/7 \$599; ED-1 \$550; ALL UNUSED (212) 966-1355.

LOWER HIGH-END, UPPER MID-FI? CALL IT WHAT YOU WANT BUT WE CALL IT HIGH-VALUE AUDIO FOR AUDIOPHILES WITH MORE SENSE THAN MONEY! AUDIO ALCHEMY • AUDIOQUEST • ARCICI • BRIGHT STAR • B & K • COUNTERPOINT • DAHLQUIST • GRADO • HAFLER • KLIPSCH • LEXICON • NAD • PARASOUND • POWER WEDGE • SOTA • STAX • STRAIGHTWIRE • TARGET STANDS • TOTEM • TARA • VMPS • XLO • AND OTHERS. ALL AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS. WORLDWIDE SHIPPING! MASTERCARD, VISA, DISCOVER, AMEX ACCEPTED! FREE MONTHLY SPECIALS LIST AVAILABLE. STOP! CAUGHT IN THE CABLE SHENANIGANS? INVEST IN QUALITY NOW AND YOU'LL SAVE IN THE END! INVEST IN STRAIGHTWIRE AUDIO CABLES. CALL FOR INFORMATION AND DISCOUNT PRICES. HCM AUDIO (800)222-3465, (916)345-1341.

SAVE 40% ON HIGH-END home speakers, subwoofers, amplifiers. FREE CATALOG, 3021 Sangamon Avenue, Springfield, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.

FOR SALE

WANTED: TUBE/DYNA MCINTOSH/MARANTZ

WANTED: ARC, KLYNE, LYNN, DYNACO, ALTEC, JENSEN, FISHER, CITATION, JBL, ELECTROVOICE, CELLO, LEVINSON, SEQUEERRA, CJ, WECO, QUAD, THIEL, TUBE/SOLID STATE. (713)728-4343. FAX: (713)723-1301. MAURY CORB, 12325 ASHCROFT, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77035.

CABLE DOCTOR— STOP THE BULLET & ID SIGNAL in cable lines! Order your set now. Send \$20.00 money order: R&R Enterprises, Dept. AU, Box 3532, Easton, PA 18043.

AAA HUGE SAVINGS!!!

B&K, CARVER, B&W, KEF, M&K, DENON, NAD, POLK, PARADIGM, SNELL, SPICA, ONKYO, VELODYNE, NAKAMICHI, PARASOUND, and many others. U.S. WARRANTIES. **STEREO TECH.** 414-836-2942.

HI FI EXCHANGE. Large selection of quality USED highend components at huge discounts. We buy, sell & trade. Call for inventory list. (718) 423-0400 or visit our showrooms at 251-11 Northern Blvd, Little Neck, NY 11363.

AUDIO BEST: LA, ORANGE, SAN BERNADINO, CALIFORNIA. HOT COMPONENTS: NEAR, COUNTERPOINT, HAFLER ; AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS; POWERWEDGE, SOTA ; SPICA ; VMPS; MAGNUM; TARALAB , SOUNDLAB, CELESTION, MONSTER, AUDIOQUEST, MUSICAL CONCEPTS, (#09) 861-5413, APPOINTMENT.

AUDIO NEXUS = QUALITY Featuring legendary **VANDERSTEEN** loudspeakers & **ROTEL** Components.

AMC • Apogee • Audio Alchemy • Audioquest • AudioStatic • B&K • Cardas • Cary • CWD • Dynaco • EAD • Forte • Fried • JM Lab • Kimber • Kinergetics • Magnum Dynalab • McCormack • Melos • Nakamichi • Power Wedge • PSB • Rotel • Jeff Rowland • Sony ES • Vandersteen • **VPI SUMMIT, NJ (908) 277-0333**

AUDIO INTERFACING ACCESSORIES (over 300) for broadcasting, recording, sound reinforcement and live entertainment. Free catalog. **SESCOM, INC.** 1-800-634-3457.

RACK AND CHASSIS BOXES for construction of electronic projects. Low cost: quick delivery. Call for free catalog. **SESCOM, INC.** 1-800-634-3457.

MUSICAL DESIGN

A Modern Classic

"The Musical Design D-140 deserves classic status!"
"It doesn't sound like an amplifier, it just sounds like music!" "A true classic." Isn't it time you auditioned the D-140?"

MUSICAL DESIGN
1832 Barman Ct., Suite 1, St. Louis, MO 63146. (314) 275-7162

CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS, DESCRAMBLERS. Scientific Atlanta, Zenith, Jerrold, Pioneer, Oak. Replacements for most models. Quality, Price & Service. **Visa/MC.** Dealer Inquiries invited. **EAGLE Electronics Inc.**, 1-800-259-1187, #1, 1301 Railhead Blvd., Naples, FL 33963.

CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS. Jerrold®, Zenith, Pioneer, Oak, Scientific Atlanta, And Many More! 12 Years Experience Gives Us THE ADVANTAGE. **Visa/MC, Amex, COD.** **ADVANTAGE ELECTRONICS INC.**; 1-800-952-3916; 1125 RIVERWOOD DR., BURNSVILLE, MN 55337. Void where prohibited.

FOR SALE

AUDIO CABLES & MORE

DON'T PAY EXORBITANT PRICES FOR TOP QUALITY. WE HAVE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN WIRE MANUFACTURING AND HAVE SIMULATED THE HIGH PRICED BRANDS. HIGH PRICED EQUIVALENTS AS LOW AS .74/FT. WE DEMYSTIFY WIRE TECHNOLOGY. SEND FOR EXPLANATION LITERATURE WHICH ALSO INCLUDES ALL OUR AUDIO PRODUCTS PRICE LIST OR CALL OUR LITERATURE REQUEST # (800) 321-2108, 24 HRS/DAY. FAX (609) 428-1832. L A T INTERNATIONAL, DEPT A, 317 PROVINCETOWN RD., CHERRY HILL, NJ 08034.

AUDIO SOLUTIONS is Atlanta's Hi-End source for Audio Research, Theta, McCormack, Wire World, Cary Audio, Vanders-teen, CODA, Straightwire, Acurus, Snell, Esoteric Audio, Classe, NHT, Kimber Kable, Magnum Dynalab, Audible Illusions, Rotel, VPI, Paradigm, Dunlavy, Sony ES, Sony Video. 5576 Chamblee Dunwoody Rd. (404) 804-8977.

FOR TWENTY YEARS WE HAVE BEEN THE SOURCE FOR ALL OF YOUR BLANK AUDIO/VIDEO TAPES AND ACCESSORIES, EVEN REEL-TO-REEL TAPES FOR STUDIOS, AT DISCOUNTED PRICES. CATALOG AVAILABLE. SOUND INVESTMENT CORPORATION, 3586 PIERCE DRIVE, CHAMBLEE, GA 30341. (800) 659-TAPE (8273), IN GA (404) 458-1679. FAX: (404) 458-0276.

VIDEO LASERDISCS—Largest Selection. All Audio/Video needs call Colonel Video & Audio. Discount-Sony, Panasonic, Kenwood, Pioneer. 1-800-423-VCRS.

SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS!
Unlimited Backgrounds™
 From Standard Records & CD's with the Thompson Vocal Eliminator™ Call for Free Catalog & Demo Record.
 Phone: (404)482-4189 Ext 52
 Singer's Supply, Dept AU-1
 7985 Hightower Trail
 Lithonia, GA 30058
 24 Hour Demo/Info Request
 Line (404)482-2485 Ext 52
 Singer's Supply - We Have Anything & Everything For Singers



FREE SHIPPING! PLUS—
 EXPERIENCED, FRIENDLY ADVICE! MIRAGE, PS, CWD, CARY, KINERGETICS, KEF, PHILIPS, AUDIOQUEST, FRIED, MONSTER, KIMBER KABLE, SPICA, STRAIGHTWIRE, QUAD, MORE! READ BROTHERS, 593 KING, CHARLESTON, SC 29403. (803) 723-7276.

AFFORDABLE LOW JITTER TRANSPORT AVAILABLE NOW! AT \$649, THE REFERENCE ONE TRANSPORT REPRESENTS A BREAKTHROUGH IN TECHNOLOGY AND PRICE. ISOLATED STABLE CLOCK MODULE AND SIGNAL RECLOCKING BOARD INSTALLATION ALSO AVAILABLE. TURN YOUR CDS INTO MUSIC. G & D TRANSFORMS, (602) 954-0155.



Greencorp USA, Inc.
 Premium quality cassettes
 at wholesale prices
 • Made in Australia •
 Call 1-800-972-0707

HYPE! HYPE! HYPE!

You get enough elsewhere! We've delivered something different for 14 years—natural, musical results! Don't be high-end pretenders—be contenders! **Musical Concepts**, "most recommended and respected" modifiers for **Adcom, B&K, Hafler and Phillips-based or Pioneer CD!** Musical Concepts, 1832 Borman Court, Suite One, St. Louis, MO 63146. 314-275-4925.

MUSICAL CONCEPTS CD

ENIGMA V (\$649), EPOCH V with Outboard Power Supply (\$995), CDTII Transport (\$649). All have Stable Platter Transport! We modify Philips-based or Pioneer CD players and Audio Alchemy DDE! **MUSICAL CONCEPTS**, 1832 Borman Court, Suite One, St. Louis, MO 63146. (314) 275-4925.

LARGE INVENTORY CLEARANCE ON HIGH END AUDIO EQUIPMENT. 50% OFF RETAIL. CALL FOR LISTING 704-889-9223 OR FAX 704-889-4540.

THX SPECIALISTS • SURROUND SOUND AND CUSTOM INSTALLATION PRODUCTS • B&O • B&W • CARVER • DENON • FOSGATE • H/K • KEF • LEXICON • M&K • NAKAMICHI • ONKYO • POLK • SONANCE • MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY • COURTEOUS ASSISTANCE • PRICING 24 HOURS • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED • AMERICAN THEATER SYSTEMS • (904) 321-0100. NOT AFFILIATED WITH AMERISOUND OR STI.

AUDIO CLASSICS BUYS-SELLS-TRADES-REPAIRS All High End Audio Components. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.**, POB 176FS, WALTON, NY 13856. 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

ATTENTION CASSETTE TAPE-MAKERS: Create recordings that knock your ears off! Complete guide shows you how. FREE details. TTW, Box 1606, Laramie, WY 82070.

B&W, CELESTION, DEFINITIVE TECHNOLOGY, KEF, MIRAGE, VELODYNE, ADCOM, B&O, CARVER, DENON, HARMAN/KARDON, NAKAMICHI, ONKYO, YAMAHA, AND OTHERS. S.T.I. (800) 370-1800.

STEVE'S AUDIO ADVICE 10 Years of Excellence in High End Audio. Call for the very best pricing on Alon, B&K, Quad, OCM, Magnum, Snell, Woodside, Roksan, Spondor, Kimber, VMPS, Cardas, Harmon Video, and many more. Now offering multiple showrooms on the East Coast!! Call 1-800-752-4018.

BEST \$1,500 LOUDSPEAKERS THX HOME THEATER
Alon • B&W • Bang & Olufsen • Adcom • KEF • Harman/Kardon • Mirage • Crown • Celestion • Eminent Technology • VMPS • McCormick • Sonic Frontiers • Parasound • Denon • Triad • Polk • Velodyne • 25 More Brands. Honest Advice! TECH ELECTRONICS (904) 376-8080. Not affiliated with Amerisound or STI.

LOUDSPEAKERS

AC COMPONENTS sells the finest drivers, components and accessories for your speaker building projects. Free catalog. P.O. Box 212, La Crosse, WI 54602-0212. (608) 784-4579.

LOUDSPEAKER COMPONENTS-KITS. Dynaudio, Morel, Eclipse, Focal, Peerless, Eton, Vifa, more! Crossover parts, Foam Speaker Grilles—design books also. Catalog \$2. MENISCUS, 2575 28th St., Unit 2, Wyoming, MI 49509. (616) 534-9121.

CUSTOM ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS, 6 to 36 dB/Oct. Also Snell, Magnepan versions. DB SYSTEMS, POB 460, RINDGE, NH 03461. (603) 899-5121.

BEST SELECTION & GUARANTY. 50 SPEAKERKITS for HOME, SURROUND SOUND, IN-WALL, CAR, PRO, SUBWOOFERS & CROSSOVERS. JBL, DYNAUDIO, POLYDAX, MOREL, SEAS, VIFA + APOGEE, CARVER, C-J, LUX, NAD, THORENS & MORE; 64p. CATALOG \$2; GOLD SOUND, 4285 S. BROADWAY, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110

LOUDSPEAKERS

A & S SPEAKERS imports the world's finest speaker components, crossovers, & kits: Dynaudio, Scan Speak, VIFA, Ceratec, Focal, Morel, MB Electronics, Peerless, Polydax, SEAS, LPG, Eton, Versa-Tronics, VMPS systems & kits. Free literature. 3170 23rd Street, San Francisco, CA 94110. (415) 641-4573; Fax (415) 648-5306.

ROTTEN FOAM EDGES?

SIMPLY SPEAKERS does professional foam replacements any size/brand. 7 Year Warranty. We sell DIY Foam Surround Kits for least! Speaker reconing. MC/VISA/DISCOVER: 1-800-767-4041

VMPS factory assembled speakers. Low Prices, shipped direct to you. Free Price sheet. Arthur Morgan, 886 East Charing Cross CR., Lake Mary, FL 32746.

SPEAKER CATALOG



Parts Express is a full-line distributor of electronic parts and accessories, geared toward the consumer electronics industry, and the technical hobbyist. Stocking an extensive line of speaker drivers and accessories for home and car. Call for your free 172 page catalog today.

Parts Express
 340 E. First St.
 Dayton, Ohio 45402 **1-800-338-0531**

LOUDSPEAKER CABINETS — Large selection of high-quality Cabinets available in Oak, Walnut and color laminates. Grenier Cabinets, 5901 Jennings Road, Horseheads, NY 14845. (607) 594-3838.

DYNAUDIO SPEAKER KITS

Discover the SUPERIOR SOUND QUALITY of 1994 DYNAUDIO SPEAKER KITS. Catalog \$2.00 (Refunded). ADVANCED AKUSTIC • 7627 Woodside • Stockton • California • 95207. (209) 477-5045.

SPEAKER REFOAMING

DON'T RISK YOUR VALUABLE WOOFERS WITH A KIT! WE CAN REFOAM YOUR WOOFERS RIGHT THE FIRST TIME. ALL BRANDS. ALL SIZES. 5 YEAR WARRENTY. 2-3 DAY SERVICE. (813) 544-3511 OR (813) 544-3819 SPEAKER-WORLD. MC-VISA.

HOW TO DESIGN A GREAT SPEAKER!

Find the best drivers you can, add a 4th order x-over, assemble in a non-resonant enclosure. Speakers \$995-\$24,995 DAC's \$695-\$2295. MACH 1 Acoustics, fax/phone (603) 654-9826.

STATE OF THE ART CROSSOVER NETWORKS. UP-GRADE ANY SPEAKER SYSTEM. FREE DESIGN GUIDE. ALLPASS TECHNOLOGIES, INC., P.O. BOX 453, AMITYVILLE, NY 11701. (516) 598-1320.

JBL (Including L300s) & ALTEC LANSING-HARTSFIELD-PARAGON-OLYMPUS. Plans & Parts. Originals & Reproductions. Visa/MC. \$10 Catalog & Speaker Plans. 164 Tarnalpais Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-5711.

We set out to build the best minimonitor and to offer it at an affordable price.



Bass Response?
Imaging?
Soundstaging?

Hear the possibilities with NSM's Model 10. Call for dealer near you.

NSM Loudspeakers™
 P.O. Box 326, Garden City, NY 11530
 Phone: 516-486-8285, Fax: 516-538-0933

LOUDSPEAKERS

LOWER SUBWOOFER DISTORTION



The Original VMPS Subwoofer, 27 x 21 1/2 x 17" (H x W x D), 105 lbs. in genuine oak or walnut

The **Original VMPS Subwoofer** (\$349ea kit, \$429ea assem) is one of four low cost, high performance subwoofers designed to satisfy every audiophile's requirements for physical size, bass extension, and first-octave output levels.

An active 12" and slot-loaded, mass-loaded forward-firing 15" passive driver provide 19Hz (-3db) cutoff at 92dB (1W/1m) sensitivity. The **Smaller VMPS Subwoofer** (\$259ea kit, \$329ea assem) and the **Dedicated Subwoofer** (\$349ea kit, \$429ea assem) generate high levels of 28Hz bass (-3db) in a compact 2.5 ft. enclosure. The **Larger VMPS Subwoofer** (\$479ea kit, \$599ea assem) combines 15" and 12" actives with a slot-loaded 15" passive to achieve a -3db point of 17Hz, with the lowest distortion and highest output levels of any commercial system regardless of price. All woofers operate from our **Passive Crossover** (\$30 kit, \$40 assem), and all operate without the flailing small drivers, cardboard enclosures, and chuffing vent noise of many competing bass modules.

Write for our literature or hear VMPS speaker systems at the dealers below. Our models include the new flagship **FF-1 Focused Field Array** (\$6800/pr), our highly reviewed "best buy" **Tower II** (\$479ea kit, \$549ea assem), and the **QSO 626 A/V Monitor** (\$269ea kit, \$329ea assem), **Super Tower/R** and **Super Tower/R Special Edition** floorstanding monitors (\$749 to \$1400ea kit, \$998 to \$1700 assem), and the **QSO Series** of bookshelf systems. Kits are supplied with fully assembled cabinets and all prices include free shipping in 48 states.

VMPS AUDIO PRODUCTS

div. Itone Audio

3429 Morningside Dr. El Sobrante, CA 94803
(510) 222-4276 Fax: (510) 232-3837

Hear VMPS at: The Listening Studio, Boston; Sounds Incredible, Brookfield CT; Dynamic Sound, Washington DC; Hifi Farm, Beckley WV; American Audio, Greenville SC; Chattanooga Valley Audio, Rossville GA; Tech Electronics, Gainesville FL; Arthur Morgan, Lake Mary FL; Sound Solutions, Carlisle PA; Sounds Deluxe, Clarendon Hills IL; Audio Exchange, Mishawaka IN; Audio Connection, Terre Haute IN; Ruth Industries, St. Louis MO; Shadow Creek Ltd, Minneapolis MN; Audio by Gil Morrison, Detroit MI; Concert Sound, San Antonio TX; Lookout Electronics, Longview WA; Affordable Audio, Fresno, CA; Exclusively Entertainment, Deenside, CA; Hal Broda, Escondido CA; Christopher Hansen Ltd, Beverly Hills CA; Audio Haven, Upland CA; Sounds Unique, San Jose CA; Private Line Home Entertainment, Stockton CA; Golden Ear, Chico CA; Itone Audio, El Sobrante CA; James Romeyn, Petaluma CA; The Sound Room, Vancouver BC Canada

LOUDSPEAKERS

TRUE SUBWOOFER

With phenomenal true deep bass extending below 20Hz with low distortion at a very affordable price.

The HRSW10s will extend bass of your stereo or video system for that "air shaking all around you" effect.



Hsu Research HRSW10

Here's what the experts are saying

- "Once you have heard what they can add to your system, you won't want to part with them. Ecstatically recommended!"
Gerald D. Burt, *Sensible Sound, Issue No. 49, Fall 1993*
- "If you have a listening room of reasonable size, nothing can improve your stereo system as dramatically for \$750 as the Hsu Research HRSW10!"
Pete Aczel, *The Audio Critic, Issue No. 19, Spring 1993*
- "I guarantee you this much; once you hear good, clean bass you'll be hooked for life! Highly recommended!"
Dick Osher, *Stereophile, Vol. 16 No. 3, March 1993*
- "Truly awesome room shaking bass... +0, -3 dB 14.3 to 40Hz"
Don Keele, *Audio 11/92*
- "Most effective subwoofer we have tested... Best Buy!"
Julian Hirsch, *Stereo Review 9/92*
- "Bass extension was truly remarkable!"
Robert Deutsch, *Stereophile, Vol. 15 No. 4, April 1992*
- "Delivered clean low bass at high levels... work just splendid!"
David Moran, *Speaker Builder 3/92*
- "Some of the most impressive subwoofer systems I've heard!"
Peter Michel, *Stereophile, Vol. 14 No. 3, March 1991*

Send for complete information and critics' review reprints.



Write or call:
Hsu Research
20013 Rainbow Way, Cerritos, CA 90701
1-800-554-0150 (Voice)
1-310-924-7550 (Voice/Fax)

Sold factory direct with a 30 day trial - money back guarantee. 5 year manufacturer's defect warranty

FACTORY DIRECT SERVICE ON OHM Brand speakers up to 22 years old with many upgrades available. OHM Acoustics Corp., 241 Taaffe Place, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11205 (718) 783-1111.

TANNOY & KLIPSCHORN SPEAKERS, circa 1956. In excellent sound & condition. Photos available. \$3800 obo. Dallas, Texas: (214) 298-0309.

LOUDSPEAKER SALE! Acoustal 3300: \$1200; B&W 640: \$1200; Canton Karat 920: \$600; Carver Amrazings: \$1500; Celestion 100s: \$650; DCM Time Windings: \$795; Energy Ref. Con. 22s: \$800; Infinity Ref. 6: \$550; Infinity Kappa 7.1: \$1000; JBL LX55: \$600; Kel 103.2: \$450; Kinergetics Sub: \$200; Kirksaeter 260: \$1300; Linn Isoberic System: \$2000; McIntosh XR-16: \$1000; Magnepan MGIII: \$900; Martin Logan CLS1: \$1400; Merlin Sig. III: \$1600; Mirage M3: \$1500; M&K MX90 sub: \$850; Polk Monitor 10: \$500; Polk SDA 2.3: \$1300; Polk SRS 3.1TL: \$750; Polk LS50: \$725; Proac Studio Towers: \$1200; Quart 990MCS: \$1500; Triel CS3.5: \$1400. Call (217) 544-5252.

WATERPROOF SPEAKERS. The industry's finest sounding waterproof speakers bring true high fidelity sound to your outdoor patio, pool, or spa. Call now for your FREE color brochure. **BOYNE AUDIO, INC. 1-800-625-6551.**

COMPACT DISCS

NO AGE MUSIC. GRACEFULLY STRADDLING THE BOUNDRIES BETWEEN NEW AGE, AMBIENT, EXPERIMENTAL, ELECTRONIC & JAZZ. JOHN GREENFIELD'S GUITAR BASED INSTRUMENTALS STRIKE A WONDERFUL BALANCE BETWEEN THE MUSICAL & THE IMPRESSIONISTIC. THE 9 SONGS DISPLAY A WIDE RANGE OF SONIC & HARMONIC TEXTURES PROVIDING FOR AN EQUALLY ENJOYABLE EXPERIENCE IN BOTH ACTIVE & PASSIVE LISTENING ENVIRONMENTS. A MUST FOR AUDIOPHILES & GUITAR LOVERS. SEND \$15/CD OR \$10-TAPE CHECK/M.O. TO: JOHN GREENFIELD C/O MIRROR RECORDS, 40 E. 20TH STREET, SUITE 4, NEW YORK, NY 10003.

RECORDS

LV/CD/RECORD COLLECTOR'S SUPPLIES. Jewel boxes, record jackets, sleeves, storage boxes, 78 sleeves, dividers, much more! Free brochure: **CABCO PRODUCTS, ROOM 663, POB 8212, COLUMBUS, OH 43201. (614) 267-8468.**

RECORDS

PRESERVE + MAINTAIN + RESTORE™

LP-78RPM-4CH • Pickering • Stanton • Shure • Nitty Gritty • Vacuum Record Cleaners from \$99.95 • Special Brushes & Fluids • 3-Speed Turntables • Signal Processors • Discounts • Free Catalog! • **KAB Electro-Acoustics, P.O. Box 2922, Plainfield, N.J. 07062-0922 (908)754-1479.**

TAPING YOUR RECORDS?

For the finest in analog noise reduction: **PACKBURN Model 323A.** Hand-made and adjusted by its inventors. \$2650. Five years' full warranty. Available directly from **PACKBURN ELECTRONICS, INC., Dept. A, Box 335, Dewitt, NY 13214. (315) 472-5644.**

LP's! LP's! LP's! LP's! The LP LIST is finally available and contains thousands of new, sealed records of ALL categories. Most titles priced at \$8 or less—many under \$4. Call Ted at **PRAIRIE MUSIC** for Free List. (913) 827-9378. 24 hr voice/fax.

CLEAN VINYL, graded and priced to sell. Write for list; please state music category. **DAVE'S RECORDS, Box 41750, Mesa, AZ 85274.**

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF AUDIOPHILE LP'S AND CD'S! Mobile Fidelity, Sheffield, Reference, Chesky, Analogue Productions, Wilson, Klavier, Audioquest, Nautilus, OPUS 3, TBM, Proprius, Harmonia Mundi...many more current, rare and out of print. Catalogue \$3 in U.S./\$5 elsewhere. **INFORMATION: (913) 825-8609. FAX: (913) 825-0156. ORDERS: 1-800-525-1630. ACOUSTIC SOUNDS, BOX 2043, SALINA, KANSAS 67402.**

AUDIOPHILE LP'S, CD'S AND ACCESSORIES AT THE LOWEST PRICES! HERE ARE JUST A FEW! CD'S: Chesky, OJC, Telarc...\$11.99/Audioquest. DMP, Reference...\$12.99/DCC. MFSL Gold...\$21.99/Sony, Chesky Gold...\$22.99. LP'S-Gemini, Reference, Wilson...\$12.99/British Pressings...\$17.49/Audioquest, Chesky, Sheffield...\$17.99/Super Analogue...\$27.99/Half-Speeds, D2D'S...CALL. Many More Rare. In-Out Of Print! **CATALOG \$2.00/M.O. ELSEWHERE. FREE WITH ORDER! INFORMATION: (317) 778-2715. FAX: (317) 778-2669. ORDERS: (800) 782-3472. ELUSIVE DISC, 1022 Rolling Barrel Road, Pendleton, IN 46064.**

WANTED TO BUY

WANTED: WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL, MARANTZ OLD EQUIPMENT. SUNLIGHT ENGINEERING COMPANY: 310-320-7020, 22130 SOUTH VERMONT AVENUE, #A, TORRANCE, CA 90502.

TOP PAYING FOR MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE AMP McIntosh Solid state, Western, JBL, Altec, Tannoy, EV, Jensen, Speakers & Horn, EMT Turntable, Ortofon Arm, Temma--(516) 942-1212, (516) 496-2973.

AAAALWAYS PAYING TOP \$\$ FOR CLEAN, COLLECTABLE McIntosh TUBE AND SOLID STATE, MARANTZ TUBE, WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL-PARAGON, HARTSFIELDS ETC. & ALNICO PARTS. EV PATRICIANS, GEORGIANS & MISC. PARTS. M. LEVINSON, KRELL, ARC, SPECTRAL ETC. CALL ME LAST ONLY WHEN YOU'RE READY TO SELL! JOHN: 1-800-628-0266.

COLLECTING VINTAGE TUBE GEAR. Speakers, High-end, Esoterica & Beating Competition for 2 Decades = Reputation, Honesty. N.Y.S.I. (718) 377-7282, 2-6P.M., WEEKDAYS.

Since 1977 David Yo always buying: tube Marantz, McIntosh, ARC, Fisher, Dynaco, Quad, Leak, Western Electric equipments, others. Vintage speakers, raw units by Western Electric, Tannoy, Jensen, JBL, Altec, EV(Patricians), RCA-LC1A. Audio tubes(KT66/77/88, 7591, 6550, etc.) by Telefunken, Genalex, Mullard, RCA, Tungsol, etc. P.O. Box 28082, Northridge, CA. 91328-0802. Tel: (818) 701-5633 10am-10pm PST

COLLECTOR WILL TRAVEL, to pick-up, working or not, MONO/Stereo: tube MARANTZ, McIntosh, TANNOY Spkrs, B&W, B.O, SEQUERRA Tuner, KRELL, Levinson, etc. (718)387-7316 or (718)383-3205. NEW YORK.

OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS FOR AKAI CROSSFIELD RECYDER MODEL X-360D. WILL PAY REASONABLE COPY COST. L.C. FARWELL (513) 365-1616, 6636 SR753, HILLSBORO, OH 45133.

50's & 60's TUBE AMPS WANTED: Marantz, McIntosh, Western Electric, Brook, Fairchild, Hadley, Tannoy, Acrosound, Fisher & other components. Call Richard (617) 484-5784, Fax (617) 489-6592.

COUNTERPOINT DIGITAL

The DA-10D to A

In Japan, the DA-10 was named Component of the Year. Then, the DA-10 was chosen for Design and Engineering Honors by the Consumer Electronics Shows. And the latest award for this piece is "BEST BUY" from International Audio Review.

The DA-10 is a six-input digital to analog converter. Besides two digital tape loops with full dubbing, a digital phase inverter, muting, and a lamp to indicate good input signal, the DA-10 comes equipped with a front panel adjustable Most Significant Bit (MSB) adjustment. Using a totally discrete analog stage—as well as a totally discrete current to voltage stage—the DA-10's analog stage is DC-coupled and servo-corrected to prevent DC offset. It uses a passive third-order Bessel anti-aliasing filter for minimum ringing and best group delay.

The One and Only...

The DA-10 is unique in that it comes with your choice of DAC cards. This means that you choose the sound best for your system and budget, much the same way as phono cartridges are interchangeable. Currently available cards utilize Analog Devices, Burr Brown, Crystal Semi, Philips and Ultra-Analog DAC's. And as newer and better DAC's are developed, Counterpoint will make them available.

In a few years, everyone will be offering these features.

The DA-11 Transport

At long last, a Counterpoint CD transport! Introducing many special features, including the fact that it is of audio purist quality, yet has a user-friendly front-loading mechanism.

And what a front loader! The tray is made entirely of machined aluminum for maximum mechanical integrity. Of course, the front panel and all switches are also of machined aluminum, enhancing its spectacular slimline appearance. Special suspension techniques are used for optimizing acoustical isolation.

Using the Latest Technology...

High-speed asynchronous FIFO memory assures that the necessarily varying input and output data signals do not modulate each other—which otherwise would interfere with the "beat" and rhythm of the music—and each digital

integrated circuit has its own regulated power supply—an absolute requirement for high-purity digital data. But we've not forgotten the Real World: each DA-11 offers SC ("TosLink") plastic optical, two BNC electrical outputs—one floated and one direct—and an AES/EBU balanced output and an optional ST glass optical.



COUNTERPOINT. THE AUDIO TECHNOLOGY COMPANY.

2281 Las Palmas Drive, Carlsbad, Ca. 92009. Toll Free Canada & U.S. (800) 275-2743 Fax (619) 431-5986

Enter No. 11 on Reader Service Card



Which scares you more, a horror film with the sound turned off, or a horror show on the radio? The answer is easy because it is the movie's soundtrack which carries the pathos and emotion. You can enjoy sound without pictures, but who wants pictures without sound?

It's What You Don't See That Counts.



It doesn't cost more to do it right! AudioQuest offers a full range of cables, but the biggest improvement you'll hear is going from big



fat stranded cable to the least expensive cables from AudioQuest. For the complete story, please call or write for our *Cable Design* booklet – or better yet, visit an AudioQuest dealer and listen for yourself.

It just so happens that cables are the part of your system which can help or hurt the performance the most... and for the least money. Whether you have two-channel stereo or multi-channel stereo, you have to have cables. You can't completely fix a bad system with good cables, but you can seriously degrade a good system with badly designed cables.

You won't see the cables and you won't see the sound – but you will experience the difference!

audioquest®

P.O. Box 3060 San Clemente, CA 92674 USA TEL (714) 498-2770 FAX (714) 498-5112

Distributed in Canada by Audio Products International, 3641 McNicoll Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, M1X 1G5 Tel: 416-321-1800